

Danube Transnational Programme

Programme co-funded by the European Union



Guideline for Sustainable Tourism Mobility Plans

Westpannon Nonprofit Ltd.

Version 2.0

12.12.2021

A stream of cooperation

Document Control Sheet

Project	Transdanube Travel Stories
Code	DTP3-319-2.2
Funds	ERDF, IPA
Document Title	Guideline Sustainable Tourism Mobility Management Plans (STOMPS)
Nature	Report
Available Languages	English
Version	2.0
Date	12.12.2021
Number of Pages	
Authors	Limex Tanácsadó, Szolgáltató és Információs Kft.
Contributors	

Content

Content	2
PART A	1
1 Background	1
2 Definitions and specifications	4
2.1 Stories, trails, and destinations.....	4
2.2 (Sustainable) transport and mobility	5
2.3 Sustainable tourism (mobility).....	5
PART B	8
3 Focus area	8
3.1 The story behind the trail	8
3.2 The trail.....	9
3.3 The destinations and points of interest.....	13
3.3.1 Regensburg.....	13
Places of interest	14
Making it possible to experience.....	14
3.3.2 Straubing.....	15
Places of interest	16
3.3.3 Künzing.....	17
Places of interest	18
3.3.4 Passau	18
Places of interest	19
Experience.....	19
3.3.5 Engelhartzell + Oberranna.....	20
Place of interest	20
Experience.....	22
3.3.6 Schlägen	23
Sightseeing.....	23
Experience.....	24
3.3.7 Linz	25
Sightseeing.....	26
3.3.8 Enns.....	27
Sightseeing.....	28

Experience.....	28
3.3.9 Grein	28
Place of interest	29
3.3.10 Wachau.....	30
Places of interest	31
Bringing it to life.....	33
3.3.11 Vienna	34
Places of interest	35
Bringing it to life.....	35
3.3.12 Carnutum.....	36
Sightseeing.....	36
3.3.13 Bratislava.....	37
Sights	38
Experiencing.....	38
3.3.14 Győr	39
Sights	39
3.3.15 Sopron	40
Sights	40
3.3.16 Szombathely.....	41
Sights	42
3.3.17 Murska Sobota (Slovenia)	43
Sights	43
3.3.18 Ptuj.....	45
Sights	45
3.3.19 Pécs (Hungary).....	46
Sights	47
3.3.20 Novi Sad (Serbia)	47
Sights	48
3.3.21 Sremska Mitrovica.....	49
Sights	50
3.3.22 Zaječar.....	50
Sights	51
4 Status quo analysis of sustainable travel options along the trails and within the destinations	
52	

4.1	How to enter the story	52
	How to travel to Regensburg.....	52
4.1.1	Train	52
4.1.2	Bus	54
4.1.3	Bike.....	56
4.2	How to get started?.....	59
	How to travel to Regensburg	59
4.2.1	Train	59
4.2.2	Bus	60
4.2.3	Bike.....	61
4.3	How to move within a destination?	62
4.3.1	Regensburg.....	62
	<i>Local Public Transport</i>	62
	<i>Bike Rental</i>	63
4.3.2	Straubing.....	64
	<i>Local Public Transport</i>	64
	<i>Bike Rental</i>	65
4.3.3	Künzing.....	65
4.3.4	Passau	66
	<i>Local Public Transport</i>	66
	<i>Bike Rental</i>	67
	<i>Shipping</i>	68
4.3.5	Engelhartszell	69
	<i>Shipping</i>	69
	<i>Bike Rental</i>	72
4.3.6	Schlögen	73
	<i>Shipping</i>	73
4.3.7	Linz (AT)	75
	<i>Local Public Transport</i>	75
	<i>Bike Rental</i>	78
	<i>Shipping</i>	80
4.3.8	Enns.....	82
	<i>Shipping</i>	82
4.3.9	Grein	83

4.3.10	Wachau Region	84
	'Public Transport'	84
	Bike Rental	86
	Shipping	87
4.3.11	Vienna	91
	Local public transport.....	91
	Bike rental.....	95
4.3.12	Carnuntum	99
4.3.13	Bratislava (SVK).....	100
	Local Public Transport.....	100
	Bike rental.....	101
4.3.14	Győr	102
	Local Public Transport.....	102
	Bike Rental	104
4.3.15	Sopron	105
	Local Public Transport.....	105
	Bike Rental	106
4.3.16	Szombathely.....	108
	Local Public Transport.....	108
4.3.17	Murska Sobota	110
	Local Public Transport.....	110
	Bike Rental	111
4.3.18	Ptuj.....	112
	Local Public Transport.....	113
	Bike Rental	113
4.3.19	Pécs.....	115
	Local Public Transport.....	115
	Bike Rental	116
4.3.20	Novi Sad (SRB).....	117
	Local Public Transport.....	117
	Bike Rental	119
4.3.21	Sremska Mitrovica.....	121
4.3.22	Zajecar.....	121
4.4	How to move between destinations?	122

<i>Germany</i>	122
4.4.1 Regensburg (DEU) – Straubing (DEU)	123
Route 1: Train.....	123
Route 2: Bus	124
4.4.2 Straubing (DEU) – Künzing (DEU)	126
Route 1: Train and Bus combination 1 st option.....	126
Route 1: Train and Bus combination 2 nd option	127
4.4.3 Künzing (DEU) – Passau (DEU)	129
Route 1: Bus	129
4.4.4 Passau (DEU) - Engelhartszell (+ Oberranna) (AUT)	134
4.4.4.1 Engelhartszell.....	135
- Oberranna (AUT).....	135
<i>Austria</i>	136
4.4.5 Engelhartszell (+Oberranna) (AUT) – Schlägen (AUT)	137
4.4.6 Schlägen (AUT) – Linz (AUT)	139
4.4.7 Linz (AUT) – Enns (AUT).....	141
4.4.8 Enns (AUT) – Grein (AUT).....	143
4.4.9 Grein (AUT) – Wachau (AUT).....	146
4.4.10 Wachau (AUT) – Vienna (AUT).....	148
4.4.11 Vienna (AUT) - Carnuntum (AUT).....	150
4.4.12 Carnuntum (AUT) – Bratislava (SLO)	152
<i>Slovakia</i>	156
<i>Hungary</i>	157
4.4.13 Bratislava (SLO) – Győr (HU).....	158
4.4.14 Győr (HU) – Sopron (HU).....	160
4.4.15 Sopron (HU) – Szombathely (HU)	163
4.4.16 Szombathely (HU) – Murska Sobota (SI)	166
<i>Slovenia</i>	170
4.4.17 Murska Sobota – Ptuj.....	171
4.4.18 Ptuj – Pécs (HUN)	173
4.4.19 Pécs- Novi Sad.....	176
<i>Serbia</i>	179
4.4.20 Novi Sad (RS) – Sremska Mitrovica (RS)	180
4.4.21 Sremska Mitrovica – Zajecar	182

4.5	How to get information about existing mobility services?	184
	Regensburg	184
	Straubing	187
	Künzing	188
	Passau	188
	Schlögen	189
	Linz (AUT)	190
	Grein	193
	Wachau Region	194
	Spitz	194
	Tulln	194
	Ybbs	194
	Melk	195
	Emmersdorf	196
	Weißenkirchen	196
	Krems	196
	Vienna	199
	Carnuntum	201
	Bratislava	202
	Győr (HUN)	204
	Mosonmagyaróvár (HUN)	205
	Sopron (HUN)	206
	Szombathely	208
	Murska Sobota	209
	Ptuj	210
	Pécs (HUN)	210
	Vukovar (HRV)	212
	Novi Sad (SRB)	213
	Sremska Mitrovica	214
	Zajecar	215
4.6	How to leave the story?	216
	4.6.1 Zajecar – Belgrade	216
	Route 1: Bus	216
	Route 2: Bike	217

Belgrade	218
<i>Railway station</i>	218
<i>Bus Station</i>	218
<i>Airport</i>	218
4.7 Optional: Any plans for the future?.....	220
Regensburg.....	220
Upper Austria environmental report.....	220
Linz (AT).....	220
Vienna	221
Bratislava (SVK).....	222
4.8 Evaluation	223
Regensburg - Straubing.....	225
Straubing - Künzing.....	225
Künzing – Passau	225
Passau - Engelhartzell (+ Oberranna).....	226
Engelhartzell (+Oberranna)– Schlögen.....	226
Schlögen – Linz.....	227
Linz – Enns.....	227
Enns – Grein	227
Grein – Wachau	228
Wachau – Vienna.....	228
Vienna - Carnuntum	229
Carnuntum – Bratislava	229
Bratislava – Győr.....	229
Győr – Sopron.....	230
Sopron – Szombathely	230
Szombathely – Murska Sobota	231
Murska Sobota – Ptuj.....	231
Ptuj – Pécs.....	231
Pécs- Novi Sad.....	232
Novi Sad – Sremska Mitrovica.....	232
Sremska Mitrovica – Zajecar.....	233
5 SWOT Analysis	234
5.1 Sustainable mobility services along the trail	234

5.2	Information services on sustainable mobility options along the trail	237
6	Recommendations for improvement.....	239
6.1	Recommendations for each destination	239
6.2	General recommendations for the whole trail.....	245
7	Good practice collection	246
7.1	Mobility center in Mosonmagyaróvár, Hungary	246
7.2	Sustainable mobility services of the Győr-Sopron-Ebenfurth Railways (GySEV or Raaberbahn) 248	
8	Annexes	250
	Annex 1: Standards and scripts of stories.....	250
	Annex 2: Common Standards.....	251
	Annex 3: List of contact persons	252
	Annex 4: TRANSDANUBE Transnational state of the art report	253
	Annex 5: Transdanube.Pearls Guidelines for	254
	Mobility information centres.....	254
	Sustainable transnational tourism mobility products	254
	Bike rental and bike sharing services.....	254
	Better combining cycling with public transport	254
	Flexible public transport services	254
9	Source and Figures	255

PART A

1 Background

The Danube brings together the history of Europe. Humankind used the Danube from the very beginning as a promising place to live and to make business. Today, the Danube region is rich in cultural and natural heritage. The project Transdanube Travel Stories recognises tourism as important option to use this heritage and play an important role in regional development, especially in the remote regions of the Danube region. However, there is still little awareness of the Danube macro-region as a touristic area with rich natural and cultural heritage. European Cultural Routes and other networks are a first step towards transnational cooperation. They focus strongly on preservation, not offering innovative touristic products at the destinations or along trails, nor including sustainable mobility into their existing touristic products. Resultant, tourists rather drive from one site to the next by car, lacking deeper understanding for the region and appreciation of the sites.

The project main objective is to **support sustainable tourism development by applying innovative promotion concepts (new narratives) and existing mobility management tools**. The objective is supported by activities to position the sites' heritage within the wider context of the Danube macro-region with tools to experience this heritage building up a Danube memory (narratives). Mobility management includes ways to inform tourists about how to get to the region and around by other means than individual transport. Additionally, to the development of institutions (product clubs, mobility centres) and instruments (mobility plans, narratives, apps etc.), the achievement of the main objective is supported by cooperation, capitalisation and promotion activities that present the Danube region as touristic area at international conferences.

The project is aiming at three specific objectives:

1. Employ innovative (more holistic) promotion approaches
2. Integrate sustainable mobility management measures/tools in route and destination management
3. Advance institutional capacity by sharing experience and capitalizing results among relevant stakeholders

How to integrate sustainable mobility management measures/tools in route and destination management?

Mobility management includes ways to inform tourists about how to get to a specific destination and more around within the destination by other means than individual motorized transport.

Mobility management uses three important instruments:

1. Mobility Manager - take overall responsibility for developing and introducing mobility management
2. Mobility Centre - is the operating unit at the urban/regional level
3. Mobility Plan - most common instrument for site Mobility Management

The project is addressing these three instruments with different activities:

1. Mobility management trainings will provide relevant stakeholders with the necessary knowledge and skills to develop and introduce mobility management at the destination and trail level. The people trained will become **Mobility managers**
2. Mobility managers could be used to provide all relevant information to tourists and to coordinate the activities in the field of sustainable tourism mobility management in a region. They can do that in different positions and locations. One possibility would be to establish a **mobility centre** which can be approached by tourists in order to get the necessary information (either via the internet, via phone or in person). The guideline elaborated as well as the experiences gained when establishing 12 mobility centres in the course of the Transdanube.Pearls project can be used by the partners to establish a mobility centre at their destination.
3. Mobility plans or in the case of this project **Sustainable Tourism Mobility Plans (STOMPs)**. **These STOMPs will be the focus of this guideline.**

What is a Sustainable Tourism Mobility Plan (STOMP)?

STOMPs will provide the strategic background for improving mobility services on trail and destination level. The implementation of the necessary mobility management measures on route/network level will be supported by installing mobility managers. These persons will organise necessary mobility services and coordinate activities of different partners aiming the overall improvement of the sustainable transport system.

The STOMPs will therefore be the working programme for the mobility managers. Besides that, the STOMPs provide a valuable collection of information which can be used to design green travel products.

Building upon the 6 stories, for each of the 6 resultant trails a STOMP will be elaborated by the responsible project partners. These are:

- Tourism Board Linz (LT)
- West Pannon Regional and Economic Development (WP)
- Institute for Culture, Tourism and Sport Murska Sobota (IC)
- Croatian Association for Tourism and Rural Development „The Village Membership Club“ (CA)
- Association for promoting tourism in Oradea and its region (OR)
- DANUBEPARKS Network (DP)

Once the approximate outline of the story is set and the destinations are chosen, the trail appears and will be assessed according to its accessibility by sustainable means of transport.

What is the purpose of this guideline?

The document provides the partners working on the development of a STOMP with a common guideline in form of a template. This should ensure a comparable quality and depth of information of the STOMPs.

The guideline defines the document's structure, the minimal contents, and the maximum length of chapters. **To enable a good quality of the STOMPs, the PPs should stick to the given guideline.**

The guideline furthermore specifies the most important terms from the field of mobility management

How to use this guideline?

PART A

- **Chapters 0 and 2** provides relevant background information, which you need to start your work. If relevant/necessary, you can use the content provided in these two chapters for the introduction of your STOMP. Otherwise, you just delete them at the end.

PART B

- **Chapter 0** would be the first content related chapter of your STOMP. It provides the future users of the STOMP with the relevant information about the area the STOMP is targeting at.
- **Chapter 4** is the core chapter of the STOMP providing an overview about the existing options to travel your trail sustainably.
- **Chapter 5** summarizes the findings of chapter 4
- **Chapter 6** is providing basic recommendations for actions that easily would improve the options to travel your trail sustainably
- Finally, **chapter 7** is collecting good practices examples which might have come along during your work on the STOMP.

Text sections highlighted in grey colour in chapters 0 to 7 include short descriptions what we are expecting from you for that respective section and give examples. Please delete these texts before finalizing your work on the STOMP.

Before we start working, we should make sure that we have a common understanding regarding the most important terms.

2 Definitions and specifications

2.1 Stories, trails, and destinations

Stories

The project is expected to come up with **6 stories** in the Danube region.

- All stories follow the same standard and script (see Annex 1)
- Each **story** shall evolve along the trail and reflect in each destination. Therefore, the story shall include a specific **script** (see Annex 1)
- The stories shall include destinations out of the destination-pool (defined by the partners) that reflect the story.
- In every story that will be developed, the four meta-narratives ("change", "connect", "relax", "discover ") should be represented. The destinations (chosen from the pool of destinations defined above) included derive from the story.

Trail

We call the routes, that follow the stories "**TRAILS**", to differentiate from the cultural routes also involved in this project. (like the St. Martin of Tours-Route, the Route of emperors and kings, the Route of Jewish heritage, etc.).

- Each trail follows a different story.
- For each trail, the responsible partner has to elaborate a STOMP
- Each trail can be travelled along by sustainable means of transport.
- All included destinations and sites of a specific trail have to be accessible!
- Potentially, sustainable transport can be part of the story: train ride in an old Art Nouveau train carriage, pilgrimage by walking, cycling for experiencing nature, bus ride to encounter local people, ship to experience ancient-day travelling etc.

Destination

A **destination** is a village or town where a point of interest selected to tell a specific part of a story is located. Destinations shall be chosen that can be reached in a consecutive way and which therefore define a certain trail. Destinations can be combined from different cultural routes and thematic backgrounds (cluster of themes) according to the story.

Point of interest

A **point of interest** in this project is a location representing a specific touristic attraction within a destination (e.g., a museum, a nature park, an architectural highlight). It is this specific point of interest where a specific part of a story will be told by a guide/an app / experienced by the tourist. One destination normally offers a larger set of points of interest, but it might be only one or few of them that are relevant for the story. It is these point(s) of interest that will be visited by the tourist. Besides the point of interest relevant for the story, a tourist might

need/want to visit other points of interest e.g., a hotel, a restaurant or a railway station. This is why beside the point of interest level; the level of destination is relevant for the STOMPs.

2.2 (Sustainable) transport and mobility

The term **mobility** commonly describes the movability and the actual movement of people and goods. **Transport** related mobility takes into account that part of mobility which generates traffic. Mobility in this sense comprises the movement of people/goods from a location to another, creating traffic. For those people/goods are using different modes of transport including air, rail, road, water, cable, pipeline, and space.

We are focusing on the sustainable mobility of people – freight transport is NOT taken into account.

There are many definitions of the **sustainable transport**, and of the related terms sustainable transportation and **sustainable mobility**. The European Union Council of Ministers of Transport defines a sustainable transportation system as one that:

- Allows the basic access and development needs of individuals, companies, and society to be met safely and in a manner consistent with human and ecosystem health and promotes equity within and between successive generations.
- Is Affordable, operates fairly and efficiently, offers a choice of transport mode, and supports a competitive economy, as well as balanced regional development.
- Limits emissions and waste within the planet's ability to absorb them, uses renewable resources at or below their rates of generation, and uses non-renewable resources at or below the rates of development of renewable substitutes, while minimizing the impact on the use of land and the generation of noise.

With the activities of our project, we are focusing on energy efficiency, multimodal travel chains including train, bus, bike, hiking and shipping.

2.3 Sustainable tourism (mobility)

The world tourism organization defines sustainable tourism as:

"Tourism that takes full account of its current and future economic, social and environmental impacts, addressing the needs of visitors, the industry, the environment and host communities"¹

Sustainable tourism should:

¹ <http://sdt.unwto.org/en/content/about-us-5>

- Make optimal use of environmental resources that constitute a key element in tourism development, maintaining essential ecological processes and helping to conserve natural heritage and biodiversity.
- Respect the socio-cultural authenticity of host communities, conserve their built and living cultural heritage and traditional values, and contribute to inter-cultural understanding and tolerance.
- Ensure viable, long-term economic operations, providing socio-economic benefits to all stakeholders that are fairly distributed, incl. stable employment and income-earning opportunities and social services to host communities and contributing to poverty alleviation. 2

As 50 % - 75 % of environmental impacts of tourism are caused by transport (air pollutants, noise, greenhouse gas emissions, land take, damage of landscape and villages)³, sustainable mobility in tourism is a very important component of sustainable tourism development. Sustainable tourism needs sustainable access and mobility: zero emissions, healthy and environmentally friendly, energy efficient and carbon neutral, comfortable and flexible from home door to hotel door

Following up on the project Transdanube and Transdanube.Pearls we continue to support the **common vision** signed by more than 70 stakeholders from the tourism and transport sector from the Danube region:

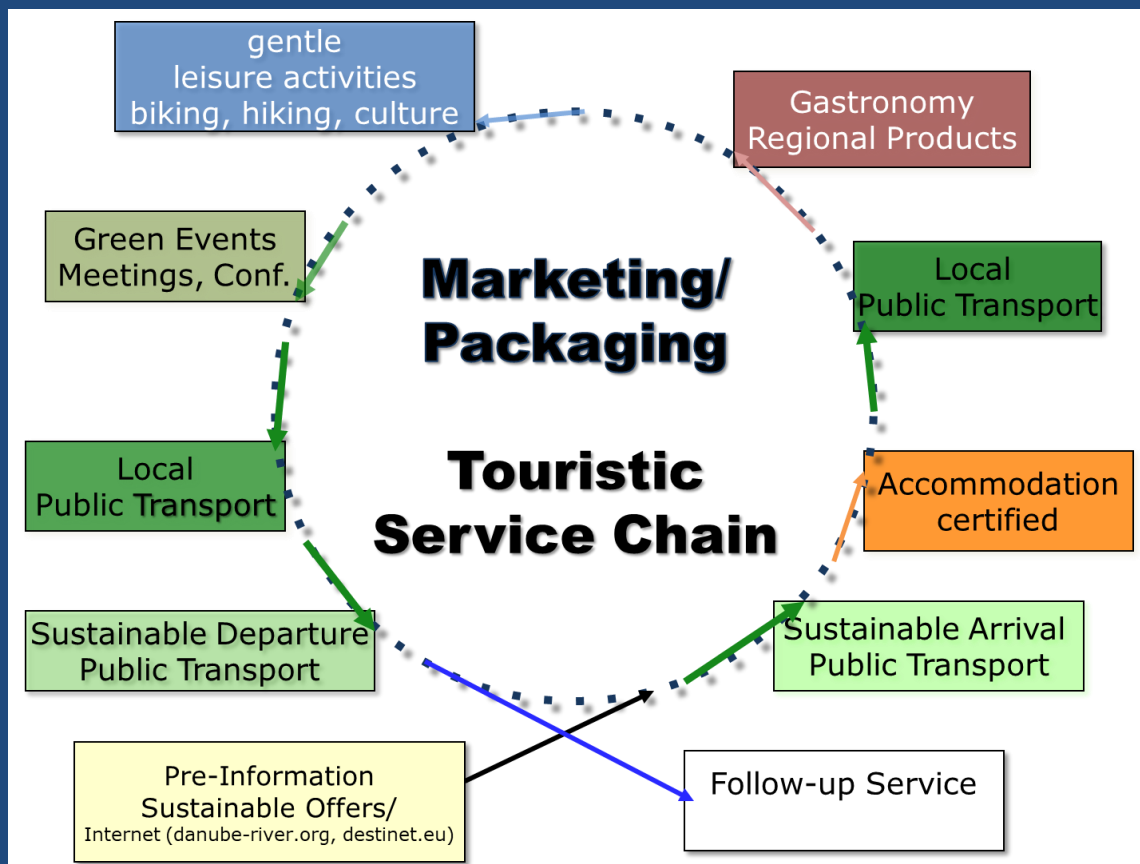
The common vision and aim is to develop a Danube region, which provides socially fair, economically viable, environmentally friendly and health promoting mobility and tourism for citizens and guests of the region by developing of climate friendly, low carbon and low-emission, multimodal and efficient transport systems and sustainable tourism services based on renewable energy sources, saving energy and resources, preserving natural and cultural heritage and taking care of the sensitive Danube ecosystems and landscapes while at the same time ensuring sustainable regional development and offering new chances for green economy and green jobs in the region. To this end we will strengthen our endeavours, dedicate resources, and develop further our collaborations to promote the practical implementation of our common vision.

2 <http://sdt.unwto.org/en/content/about-us-5>

3 MuSTT Study of EC

Based on these definitions and specifications the following principles need to be applied for the elaboration of the STOMPs:

1. The focus areas of the STOMPs are the trails including the transport nodes necessary to getting there and away. Each trail consists of a set of points of interest in selected destinations that reflect the story
2. The STOMP should include information about the possibilities to travel the respective trail by sustainable means of transport.
3. Sustainable means of transport (or sustainable mobility services) including train, bus, bike, hiking and shipping
4. STOMPs are targeting at tourism mobility. Therefore, the information summarized in the STOMPs should especially take into account the requirements of tourists and how are they different to the requirements of inhabitants.
5. When assessing sustainable mobility services, the whole touristic service chain will be taken into account



Source: ÖAR/Karl Reiner

PART B

3 Focus area

3.1 The story behind the trail

In 2021, the Roman limes was declared a UNESCO World Heritage Site. This recognition by the World Heritage Organisation, extending from Regensburg or, more precisely, from Eining all the way to Hungary, provides the coordinates for this trail. The trail follows the course of the Danube where the river once marked the Roman border and acted as a line of orientation. It leads through Germany, Austria, Slovakia, Hungary, Slovenia, and Serbia. But the Danube was already an axis of development and infrastructure prior to Roman times. Traces of human settlement go back 70,000 years. Archaeological treasures have been found and presented to the public in the Wachau region (e.g., Venus of Willendorf, 40,000 years old) and in Serbia. They prove that, from time immemorial, the Danube has always been the central European axis for economic and cultural activity. The Romans brought a great deal of culture with them, but also prospered from Celtic and Germanic customs and techniques. Their main concern was the art of living and surviving along the Danube. Agriculture, urban culture, urban development – for example in Regensburg or Carnuntum – and ultimately philosophy was discovered, practiced, and fostered along the Danube. In particular, viticulture has its roots here, from the Wachau all the way to Serbia. The Danube formed the hub of trading routes converging from North and East (e.g., the Amber Road) and leading further southwards via Sopron, Szombathely, and Ljubljana, all the way to Aquileia in Veneto. While Emperor Marcus Aurelius in the second century AD resided in Carnuntum and was an intellectual still grounded on the spiritual world of the Roman gods, the final period of the Roman world along the Danube was increasingly shaped by Christianity. Leading religious personalities like St Florian, who died a martyr, and most notably St Martin and St Severin came to be pivotal figures in a world of dissolution and decay. Following the Roman Trail along the Danube opens up an astonishing perspective of achievements in logistics, architecture, and culture. Roman culture was neither domineering nor exclusive; it was opened to mixing with other cultures, to progress and friendship across its own borders. In this respect, the trail shows that “borders” are transitory and ultimately remain fluid. The Danube as a fluid border was therefore always a connecting force as well.

The Roman period on the Danube spanned more than 450 years. During this epoch, a coherent system was built to defend the Imperium Romanum to the north, a border that went down in history as “Danubian Limes”. By definition, a border is a dividing line. The limes was intended as a division of the north and south and was in fact a military frontier. But was it actually an insurmountable barrier? Or was it open for border crossers, cultural exchange, and for new culture to emerge? The Danube (Lat. Danubius) is a flowing band that stretches from west to east across 2,888 kilometres. It flows through ten European states, and if you include water-bearing rivers, the number of “Danube states” is even higher. The route on which we shall follow in the Romans’ footsteps takes us from Germany to Serbia, through six countries with very diverse cultural histories, albeit always connected by the Danube. In modern-day united Europe, the borders are more permeable or almost non-existent, and yet each of these countries is still surrounded by its own border. Until not so long ago, when disembarking a Danube cruise ship in Budapest, you had to queue with your passport at the ship reception and were scrutinised by stern-looking officials, but a lot has changed for the better.

3.2 The trail

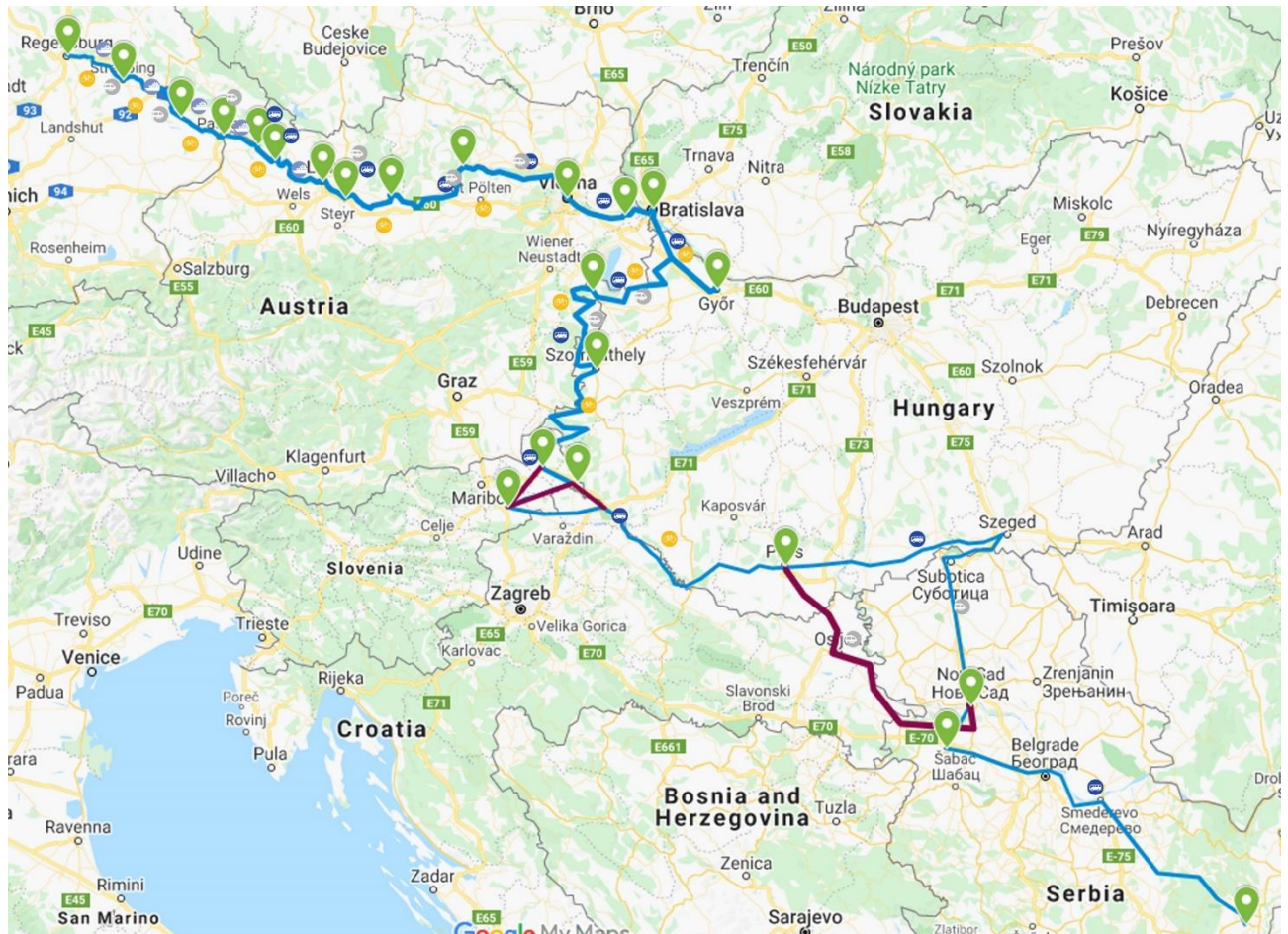


Figure 1: Trail 3 -Map, Source: Google Map

Destination 1 (Starting point)
Regensburg (Germany)

Places of interest:
 Porta Praetoria and Roman Museum.

Destination 2: Straubing (Germany)

Places of interest:
 Straubing Roman treasure in the Gäubodenmuseum - Sorviodurum (Straubing) was a military camp and Roman Danube port with the civilian settlement.

Destination 3: Künzing (Germany)

Places of interest:
 Quintana Museum.

Destination 4: Passau (Germany)

Places of interest:
 Kastel Boiotro Poi: Kastel Boiotro, old town, history of the Passau wine merchant Publius Tenatius Essimus.

**Destination 5: Engelhartzell
Oberranna (Austria):**

+ Place of interest:

Roman castle Oberranna
Landscape along the Danube breakthrough valley.

Destination 6: Schlögen (Austria)

Sightseeing:

Roman bath and Roman park Schlögen,
Natural sight: View of the Schlögener Schlinge.

Destination 7: Linz (Austria)

Sightseeing:

Schloss Museum,
Excavation Sites at Römerberg.

Destination 8: Enns (Austria)

Sightseeing:

Lauriacum Museum and excavations of the Roman lime kilns, the story of Hercules in the lime kiln and the foreman Aelius Marcellus.

Destination 9: Grein (Austria)

Place of interest:

Roman resting place on the Danube Cycle Path.

Destination 10: Wachau (Austria)

Places of interest:

Roman watchtowers in the Wachau:

- Bacharnsdorf,
- Church of St. Lorenz,
- Rossatz- Windstallgraben watchtower,
- St. Johann im Mauerthale watchtower,
- Favianis fort in Mautern,
- Augustianis fort in Traismauer,
- Tulln to the Roman Museum,
- Venus of Willendorf,
- Fanny of Galgenberg.

Destination 11: Vienna (Austria)

Places of interest:

Roman Museum at Hoher Markt with remains of a floor heating system of a tribune's house.

Albrecht Fountain with the allegory of the river god Danuvius and the city of Vindobona, excavations Michaelerplatz.

Destination 12: Carnutum (Austria)

Sightseeing:

Carnutum is an extraordinary Roman town complex on the Limes with a connection to the Amber Road.

Destination 13: Bratislava (Slovakia)

Sights:

Devín Castle.

Destination 14: Győr (Hungary)

Sights:

During Roman times, the settlement of Arrabona was located in the present-day urban area of Győr as a military camp (from which the river name Raab is derived). Széchenyi Square Remains of the fort.

Destination 15: Sopron (Hungary)

Sights:

In Sopron, the Roman city of Scarbantia, Ruins of the Forum and the Scarbantia Fóruma Museum can be visited. An important place on the "Amber Road" for the Romans.

Destination 16: Szombathely (Hungary)

Sights:

In Szombathely, the once Roman Colonia Claudia Savaria, structural remains and partial reconstructions of the once magnificent settlement can be seen in the so called Járdányi Paulovics István Ruin Garden. It was connected to the Amber Road (visible: north and south gates through which the Amber Road led, ancient street pavements and the reconstruction of the temple of the Iseum, burial grounds).

Szombathely is also the birthplace of Saint Martin of Tours (c. 316/317-397).

Destination 17: Murska Sobota (Slovenia)

Sights:

In Murska Sobota, a Roman temple is said to have stood on the site of the Cathedral of St. Nicholas in the 2nd/3rd century (Roman tombstone of Viator built into the cathedral church. Regional museum in the castle.

Destination 18: Ptuj (Slovenia)

Sights:

on Slovenski Square one of the oldest open stone collections from the Roman period in Slovenia, the five-metre-high Mithras Memorial Stone (2nd century).

Destination 19: Pécs (Hungary)

Sights:

Pécs, called Sophianae (2nd century) in Roman times, later Quinque Ecclesiae ("Five Churches") was an important centre in Pannonia and capital of the province of Valeria. Remaining from this period: Roman ruin in front of the Cathedral of St. Peter and Paul. UNESCO World Heritage Site is the early Christian cemetery (Necropolis of Pécs, 4th century) from the late Roman period.

Destination 20: Novi Sad (Serbia)

Sights:

Petrovaradin: Under the Romans, a first bastion, Cusum, was built on this site in the 1st century, which was destroyed in the 5th century during the invasion by the Huns, but which was then expanded in the 18th century into the present Petrovaradin castle complex.

Catacomb system. Museum of Vojvodina with an overview from the Stone Age to the 20th century.

Destination 21: Sremska Mitrovica (Serbia)

Sights:

Sirmium, once a Celtic, then an Illyrian settlement was conquered by the Romans in 14 AD and grew to become the capital of the Roman province of Pannonia with the seat of the bishops of Sirmium.

Destination 22: Zaječar (Serbia)

Sights:

Near Zaječar (approx. 7km to the southwest) is the Galerius Palace of the ancient Felix Romuliana, designated a World Heritage Site in 2007 (Galerius was Caesar under Diocletian 293-311). The complete enclosing wall has been preserved with 20 mighty towers up to 15 m high, which imposingly express the fortified character.

3.3 The destinations and points of interest

3.3.1 Regensburg

Map of the city:

https://tourismus.regensburg.de/fileadmin/user_upload/Stadtplan_der_Regensburger_Altstadt.pdf

Website: www.regensburg.de

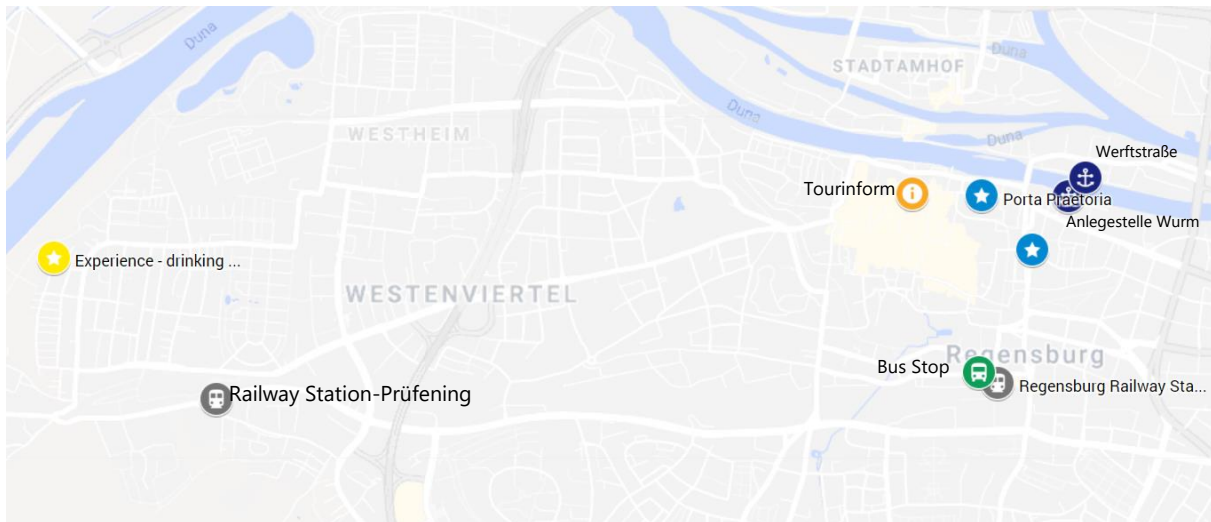








Figure 2: Regensburg - Map of POI, Source: Google map

POIs:

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
|  | Drinking beer like the romans | <i>Kornweg 24, 93049 Regensburg, Germany</i> |
|  | Roman Museum
Porta Pretoria | <i>Dachaupl, 93047 Regensburg, Germany
Unter den Schwibbögen 2, 93047 Regensburg, Germany</i> |
|  | Transport
Railway Central Station - (Hof Railway) | <i>Bahnhofstraße 18, 93047 Regensburg, Germany</i> |
|  | Railway Station- (Bahnhof Regensburg-
Walhallastrasse) | <i>b. d. Anhalt 6, 93059 Regensburg, Germany</i> |
|  | Railway Station – (Bahnhof Regensburg-
Prüfening) | <i>93051 Regensburg, Germany</i> |
| | Regensburg – Central Bus Station- Hbf (BUS) | <i>Bahnhofstraße 13, 93047 Regensburg, Germany</i> |
| | Port - Werftstraße | <i>Werftstraße, 93059 Regensburg, Germany</i> |
| | Port - Anlegestelle Wurm+Köck | <i>Donaumarkt 5, 93047 Regensburg, Germany</i> |
|  | Info
Tourist Information Regensburg | <i>Rathauspl. 4, 93047 Regensburg, Germany</i> |

Places of interest

Porta Praetoria

Coming into the city centre from the river, you can see Germany's most ancient stone building, the Porta Praetoria, a gateway dating from 179 A. D. Giant blocks of stone were used to construct this gate in the northern wall of the Roman military camp. It survives as a reminder of Castra Regina, the Roman settlement.

More information: <https://www.discover-bavaria.com/destinations/porta-praetoria-regensburg>

Roman Museum: Historical Museum

The Historical Museum is located in a former Minorities' Monastery. The collection includes sections of art and culture from the Stone Age to the 19th century. The exhibition illuminates the Stone and Iron Age, the Roman times, the stone statuettes in the Middle Ages, life and trade in medieval Regensburg, the religious art from the 15th and 16th century, the living culture, and craft from the 16th until the 19th century.

More information: <https://www.regensburg.de/kultur/museen/alle-museen/historisches-museum>

Making it possible to experience

Drinking beer like the Romans

Worth seeing in Regensburg is also the Roman section of the historical museum in the former Minorite Monastery as well as the ruins of the presumably oldest Roman brewery north of the Alps (Schutz Haus am Kornweg).

More information:

<https://tourismus.regensburg.de/regensburg-erleben/willkommen/sehenswertes/kulinarik/bayerisch/biergaerten.html>

3.3.2 Straubing

Map of city: <https://www.straubing.de/informationen/stadtplan/index.html>

Website: <https://www.straubing.de/>

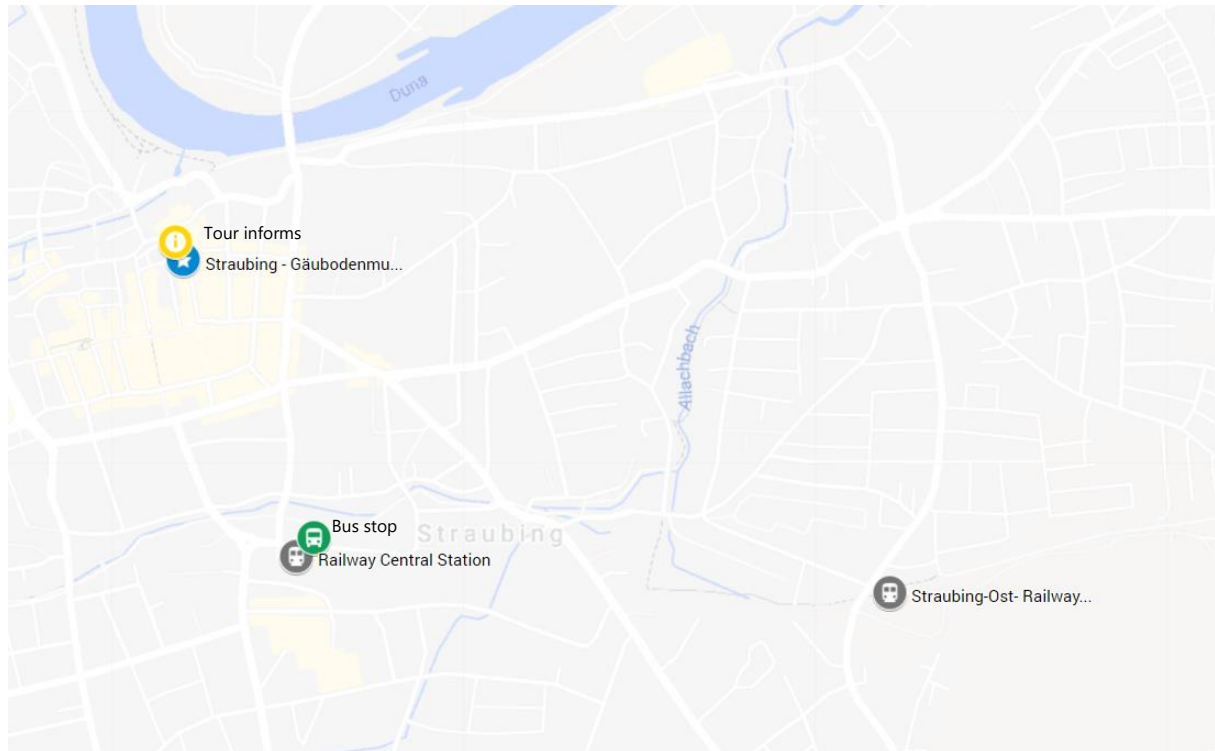






Figure 3: Straubing - Map of POI, Source: Google map

POIs:

	Gäubodenmuseum - Sorviodurum	<i>Fraunhoferstraße 23, 94315 Straubing, Germany</i>
Transport		
	Railway Central Station - (Hof Railway)	<i>Bahnhofpl. 6; 94315 Straubing, Germany</i>
	Railway Station (Straubing- Ost)	<i>Amselstr. 64, 94315, Straubing, Germany</i>
	Bus stop	<i>Bahnhofpl. 4G, 94315 Straubing, Germany</i>
Info		
	Tourist Information Straubing	<i>Fraunhoferstraße 23, 94315 Straubing, Germany</i>

Places of interest

Gäubodenmuseum – Sorviodurum

Straubing was a military camp and Roman Danube port with the civilian settlement.

Sorviodurum - the Roman name of Straubing - was an important military site on the Rhaetian Danube border. The finds from all the excavations remained in the Gäubodenmuseum, thus having an excellent Roman exhibit collection.

The collection's highlight is the Roman treasure find from Straubing, discovered in autumn 1950. Its face helmets, greaves and horse foreheads still form the most extensive known complex of Roman parade armour.

Of the other section of the Roman section, which was completed in 2012, the military area occupies a large space. Visitors get an overview of the life of the soldiers stationed in Straubing, their training, equipment, and armament up to their honourable discharge after 25 years of service. But life in the camp village with its traders and craftsmen's workshops is also presented in detail, as are Roman religion and oriental mystery cults, the cult of the dead and agriculture in the vicinity of the fort site. A large, reconstructed wall painting gives an impression of the living culture at the edge of the empire. Hoard finds from the turbulent decades of the 3rd century then led to Late Antiquity, the last time a Roman garrison was stationed in Straubing.

360-degree panoramic view/ journey of the museum:

<https://straubing360grad.de/gaeubodenmuseum.html>

More information: <https://www.gaeubodenmuseum.de/index.cfm>

3.3.3 Künzing

Map of city: <https://mapcarta.com/25458600>

Website: <https://www.kuenzing.de/> - <https://kis.stadtplan.de/txnet/kuenzing/>

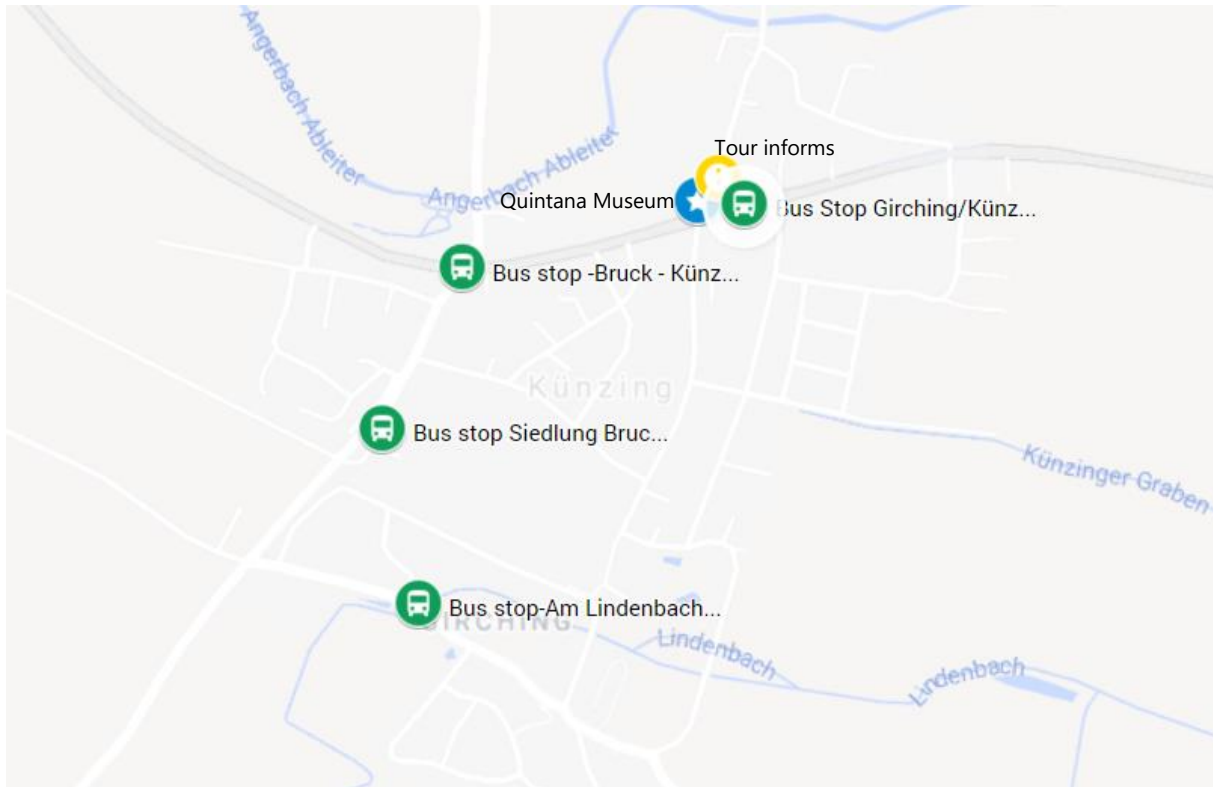





Figure 4: Künzing- Map of POI Source: Google map

POIs:

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | Quintana Museum | <i>Osterhofener Str. 2, 94550 Künzing, Germany</i> |
|  | Transport | |
| | Bus Stop | |
| | Girching/Künzing Gh Römerhof - Künzing | <i>Vilshofener Str. 10, 94550 Künzing, Germany</i> |
| | Bust Stop | |
| | Bruck - Künzing | <i>Osterhofener Str. 27, 94550 Künzing, Germany</i> |
| | Bus Stop | |
| | Siedlung Bruck - Künzing | <i>Wallerdorfer Str.,94550 Künzing, Germany</i> |
|  | Info | |
| | Tourist Information | <i>Osterhofener Str. 2, 94550 Künzing, Germany</i> |

Places of interest

Quintana Museum

A large section of the museum is dedicated to the finds from the fort and the associated settlement. A commander's life-size figure greets the visitor. The visitor learns all about Roman life in Künzing-Quintana, as the exhibits also reflect everyday life at the time. The military aspect of the fort comes to the fore when looking at eight metal hoard finds. They contain a wide range of weapons and equipment used by the soldiers and tell the story of the violent end of the fort in the 3rd century AD: buried as loot from raids by the Germanic attackers, they had been left behind when they retreated.

More information: <https://www.museum-quintana.de/content/>

3.3.4 Passau

Map of city: https://tourism.passau.de/media/2800/fotospots_stadtplan.pdf

<https://tourism.passau.de/service-info/downloads-brochures/city-maps-further-languages/>

Website: <https://tourism.passau.de/>

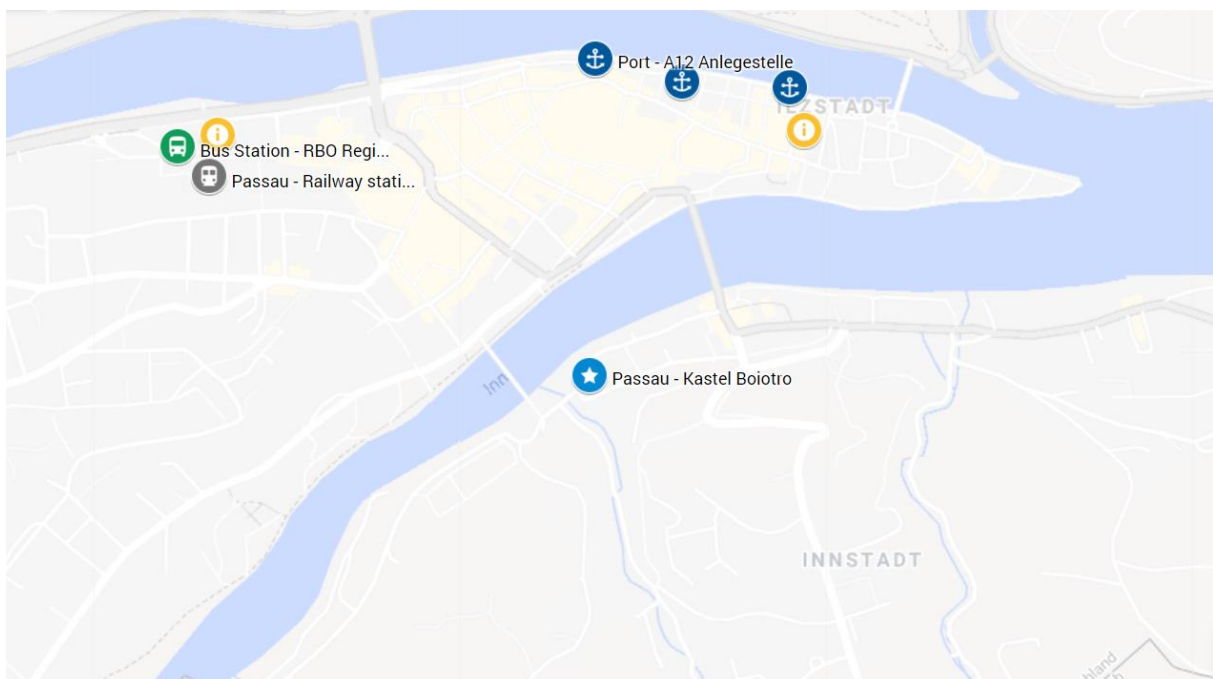


Figure 5: Passau - Map of POIs, Source: Google map

POIs:

	Kastel Boiotro	<i>Osterhofener Str. 2, 94550 Künzing, Germany</i>
Transport		
	Railway Central Station Passau Hbf Railway station- Neustift - Passau	<i>Bahnhofstraße 29, 94032 Passau, Germany</i> <i>48.56697, 13.39462, Passau, Germany</i>
	Bus Station – Passau	<i>Bahnhofstraße 30, 94032 Passau, Germany</i>
	RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH Port - A12 Anlegestelle Port - A11 -Danube Wurm + Köck Port – A7/8, Wurm+Köck	 <i>Höllgasse 26, 94032 Passau, Germany</i>
Info		
	Tourist Information 1. Tourist Information 2.	<i>Osterhofener Str. 2, 94550 Künzing, Germany</i> <i>Bahnhofstraße 28, 94032 Passau, Germany</i>

Places of interest

Kastel Boiotro

History of the Passau wine merchant Publius Tenatius Essimnus.

The newly designed Roman Museum Kastell Boiotro presents almost exclusively finds from Passau. They range from the Mesolithic period (8th - 6th millennium BC) to the end of the Roman Empire in 476 AD. The tour of the newly designed museum is full of variety. New media, such as a film with a virtual reconstruction of Passau in Roman times, touch screens and listening stations, numerous models and figurines, comprehensible texts in German and English, and over 600 exhibits explain the 400 years of Roman rule on the northern border of the empire. On the entrance level, a map, and a timeline with historical events in time and space introduce the topic of "Passau - Part of the Roman Empire".

More information: <https://www.museen-in-passau.de/boiotro.htm>

Experience

- Guided tour and personal conversation with the city archaeologist.
- Snacking like the Romans: perhaps a confectioner could be persuaded to create a roman praline or a Roman cake.

Guided walks are offered from Monday to Saturday at 10.30 am and 2.30 pm. Find more information on [Passau Tourism](#). Currently: 1hr, €6 pp

3.3.5 Engelhartzell + Oberranna

Map of city: <https://engelhartzell.riskommunal.net/system/web/mapfinder.aspx>

Website: <https://www.engelhartzell.at/>

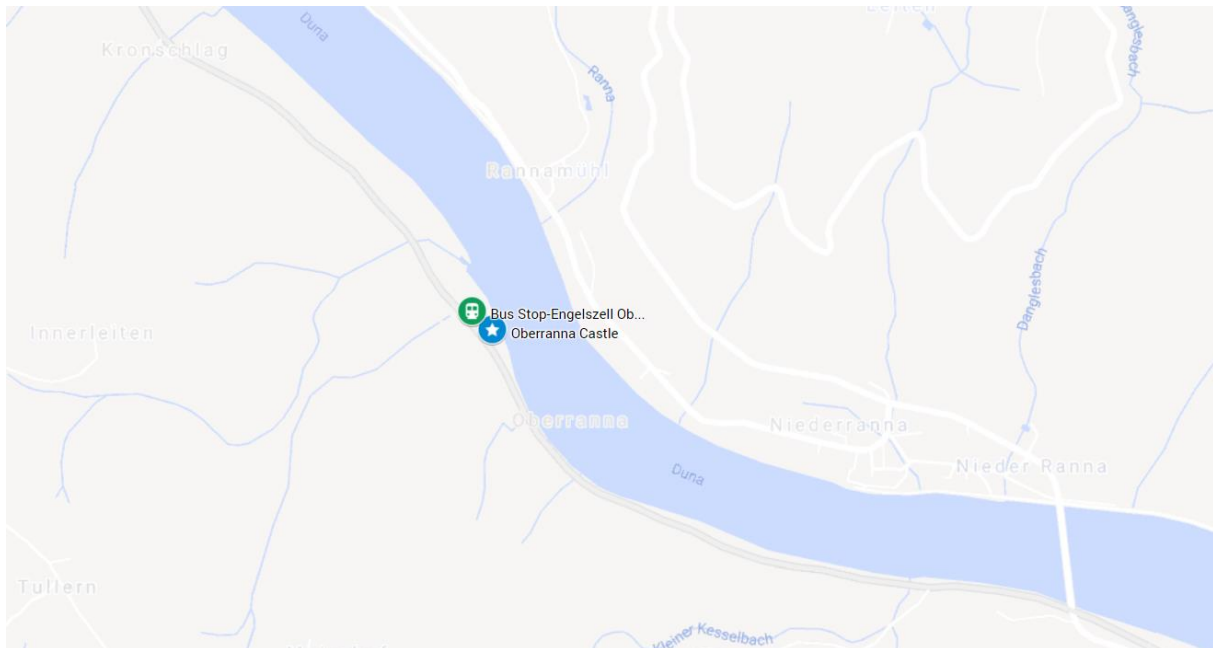


Figure 6: Oberranna - Map of POIs - Source: Google Map

Place of interest

Roman castle Oberranna

Along the Bavarian-Upper Austrian Danube, you can admire various traces of the Romans. They revive the history of the Romans and give an insight into their former life. The Roman fortress in Oberranna, also called STANACUM, is about 1700 years old and the best-preserved ancient building in Upper Austria. A fortress, a small civilian settlement and a Roman bath are waiting to be discovered at the Roman park in Schlögen.

More information: <https://www.routeofemperorsandkings.com/location/roemische-ausgrabungen-in-oberranna-schloegen-und-enns/>

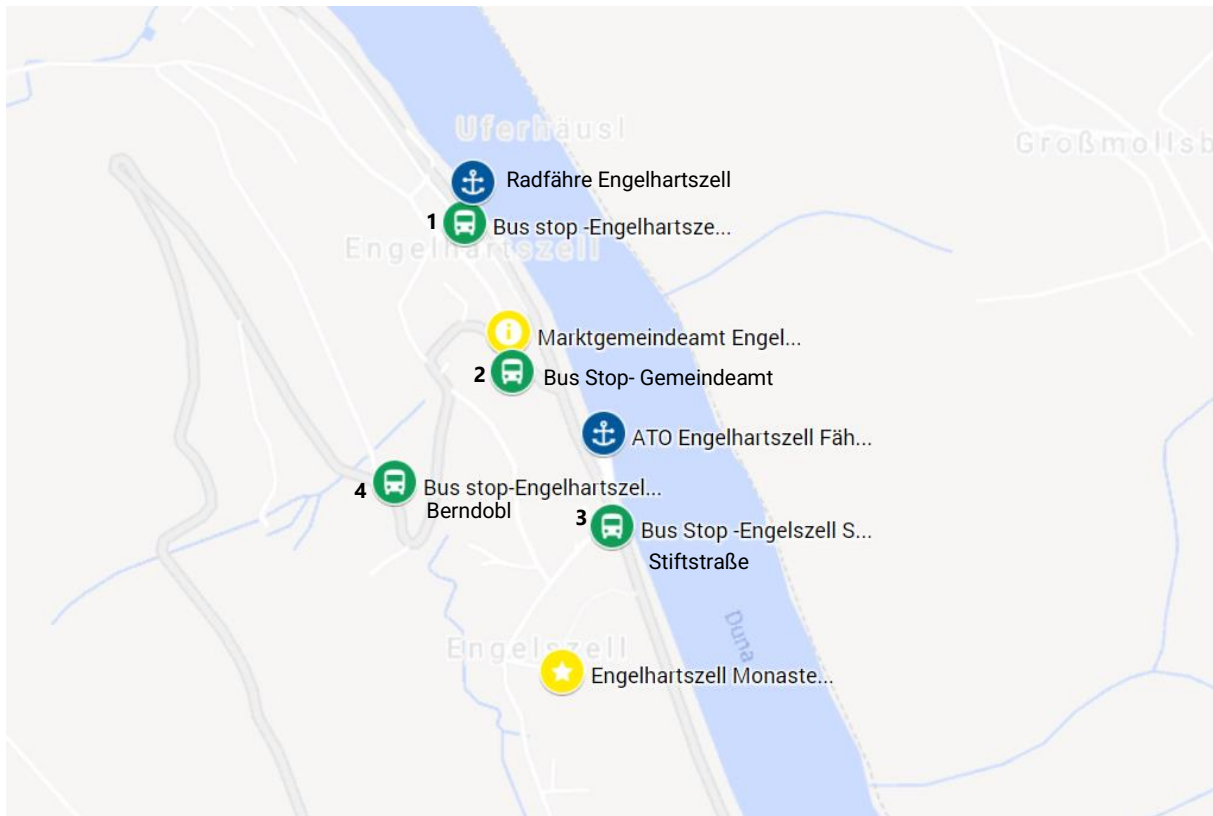









Figure 7: Engelhartzell - Map of POIs, Source: Google map

POIs:

-  Oberranna Castle *Oberranna 5, 4090 Oberranna, Austria*
-  Engelhartzell Monastery *Stiftstraße 6, 4090 Engelhartzell, Austria*

Transport

-  1. Bus Stop *Nibelungenstraße/Fähre, 4090, Engelhartzell, Austria*
Engelhartzell Nibelungenstraße/Fähre
-  2. Bus Stop *Gemeindeamt 4090, Engelhartzell, Austria*
Engelhartzell Gemeindeamt
-  3. Bus Station *Stiftstraße 4090, Engerhartzell, Austria*
Engelszell Stiftstraße
-  4. Bus Stop *Berndobl, 4090, Engerhartzell, Austria*
Engelhartzell Berndobl
-  Port – Radfähre Engelhartzell *Radfähre Engelhartzell, Austria*
-  Port- Engelhartzell Fähranlegestelle *Engelhartzell Fähranlegestelle, Austria*
-  Bus Stop – Oberranna *Engerhartzell, 4090,, Austria*

-  **Info**
Tourist Information 1. *Marktpl. 61, 4090 Engelhartzell, Austria*
Marktgemeindeamt Engelhartzell an der Donau

Engelhartszell Monastery

Founded in 1293, the abbey is the only Trappist monastery in Austria and has a very eventful history. Bishop Bernhard (Wernhart) von Prambach founded the abbey in 1293, and Cistercian orders inhabited it in 1295. Considered the daughter monastery of Wilhering Abbey, Engelszell thus belonged to the filiation of Mornon, the primary abbey. Engelszell Abbey Church (built between 1754 and 1764) is an impressive church in the rococo style. It is crowned by a 76-m tower and features noteworthy works of art by Johann Georg Üblhör, Joseph Deutschmann and Bartolomeo Altomonte. Today, the only Trappist monastery in Austria is known for the liqueurs distilled here, Engelszell Trappist cheese and its new Trappist beer, which has been brewed in Engelszell Abbey since spring 2012 – something that’s unique within Austria. Its tipples include Gregorius, Benno and Nivard.

More information: <https://www.routeofemperorsandkings.com/location/stift-engelhartszell/>

Experience

Nature experience of one of the most beautiful parts of the Upper Danube. -Landscape along the Danube breakthrough valley

The “Panoramabühne Engelhartszell” (panorama stage) is a viewing point and is located by the “Panoramastraße”, which is a street that goes along the unique landscape features of the Sauwald region. The Sauwald belongs geologically to the Bohemian Massif. Between Passau and the natural attraction “Donauschlinge” lies the striking breakthrough valley of the Danube with its typical steep Danube floodplains. The difference in altitudes is massive – for example, around Vichtenstein, the landscape rises from an altitude of 250 m at the river to a height of 895 m at the Haugstein mountain. Michael Lauss artistically designed the viewing points.

3.3.6 Schlögen

Map of city: <https://www.freizeitanlage-schloegen.at/>

Website: <https://mapcarta.com/17877450>

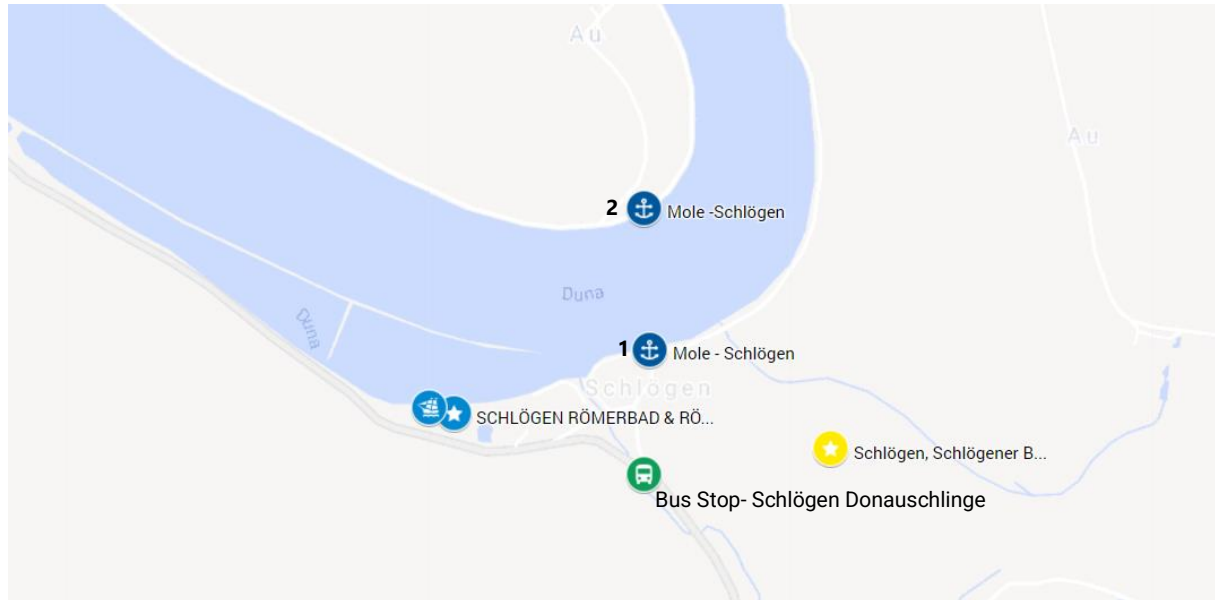




Figure 8: Schlögen - Map of POIs, Source: Google Map

POIs:

-  Schlögen Römerbad and Römerpark *Schlögen, Austria*
-  Schlögen, Schlögener Blick *Schlögen, Austria*

Transport

-  Bus Stop *Donauschlinge, Schlögen 4083, Austria*
-  Schlögen Donauschlinge

- 1.Mole - Schlögen *48.42496, 13.87141, 4083, Schlögen, Austria*
- 2.Mole -Schlögen *48.42781, 13.87121, 4093, Schlögen, Austria*

Sightseeing

Roman bath and Roman park Schlögen

Follow in the footsteps of the Legion with the Roman Path - experience and discover Romans anew! Under the motto "Nature-Culture-Culinary" you can experience the region directly at the Schlögener Donauschlinge Neu. The Römerpark Schlögen brings you interesting information & insights into Roman times and with the Schlögen Danube view breath-taking views of the uniqueness of this region.

More information:

<https://www.oekultur.at/location-detail/schl%C3%B6gen-r%C3%B6merbad-r%C3%B6merpark>

Natural sight:

View of the Schlögener Schlinge

At the Roman park in Schlögen, visitors can discover the remains of the fort, the civil settlement, and baths. Modern technologies allow the visualisation of history to make it more tangible.

More information:

<https://fatmap.com/routeid/176381/romerpark-schlogen:-romerweg-spuren-der-legion>

<https://www.oekultur.at/location-detail/schl%C3%B6gen-r%C3%B6merbad-r%C3%B6merpark>

Experience

Walk to the Schlögener Schlinge viewpoint

The horse shoe bend of the River Danube at Schlögen, 'Schlögener Schlinge', is one of the most famous and impressive scenic landscapes along the Danube.

More information:

<https://www.donauregion.at/en/oesterreich-poi/detail/430002469/schloegener-donaublick-viewing-point-and-rest-spot.html>

3.3.7 Linz

Website: <https://www.linztourismus.at/en/leisure/>

Map of city: <https://www.linztourismus.at/assets/Uploads/City-Map-Linz-2018.pdf>

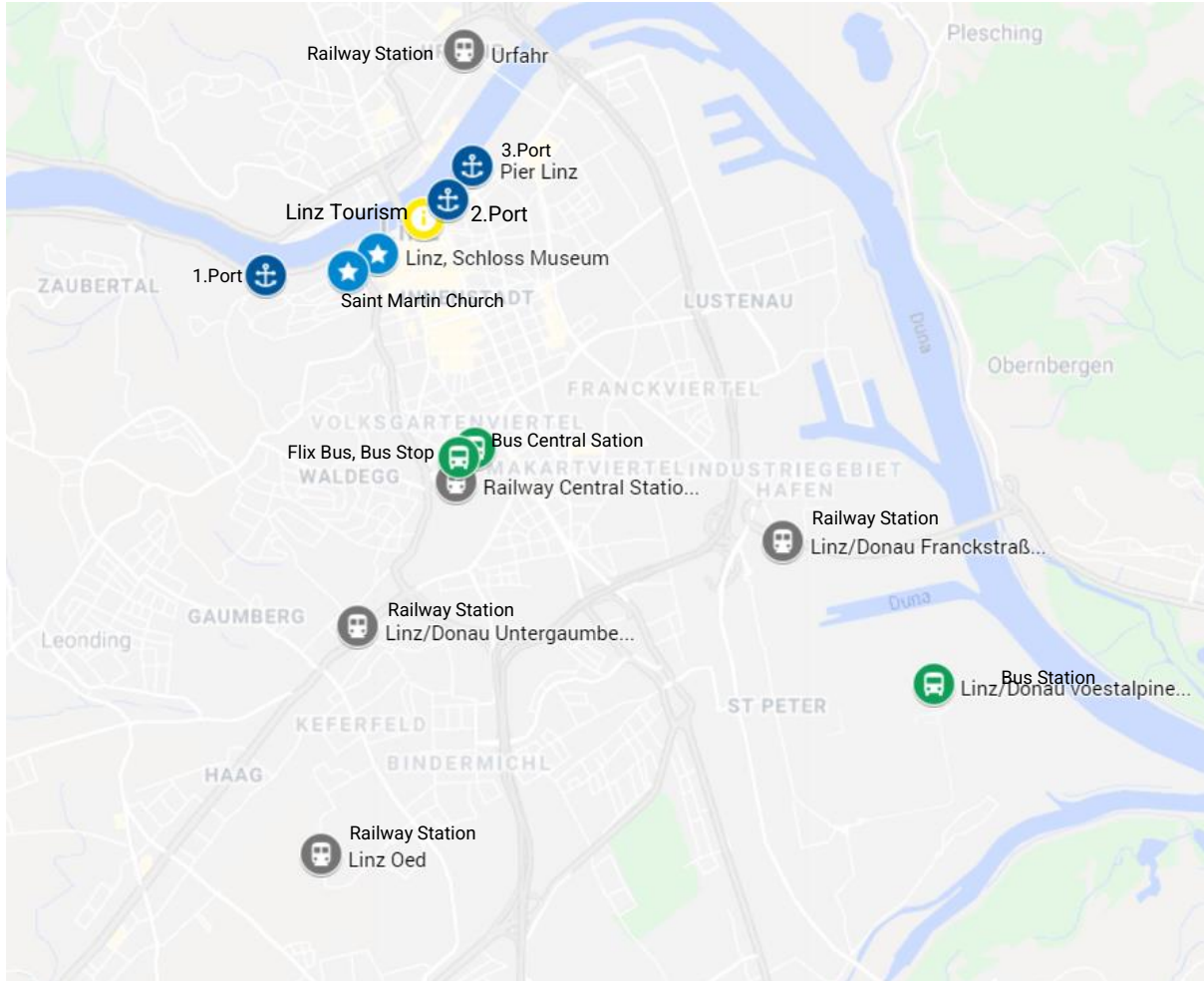


Figure 9: Linz - Map of POIs, Source: Google Map

POIs:



Linz, Schloss Museum

Schlossberg 1, 4020 Linz, Austria

Saint Martin Church

Römerstraße 21, 4020 Linz, Austria



Transport

Railway Central Station – Linz

Bahnhofpl. 3, 4020 Linz, Austria



Railway Station- Linz/Donau Untergaumberg
Bahnhof

Untergaumberg, 4060 Leonding, Austria



Railway Station – Linz/Donau Franckstraße
Bahnhof

Franckstraße Bahnhof, 4020 Linz, Austria

Railway Station – Linz Oed

Oed, Linz, 4020, Austria

Railway Station – Linz -Urfahr

Urfahr, Linz, 4020, Austria

Central Bus Station- -Linz/Donau Hbf
(Busterminal)

Bahnhofpl,4020 Linz, Austria

Flix bus stop – Linz

Kärntnerstraße, 4020 Linz, Austria

Linz/Donau voestalpine/Busterminal

Voestalpine, 4020, Linz, Austria

1. Port - Obere Donaulände

Ob. Donaulände, 4020 Linz, Austria

2.Port – Doktor-Ernst

Doktor-Ernst-Koref-Promenade.4020, Linz, Austria

3.Port -Lentos Kunstmuseum Linz

Ernst-Koref-Promenade4020 Linz, Austria



Info

Tourist Information Linz

Adalbert-Stifter-Platz 2, 4020 Linz, Austria

Sightseeing

Schloss Museum; Excavation Sites at Römerberg

On over 10,000 m² of exhibition area the Schlossmuseum provides comprehensive insight into the natural, cultural and art history of Upper Austria from the beginning of life into the 21st century.

There is a wide spectrum of permanent exhibitions in the historic castle and in the new southern wing. They range from geological to contemporary history and bear witness to diverse and extensive special areas. The permanent exhibitions are flanked by diverse special exhibitions on current international and regional, as well as cultural, natural, and contemporary history topics.

More information: <https://www.ooelkg.at/en/location/schlossmuseum-linz.html>

3.3.8 Enns

Website: <https://www.enns.at/>

Map of City: <https://mapcarta.com/17905772>

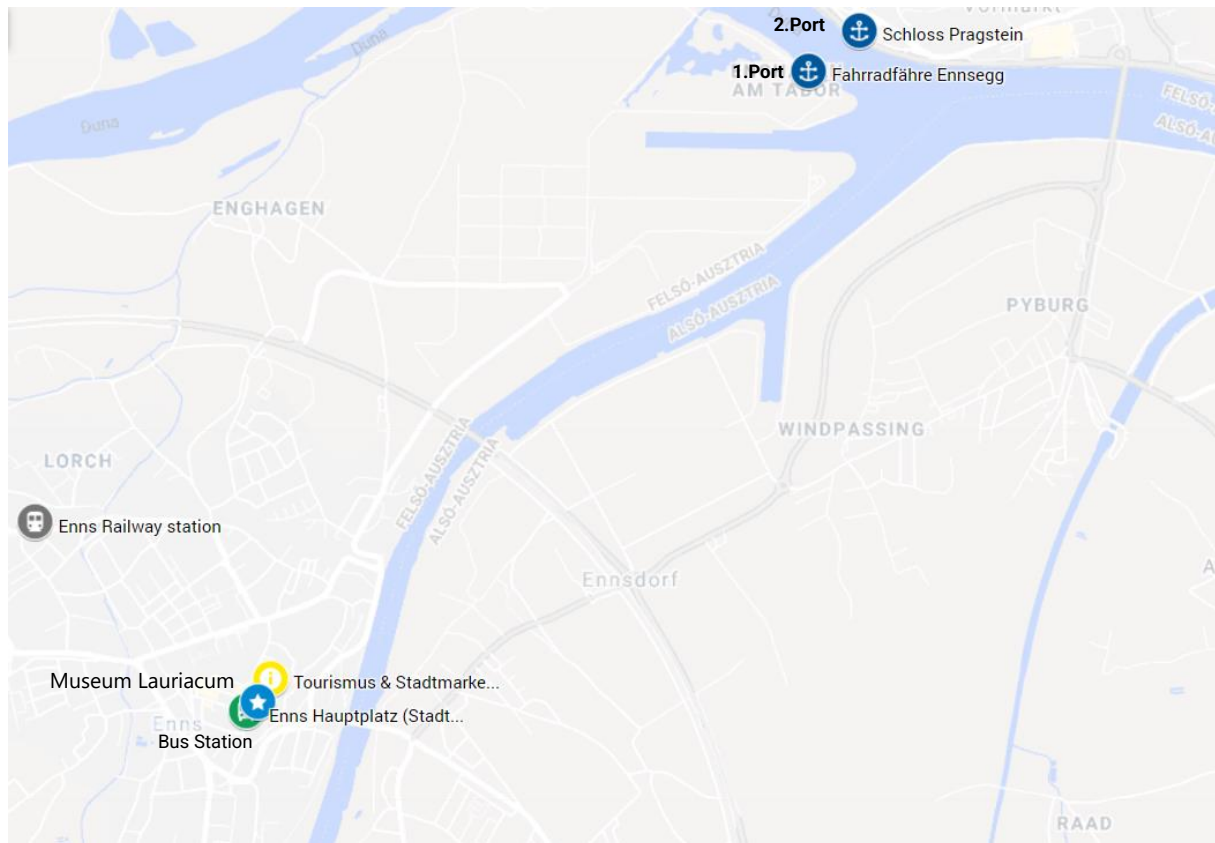







Figure 10: Enns - Map of POI, Source: Google Maps

POIs:

- | | | |
|---|--|---|
|  | Museum Lauriacum | <i>Hauptpl. 19, 4470 Enns, Austria</i> |
|  | Transport
Railway Central Station – Enns | <i>Westbahnstrasse, 4470, Enns, Austria</i> |
|  | Bus Station –Enns Hauptplatz (Stadtturm) | <i>Hauptplatz, 4470, Enns, Austria</i> |
|  | 1. Port - Ferry - Fahrradfähre Ennsegg | <i>Englagen am Tabor 4470, 4470 Enns, Austria</i> |
| | 2. Port – Schloss Pragstein | <i>Schloßgasse 1, 4310 Mauthausen, Austria</i> |
|  | Info
Tourist Information Enn,
Tourismus & Stadtmarketing Enns | <i>Hauptpl. 19, 4470 Enns, Austria</i> |

Sightseeing

Lauriacum Museum and excavations of the Roman lime kilns, the story of Hercules in the lime kiln and the foreman Aelius Marcellus. In one of the most modern archaeological Museum's visitors can enjoy an exciting trip of discovery into the world of the legionaries in roman times. Multimedia and interactive presentations as well as impressive archaeological finds lead you on an informative journey to Roman Lauriacum. The former Town Hall in the historic city centre today houses the Lauriacum Museum. This Museum is dedicated to the Romano-Austrian history in Lauriacum. The museum offers a truly fascinating and educational experience with many artifacts recovered from archaeological excavations.

More information: <http://danubelimesbrand.org/sites/austria/enns-lauriacum/>

Experience

On the trail of the Roman kiln master

Follow in the footsteps of the Romans. The Via Lauriacum archaeological tour starts and ends in the main square. The walk takes you to important sites of the ancient settlement. The artefacts directly linked to these sites are exhibited in the Lauriacum Museum, where you will find one of the most important collections of Roman artefacts in Central Europe.

More information: <https://erleben.enns.at/entdecken/via-lauriacum/966>

3.3.9 Grein

Website: <http://www.grein.ooe.gv.at/>

Map of city: <https://mapcarta.com/17901756>

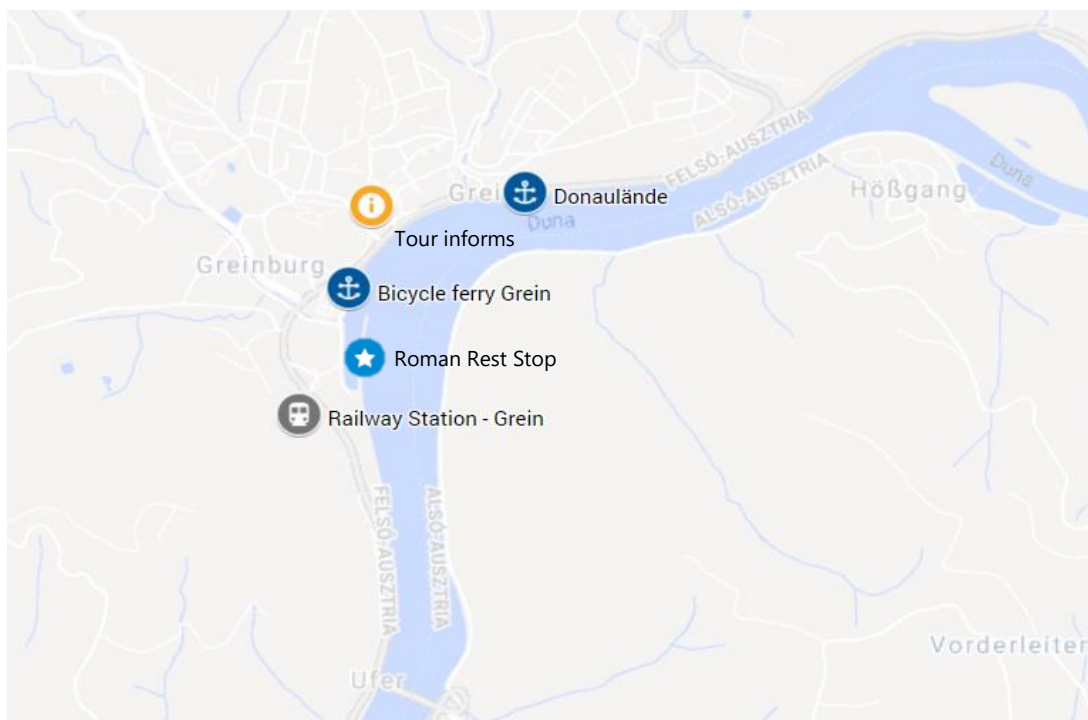






Figure 11: Grein - Map of POIs, Source: Google Map

	POIs: Roman Rest Stop	48.22117, 14.85411, 4360 Grein, Austria
	Transport Railway Station – Grein	48.22067, 14.85121, 4360 Grein, Austria
	Bicycle ferry Grein	Coburgerstraße 9, 4360 Grein, Austria
	Port - Donaulände	Donaulände, 4360 Grein, Austria
	Info Tourist Information Grein	Stadtpl. 7, 4360 Grein, Austria

Place of interest

Roman resting place on the Danube Cycle Path

There are 20 of these rest areas in Upper Austria. Each offers opportunities to learn about the Roman era along the Danube Cycle Path and to recharge your batteries.

Grein – rest stop:

One of the 20 Roman rest stops on the Upper Austrian Danube Cycle Route in Grein offers cyclists a chance to recharge their batteries and provides information about the Roman heritage, the Danube Cycle Route, and the local community.

The rest stops consist of a concrete pillar resembling a Roman milestone, with a Roman head by artist Miguel Horn, and contain information about the local community, the Danube cycle route and the Romans, a 5 m long rest stop, a bench made of concrete and stone and a paved floor with gravel from the Danube. The architecture is based on design elements from the Roman period.

More information:

<https://www.donauregion.at/radfahren-am-donauradweg/roemer-rastplaetze/oesterreich-poi/detail/430021068/roemer-rastplatz-grein.html#distance=42504>
<https://www.donauregion.at/radfahren-am-donauradweg/roemer-rastplaetze.html>

3.3.10 Wachau

Website: www.wachau.at

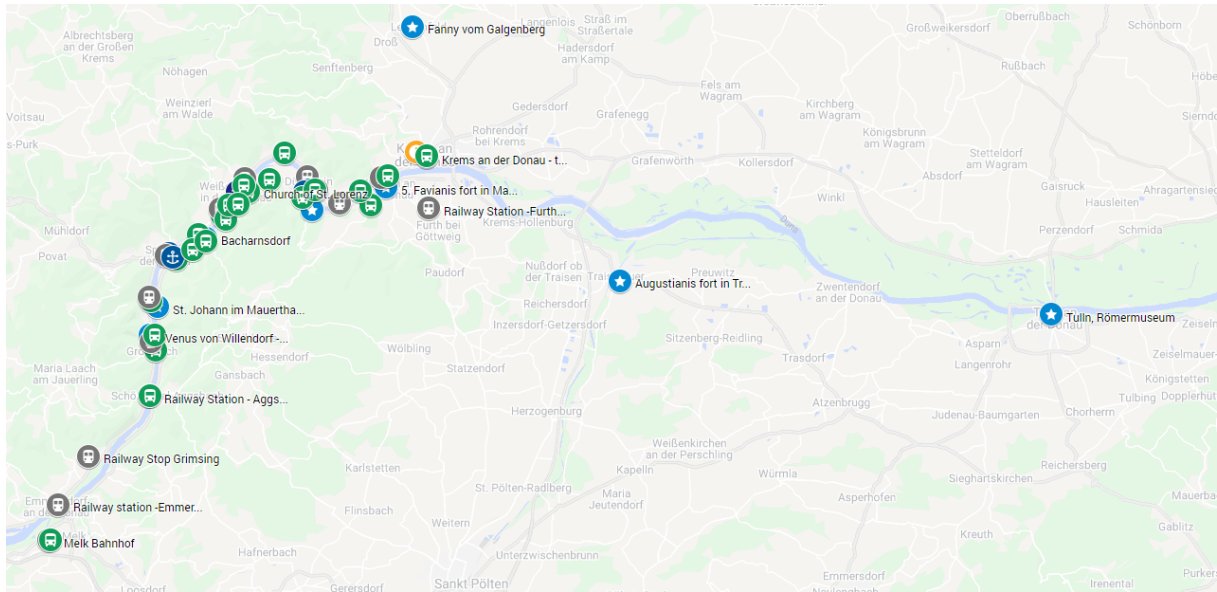




Figure 12: Wachau - Map of POIs, Source: Google Map

POIs

<p> Bacharnsdorf</p> <p>Church of St. Lorenz</p> <p>Rossatz- Windstallgraben watchtower</p> <p>St. Johann im Mauerthale watchtower</p> <p>5. Favianis fort in Mautern</p> <p>Augustianis fort in Traismauer</p> <p>Tulln, the Roman Museum</p> <p>Venus of Willendorf</p> <p>Venus of Galgenberg</p>	<p><i>48.36937°, 15.44498, 3621 Bacharnsdorf, Austria</i></p> <p><i>3602, St. Lorenz, Austria</i></p> <p><i>48.38324, 15.52162, Rossatzbach, Austria</i></p> <p><i>St. Johann im Mauerthale 2, 3621 St. Johann im Mauerthale, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Schloßgasse 12, 3512 Mautern an der Donau, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Kirchenpl. 1, 3133 Traismauer, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Marc-Aurel-Park 1 B, 3430 Tulln an der Donau, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Willendorf 1, 3641 Willendorf in der Wachau, Austria</i></p> <p><i>3552 Lengenefeld/NÖ, Austria</i></p>
<p> Transport</p> <p>Melk Bahnhof</p> <p>Railway Station -Willendorf i. d. Wachau</p> <p>Railway Station -Bahnhaltestelle Schwallenbach</p> <p>Railway Station -Weißenkirchen i. d. Wachau</p> <p>Railway Station-Dürnstein/Wachau Nord</p>	<p><i>3390 Melk, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Willendorf i. d. Wachau, 3641, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Gemeinde, 3620 Spitz, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Weißenkirchen i. d. Wachau, 3610, Austria</i></p> <p><i>3601 Dürnstein, Austria</i></p>

Railway Station -Dürnstein-Oberloiben	<i>3601 Dürnstein, Austria</i>
Railway Station -Unterloiben	<i>Unterloiben, 3601 Dürnstein, Austria</i>
Railway Station- Bahnhof Stein-Mautern	<i>Förthofstraße 4, 3500 Krems an der Donau, Austria</i>
Railway Station – Krems/Donau	<i>3500 Krems an der Donau, Austria</i>
Railway Station -Tulln der Donau	<i>Bahnhofstraße 69, 3430 Tulln an der Donau, Austria</i>
Bus Station -Melk Bahnhof (Busbahnhof)	<i>3390 Melk, Austria</i>
Bus Stop - Willendorf/Wachau Bundesstraße	<i>Willendorf/Wachau, 3641, Austria</i>
Bus Stop- St.Johann im Mauerthale Kirche	<i>St.Johann im Mauerthale Kirche, 3621, Austria</i>
 Bus Stop -Schwallenbach Bundesstraße	<i>Schwallenbach, 3620, Austria</i>
Bus Stop -Bacharnsdorf Ort	<i>Bacharnsdorf Ort, 3621, Austria</i>
Bus Stop -Oberarnsdorf/Wachau Fähre (B33)	<i>Oberarnsdorf/Wachau, 3621, Austria</i>
Bus Stop - St.Lorenz/Wachau Bundesstraße	<i>St.Lorenz/Wachau,,3602, Austria</i>
Bus Stop - Weißenkirchen/Wachau Fähre (Rollfährestr.)	<i>Weißenkirchen/Wachau 3610, Austria</i>
Bus Stop -Rossatzbach Bundesstraße	<i>Rossatzbach, 3602, Austria</i>
Bus Stop- Dürnstein/Wachau Parkplatz P2	<i>Dürnstein/Wachau, 3601, Austria</i>
Bus Stop -Stein/Donau Linzer Tor/DPU	<i>3500 Krems an der Donau, Austria</i>
Bus Station -Krems/Donau Bahnhof (Bahnhofplatz Nord)	<i>48.40944, 15.6045, 3500 Krems an der Donau, Austria</i>
 Ferry	
ATN Oberarnsdorf/Wachau Rollfähre (Fähranlegestelle)	<i>48.3607, 15.42049, 3621, Austria</i>
Rollfähre Spitz-Arnsdorf	<i>3620 Spitz, Austria</i>
ATN St.Lorenz/Wachau Fähranlegestelle	<i>St.Lorenz/Wachau, 3602, Austria</i>
Weißenkirchen in der Wachau	<i>Weißenkirchen in der Wachau, 3610, Austria</i>
ATN Rossatzbach Rollfähre	<i>Rossatzbach, ,3602, Austria</i>
ATN Dürnstein/Wachau Fähranlegestelle	<i>Dürnstein/Wachau ,3601, Austria</i>
 Info	
1. Tourist Information -Wachau Infocenter	<i>Körnermarkt 14, 3500 Krems an der Donau, Austria</i>

Places of interest

Roman watchtowers in the Wachau:

Bacharnsdorf

The massive late Roman watchtower in the small village of Bacharnsdorf is situated close to the riverbank of the Danube and sign-posted on the main road. It is the best-preserved example of a series of Late Roman watchtowers which were built to observe the narrow gorges of the Danube in the Wachau valley between Ybbs and Mautern.

More information: <http://danubelimesbrand.org/sites/austria/bacharnsdorf/>

Church of St. Lorenz

Modern art is scattered all over the Wachau—visitors will find contemporary pieces embedded in the historic cultural landscape. The result is an experience that spans centuries and brings to life every era from mediaeval times to the present.

More information:

<https://www.lower-austria.info/action/download?id=%7B6feb197d-3b03-5701-c208-9f51ff9dc907%7D>

Rossatz- Windstallgraben watchtower

Due to the strength and design of the foundations, the building probably dates back to late antiquity (4th century). The square tower measured about 9 × 9 m, covered an area of around 12.4 m² [5] and was built over an older, smaller previous building from the 2nd to 3rd centuries AD. The walls were raised using the casting technique and measured 1.2 m. The north-east side running parallel to the B 33 was destroyed except for the foundation walls in the ditch.

More information: <https://www.univie.ac.at/limes/php/site.php?ID=239>

St. Johann im Mauerthale watchtower

St. Johann im Mauerthale is located at 211 meters above sea level, on the right bank of the Danube at the entrance to the Mauertal.

5. Favianis fort in Mautern

The Roman fort's most prominent, well-preserved features in Mautern-Favianis are two high-rise towers incorporated into the medieval curtain wall (U-shaped, fan-shaped). The fort, which controlled a Danube crossing on the eastern end of the Wachau valley, lies below the medieval town centre and is well investigated. A cultural trail, which begins at the parking lot in front of the Römerhalle, guides visitors through the city's history.

More information: <http://danubelimesbrand.org/sites/austria/mautern-favianis/>

Augustianis fort in Traismauer

Excavations under the Traismauer Parish Church have unearthed a treasure trove for archaeologists. The church renovation in 1975 revealed vestiges of the walls and cement floors, thereby providing deep insights into the history of the parish church and the town of Traismauer. The oldest remains are from the Augustianis Fortress, the Roman military camp from the 1st c AD in ancient Tragisamus, the Latin name for Traisen. The fortress commandant originally had his office there.

More information: <http://danubelimesbrand.org/sites/austria/traismauer-augustiana/>

Tulln, the Roman Museum

As you look at the hustle and bustle on the main square in Tulln, it is fun to remember that people were scurrying across this same spot 2,000 years ago. The Roman Museum in Marcus Aurelius Park can help to trigger your imagination. It exhibits a host of original finds, plus pictures, figurines, dioramas and models that show visitors what life was like at the Roman Cavalry Fort Comagena from about 90 AD to 488 AD.

More information: <https://erleben.tulln.at/en/danube/roman/roman-museum/>

Venus of Willendorf

At first sight, our limestone woman seems a little unspectacular. Just a small, voluptuous female body, a touch more than 11cm high, and with no distinguishable facial features. If you made it in pottery class, you'd shrug and move on. And nobody knows for sure quite what its purpose was. But the context is important with this particular Venus, for she is old. Very old. Around 29,500 years old. And so, you are confronted by one of the world's oldest statues of a complete human figure.

More information:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Venus_of_Willendorf; <https://www.britannica.com/topic/Venus-of-Willendorf>

Venus of Galgenberg

The Venus of Galgenberg is a Venus figurine of the Aurignacian era, dating to about 30,000 years ago. The sculpture, also known in German as the Fanny von Galgenberg, was discovered in 1988 close to Stratzing, Austria, not far from the site of the Venus of Willendorf. The two statuettes are normally displayed in the same cabinet at the Museum of Natural History in Vienna to emphasise the special nature of these two "old ladies", as the curator affectionately calls them.

More information:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Venus_of_Galgenberg;
<https://www.donsmaps.com/galgenbergvenus.html>

Bringing it to life

- **Short hike in the Dunkelsteiner Forest near Mauternbach to the remains of a Roman road**
- **Hike to the Gudenush caves,**
- **Buchberg hike from Spitz**

Heurigenchenken: The Heuriger as a legacy of Roman wine culture, encounter with winegrowers: including the Riede Galgenberg south of Stratzing (site of the discovery of Fanny of Galgenberg).
Excursion: to the LOISIUM wine experience centre in Langenlois.

3.3.11 Vienna

Website: <https://www.wien.info/en>

Map of city: <https://www.wien.info/en/search?query=map&pageNum=0#map>

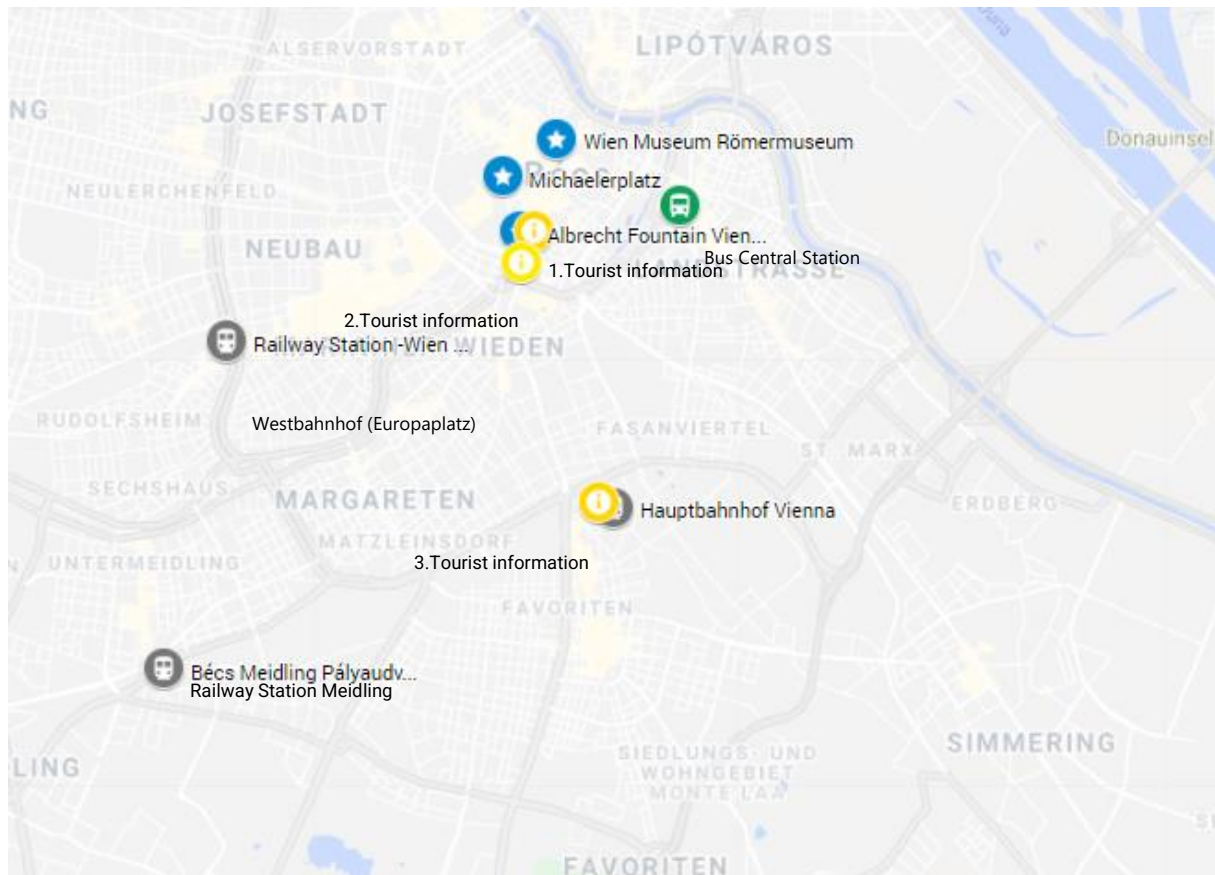


Figure 13: Vienna - Map of POIs - Google map

POIs

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p> Wien Museum Römermuseum</p> <p>Michaelerplatz</p> <p>Albrecht Fountain Vienna</p> | <p><i>Hoher Markt 3, 1010 Wien, Austria,</i></p> <p><i>Michaelerplatz, 1010 Wien, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Albertinaplatz, 1010 Wien, Austria</i></p> |
|
 | |
| <p> Transport</p> <p> Railway Central Station - Hauptbahnhof Vienna</p> <p> Railway Station - Meidling</p> <p>Railway Station -Wien Westbahnhof (Europaplatz)</p> <p>Bus Central Station</p> | <p><i>Hauptbahnhof 1,1100 Wien, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Eichenstraße 25, 1120 Wien, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Europaplatz 2, E0/59, 1150 Wien, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Landstraßer Hauptstraße 1b, 1030 Wien, Austria</i></p> |
| <p> Info</p> <p>1. Tourist Information</p> <p>2. Tourist Information</p> <p>3. Tourist Information</p> | <p><i>Albertinapl. 1, 1010 Wien, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Opernring 1/R/109, 1010 Wien, Austria</i></p> <p><i>Am Hbf 1/1, 1100 Wien, Austria</i></p> |

Places of interest

Roman Museum at Hoher Markt with remains of a floor heating system of a tribune's house

Roman Museum at Hoher Markt with remains of a floor heating system of a tribune's house; The Roman Museum at the Hoher Markt in Vienna is a branch of the Wien Museum and specializes in the history of Vienna in Roman times. Due to the limited space, the main focus of the Roman Museum is on the 2nd and 3rd century, the heyday of Vindobona (the Roman military camp located on the site of the modern city of Vienna).

More information:

<https://www.wien.info/en/sightseeing/sights/from-a-to-z/roman-museum-356904>

<https://www.wienmuseum.at/en/locations/roermuseum>

Albrecht Fountain with allegory of the river god Danuvius and the city of Vindobona, excavations Michaelerplatz.

Remains of the Roman military camp have been found at many sites in the centre of Vienna. Consequently, archaeologists have widely investigated the centre of the Michaelerplatz. Here, traces of a Roman legionary outpost and a crossroad have been found. The centrepiece of the current design of the square is a rectangular opening that evokes the archaeological excavations at the site and shows wall remains that have been preserved from different epochs.

More information: <https://www.visitingvienna.com/culture/vindobona/>

Bringing it to life

City walk in the footsteps of the Romans, today's street layout on the old Roman ground plan.

More information: <https://www.routeofemperorsandkings.com/areas/vienna/>

3.3.12 Carnuntum

Website: https://www.carnuntum.at/en?set_language=en

Map of city: <https://mapcarta.com/28794982>

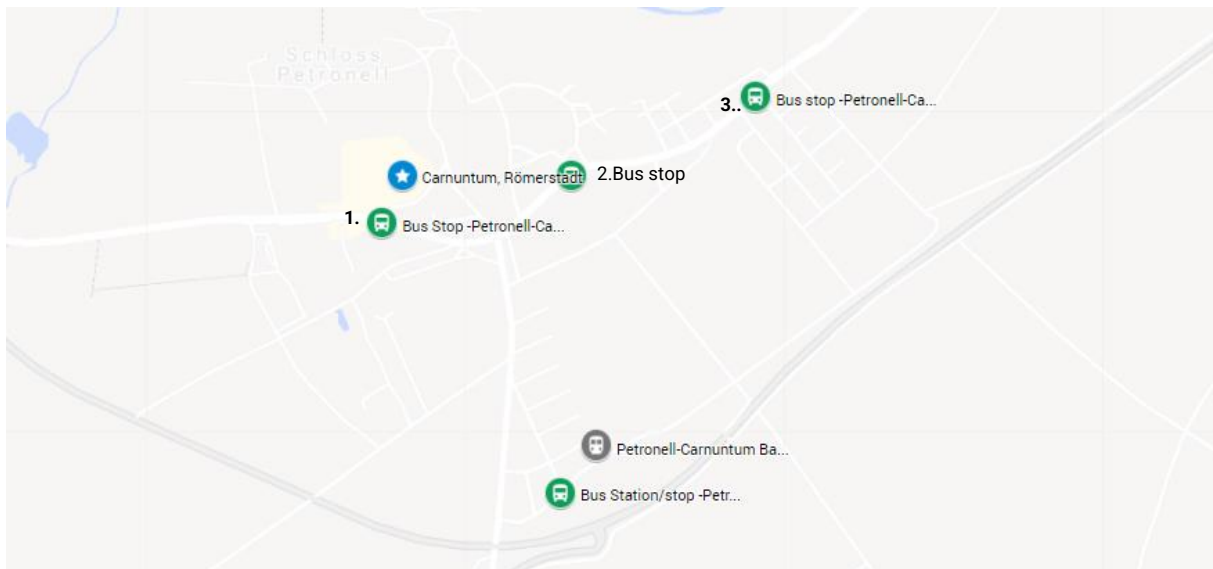




Figure 14: Carnuntum - Map of POIs, Source: Google map

POIs

 Carnuntum, Römerstadt *Hauptstraße 1A, 2404 Petronell-Carnuntum, Austria,*

Transport

 Petronell-Carnuntum Bahnhof *Bahnstraße 159, 2404 Petronell-Carnuntum, Austria*

 Bus Station/stop -Petronell-Carnuntum Bahnhof (Vorplatz)

1. Bus Stop -Petronell-Carnuntum Freilichtmuseum *2404 Petronell-Carnuntum, Austria*

2. Bus stop- Petronell-Carnuntum Hauptplatz *2404 Petronell-Carnuntum, Austria*

3. Bus stop -Petronell-Carnuntum Anton-Widter-Straße *2404 Petronell-Carnuntum, Austria*

Sightseeing

Roman town

Carnutum is an extraordinary Roman town complex on the Limes with a connection to the Amber Road. Carnuntum (Carnous, Καρνουός, in Ancient Greek according to Ptolemy) was a Roman legionary fortress (castra legionis) and headquarters of the Pannonian fleet from 50 AD. After the 1st century, it was capital of the Pannonia Superior province. It also became a large city of 50,000 inhabitants.

Its impressive remains are situated on the Danube in Lower Austria halfway between Vienna and Bratislava in the Carnuntum Archaeological Park extending over an area of 10 km² near today's villages of Petronell-Carnuntum and Bad Deutsch-Altenburg

Bringing it to life

This is how the Romans lived and Roman culinary delights – eating like the Romans did.

More information:

https://www.carnuntum.at/en?set_language=en

<https://www.carnuntum.at/en/science-history/carnuntum-in-roman-times/military-city/military-city-1>

3.3.13 Bratislava

Website: <https://www.visitbratislava.com/>

Map of city: <https://imhd.sk/ba/maps>

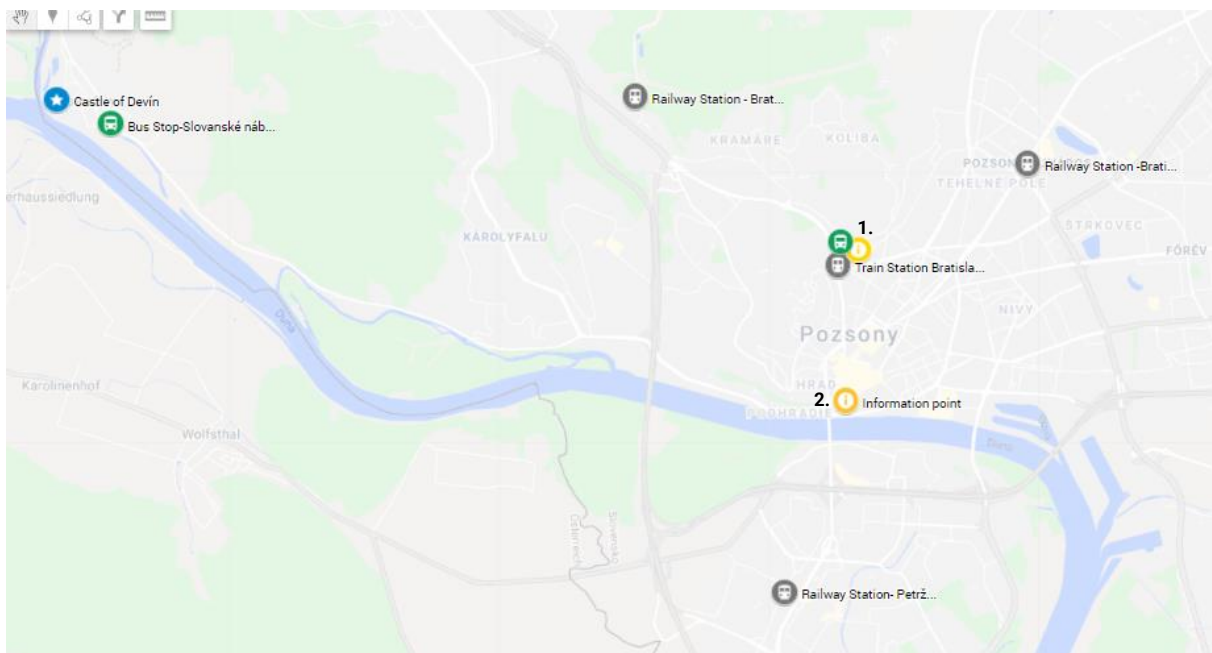



Figure 15: Bratislava -Map of POIs, Source: Google Map

POIs

- | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--|
|  | Castle of Devín | <i>Slovanské nábrežie 15, 841 10 Bratislava-Devín, Slovakia</i> |
| Transport | | |
|  | 1.Bus Stop-Slovanské nábr. | <i>841 10 Bratislava-Devín, Slovakia</i> |
|  | 2.Bus station -Bratislava hl.st. | <i>Námestie Franza Liszta, 811 04 Bratislava-Staré Mesto, Slovakia</i> |

1. Railway Central Station- Bratislava

*Námestie Franza Liszta, 811 04 Bratislava-
Staré Mesto, Slovakia*

2. Railway Station - Bratislava

48.17444, 17.07271, Bratislava, Slovakia

3. Railway Station - Bratislava

48.16715, 17.13684, Bratislava, Slovakia

Railway Station- Petržalka

Bahnstraße 159, 2404, Petržalka, Slovakia



Info

1. Tourist Information
2. Tourist Information

*Klobučnícka 2, 811 01 Bratislava. Slovakia
Šafárikovo námestie 76/3, 811 02 Staré Mesto,
Slovakia*

Sights

Devín Castle

Devín castle is one of the oldest castles in Slovakia. The castle was likely first mentioned in written sources in 864, when Louis the German besieged Prince Rastislav in one of the frequent wars between the Franks and Great Moravia respectively in the "castle of Dowina". On the other hand, the identification of Dowina with Devín Castle has been under debate based on alleged linguistic arguments and the absence of convincing archaeological evidence.

During the Great Moravian period, Devín was the center of a larger agglomeration. Its defensive role was strengthened by smaller hill forts on Devínska Kobyla (Na pieskach, Nad lomom). A pre-romanesque church was built on the castle approximately between 850 and 863/870. Its rare style is closest to churches from the Dalmatia and Noricum, from the areas with a persisting tradition of late antique and Byzantine architecture. The interior of the church was decorated with frescoes painted by colours originated (according to chemical analysis) in northern Italy.[8][9] Two styluses discovered by later research can indicate administrative or education work of the local priests. Along with other artefacts, six graves dated to the Great Moravian era were found near the church and are attributed to members of a retinue of the local ruler and their family members.

More information: <https://www.visitbratislava.com/places/devin-castle/>

Experiencing

Experience the landscape and Devínsky ríbezlák (Theben currant wine) as a phenomenon known far and wide.

More information:

<https://www.slovakia.com/castles/devin-castle/>

<https://www.bratislavaguide.com/transport/getting-to-devin>

3.3.14 Győr

Website: <https://hellogyor.hu/en/>

Map of city: <https://www.orangemile.com/travelguide/gyor/high-resolution-maps.htm>

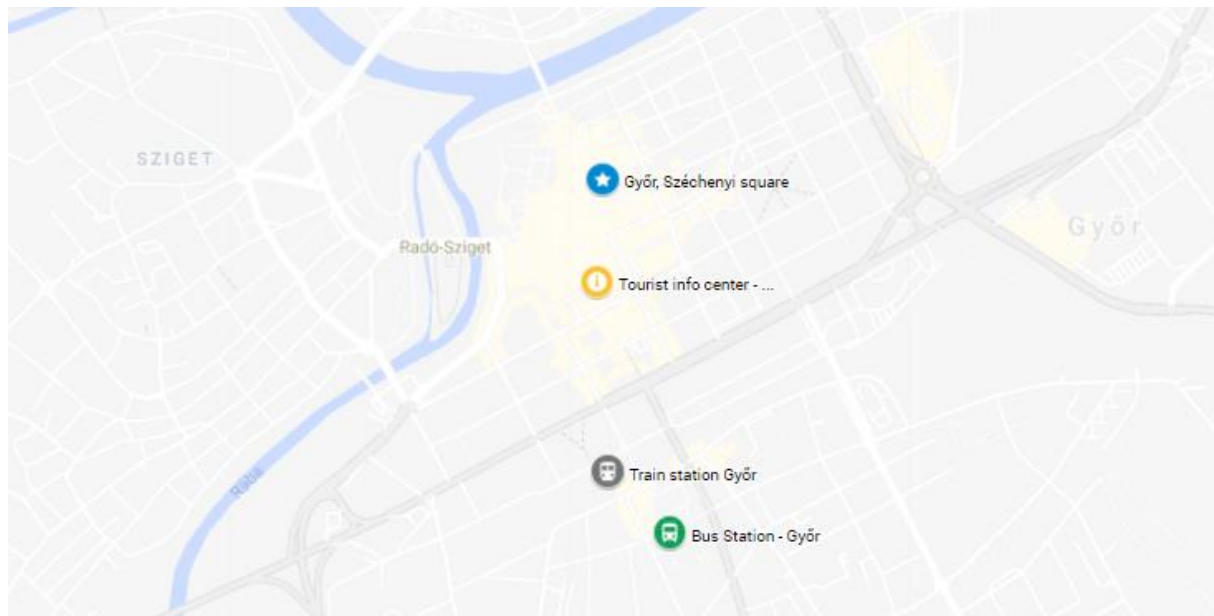






Figure 16: Győr - Map of POIs, Source: Google map

POIs

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|
|  | Széchenyi square | 9000, Széchenyi square, Győr |
| Transport | | |
|  | Central Railway Station - Győr | 9021, Réva Miklós street 4., Győr, Hungary |
|  | 2.Bus station | 9024, Hunyadi Street 9., Győr, Hungary |
| Info | | |
|  | 1.Tourist Information | 9021, Baross Gábor street 21., Győr Hungary |

Sights

During Roman times, the settlement of Arrabona was located on the present-day urban area of Győr as a military camp (from which the river name Raab is derived).

Széchenyi Square Remains of the fort.

Győr's main square is the centrally positioned Széchenyi Square, where the civilian town stood in Roman times, and which has been used as a marketplace since the 14th century. The underground prison was here during the Turkish occupation. Later the pillory was erected here, which served as the place of execution for nobles. The last witch burning took place here in 1688. The Saint Ignatius of Loyola Benedictine church and monastery, and the Széchenyi Pharmacy Museum can be found on the square as well.

More information: <https://hellogyor.hu/en/sights-categories/>

3.3.15 Sopron

Website: <https://www.visitsopron.com/en>

Map of City:

<https://www.budapest.com/hungary/cities/sopron/map.en.html?sid=dd0rstt4rmv34snoug721i5rk6>

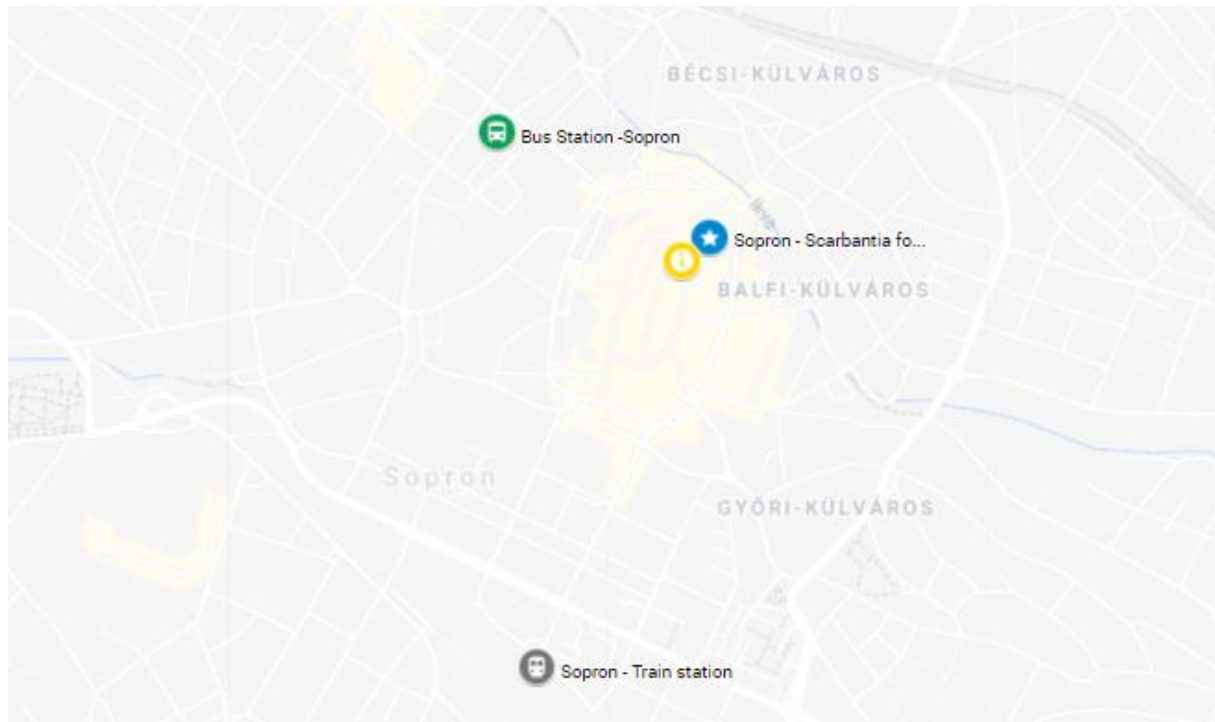






Figure 17: Sopron - Map of POIs, Source: Google map

POIs

- | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---|
|  | Roman city of Scarbantia | 9400, Várkerület 35, Sopron, Hungary |
| Transport | | |
|  | Bus station | 9400, Dózsa street16. , Sopron, Hungary |
|  | Railway Central Station- Sopron | 9400, Állomás street 4., Sopron, Hungary |
| Info | | |
|  | 1.Tourist Information | 9400, Szent György street 4., Sopron, Hungary |

Sights

In Sopron, the Roman **city of Scarbantia**, Ruins of the Forum and the Scarbantia Fóruma Museum can be visited. It was an important place on the "Amber Road" for the Romans.

As the plaque on the ground in Fő square reminds you, Sopron used to be an important stop along the Amber Road, and fragments of Sopron's Roman past – in the form of reconstructed Roman walls and outlines of 2nd-century buildings – can be found at the open-air ruins behind the city's town hall.

More information: <https://www.visitsopron.com/en>

3.3.16 Szombathely

Website: <https://www.szombathely.hu/>

Map of city: <https://mapcarta.com/Szombathely>

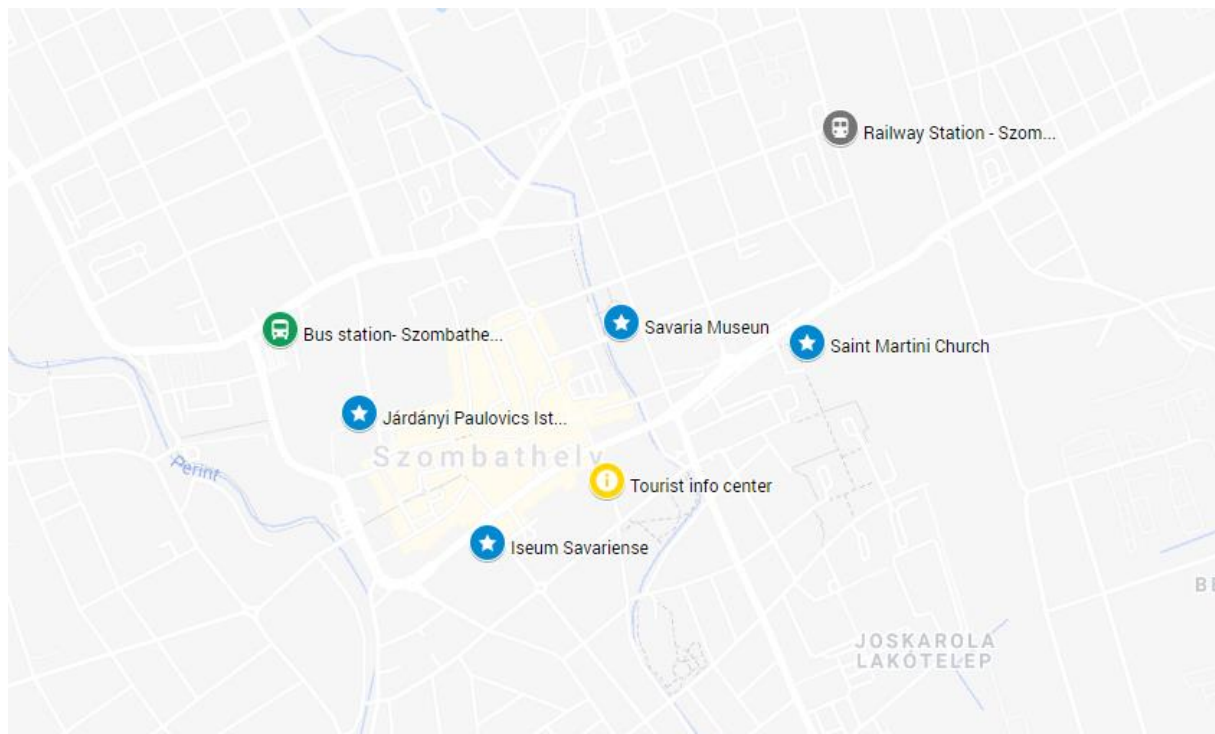


Figure 18: Szombathely - Map of POIs, Source: Google map

POIs

	Járdányi Paulovics István Ruin Garden	9700, Mindszenty József tér 1, Szombathely, Hungary
	Iseum Savariense	9700, Rákóczi Ferenc u. 6-8 Szombathely, Hungary
	Saint Martini Church	9700, Szent Márton u. 40, Szombathely, Hungary
	Savaria Museum	9700, Kisfaludy Sándor u. 9 Szombathely, Hungary
	Transport	
	Bus station	9700, Ady tér 2. Szombathely, Hungary
	Railway Central Station	9700, Vasút utca 8. Szombathely, Hungary
	Info	
	1.Tourist Information	9700, Király u 1/a, Szombathely, Hungary



Sights

In Szombathely, the once Roman Colonia Claudia Savaria, structural remains and partial reconstructions of the once magnificent settlement can be seen in the so-called Járdányi Paulovics István Ruin Garden. It is assumed that this was the oldest Roman town in Hungary and owed its wealth in particular to the fact that, like Sopron and Carnutum, it was connected to the Amber Road (visible: north and south gates through which the Amber Road led, ancient street pavements and the reconstruction of the temple of the Iseum, burial grounds). Szombathely is also the birthplace of Saint Martin of Tours (c. 316/317-397). Possibility to explore the beautiful countryside from here on hikes to Murska Sobota (Slovenia), through which the Romans had also surely passed.

You can visit the largest single remaining complex in ancient Savaria in the Ruin Garden, which is right by the cathedral and was named after renowned the Hungarian Pannonia researcher, István Járdányi-Paulovics. This is the site where a monumental palace, visited by several Roman Emperors, once stood. The archaeological excavations that begun in 1932 unearthed Roman streets, private and public buildings, workshops, pottery kilns and even a breath-taking mosaic. In the Ruin Garden, you can walk along the basalt paved road once used by legions of Roman soldiers, see the ruins of the Mercurius sanctuary, the palace, and the octagonal bathhouse, as well as an exhibition of relics of Roman pottery.

More information:

<https://szombathelypont.hu/hasznos/tourinform/tourinform-iroda-szombathely.3518/>

3.3.17 Murska Sobota (Slovenia)

Map of city: <https://mapcarta.com/W299252582>

Website: <https://www.murska-sobota.si/>

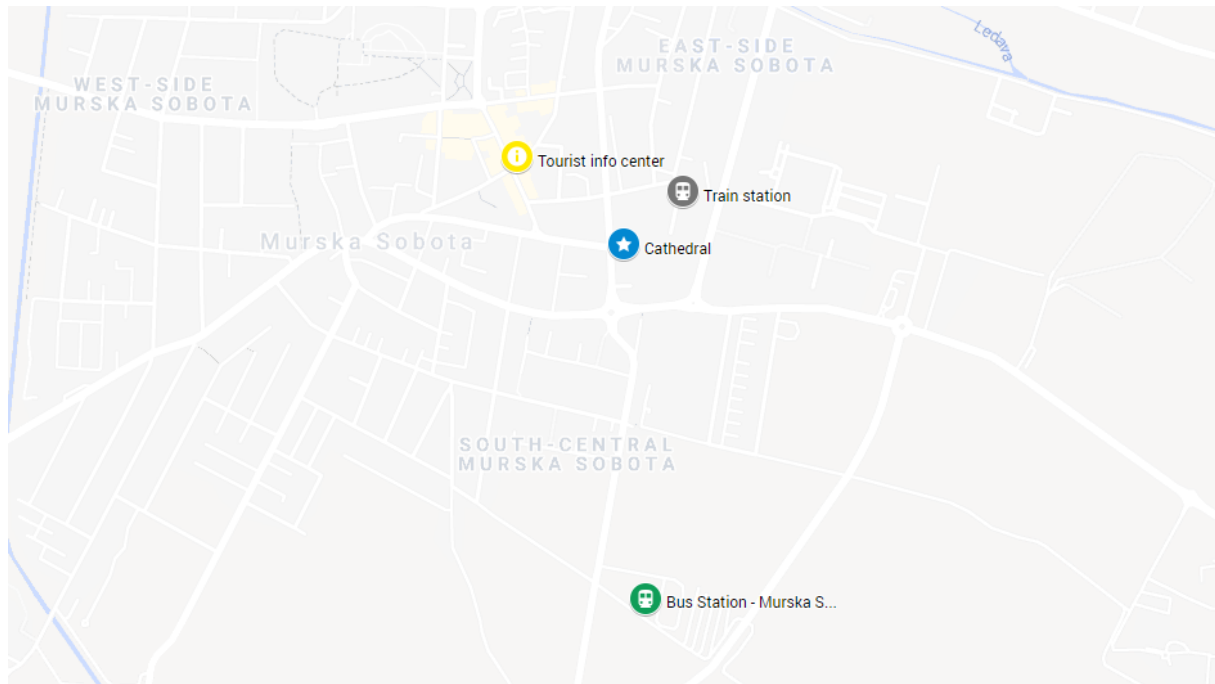






Figure 19: Murska Sobota - Map of POIs, Source: Google map

POIs

	Cathedral	9000, Gregorčičeva ulica 4, Murska Sobota, Slovenia
	Transport	
	Bus station	9000, Bakovska ulica 29a, Murska Sobota, Slovenia
	Railway Central Station	9000, Ulica Ob Progi, Murska Sobota, Slovenia
	Info	
	1.Tourist Information	9000, Slovenska ulica 41, Murska Sobota, Slovenia

Sights

In Murska Sobota, a Roman temple is said to have stood on the site of the Cathedral of St. Nicholas in the 2nd/3rd century (Roman tombstone of Viator built into the cathedral church). Regional museum in the castle.

Murska Sobota Cathedral (Slovene: Stolna cerkev sv. Nikolaja) is a Roman Catholic cathedral dedicated to Saint Nicholas in the town of Murska Sobota, Slovenia. It has been the episcopal seat of the diocese of Murska Sobota since the diocese was created in 2006. Roman temples originally occupied the site. The first church here was built of wood from 1071, shortly after the Hungarians who had settled here converted to Christianity. Murska Sobota developed into a religious centre during the Middle Ages. The mediaeval second cathedral of 1350 was replaced in 1912 by the present Neo-Romanesque building, which includes some decorative elements of the Jugendstil. Reinforced concrete was used in the construction. The four bells from the old cathedral were re-hung in the new belfry. In 1992 a new organ was installed, which with 37 registers is one of the biggest in the country.

More information:

<https://www.visitmurskasobota.si> <https://trek.zone/en/slovenia/places/168837/murska-sobota-cathedral>

3.3.18 Ptuj

Map of City: <https://mapcarta.com/18730158>

Website: <https://www.ptuj.si/objava/353173>

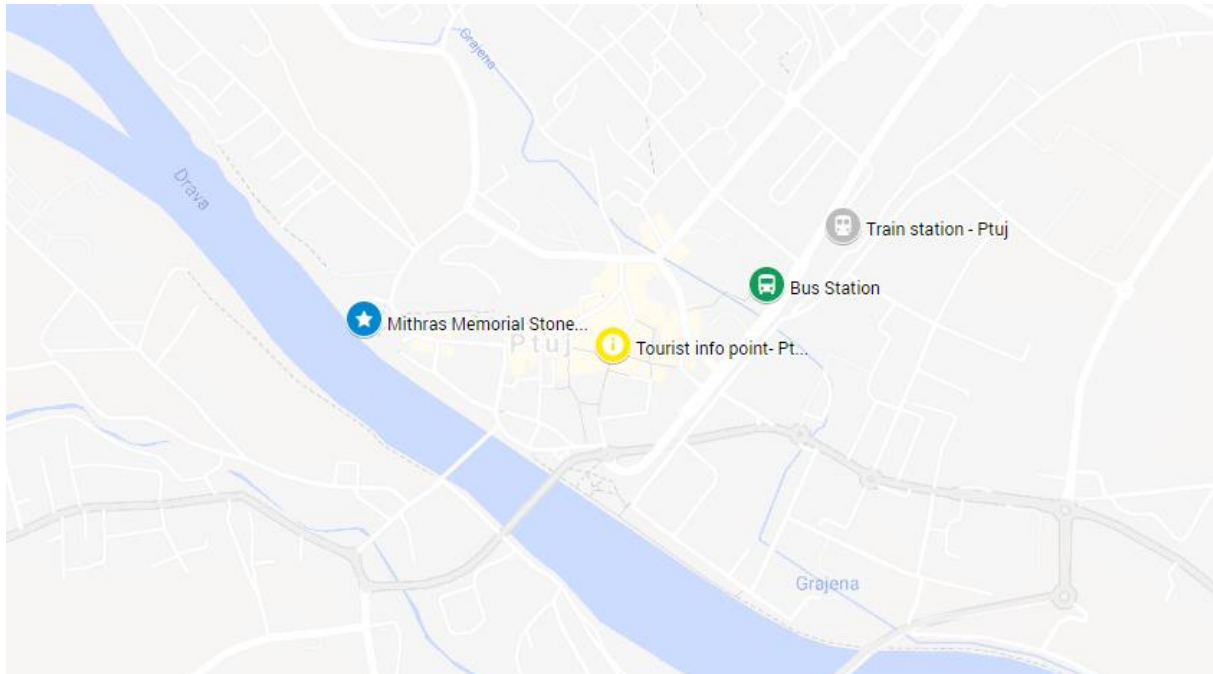






Figure 20: Ptuj - Map of POIs, Source: Google map

POIs

	Roman city of Scarbantia	2250, Muzejski trg 1, Ptuj, Slovenia
	Transport Bus station	2250, Osojnikova cesta 11, Ptuj, Slovenia
	Railway Central Station- Sopron	2250, Osojnikova cesta 2 Ptuj, Slovenia
	Info 1. Tourist Information	2250, Mestni trg 4, Ptuj, Slovenia

Sights

On Slovenski Square, one of the oldest open stone collections from the Roman period in Slovenia, the five-metre-high Mithras Memorial Stone (2nd century) in memory of Marcus Valerius Verus (mayor of Ptuj) - later used as a pillory in the Middle Ages, an archaeological park under construction, Roman games held annually for four days.

During Roman times, Poetovio flourished here, the largest city in the area between the northern Adriatic and the Danube and an important centre of Mithraism. Today, two mithraeums (sanctuaries of the god Mithras) can be seen at the find site. In the middle of the old part of the city, you can see the oldest

open-air lapidary in Slovenia. It consists of ancient monuments from Ptuj and its surroundings built into the walls of the city tower. Here also rises the Orpheus Monument, a tombstone erected to the mayor of Poetovio, Marcus Valerius Verus. A Roman brick kiln is presented in the former craft district of Poetovio.

More information:

<https://pmpo.si/?lang=en>

<https://www.slovenia.info/en/places-to-go/regions/thermal-pannonian-slovenia/ptuj>

<https://visitptuj.eu/en/public-information/>

3.3.19 Pécs (Hungary)

Map of city: <https://mapcarta.com/P%C3%A9cs>

Website: <https://pecs.hu/>

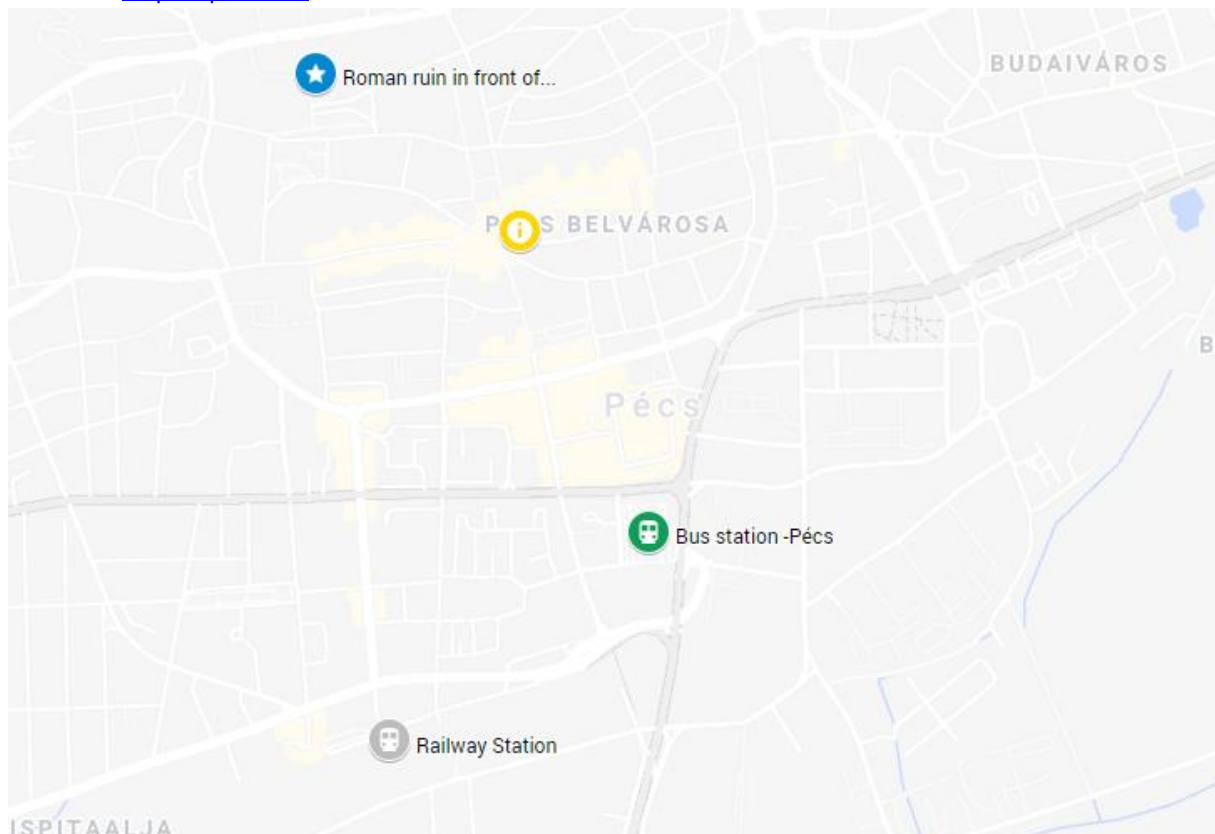


Figure 21: Pécs - Map of POIs, Source: Google Map

POIs

- ★ Roman ruin in front of the Cathedral of St. Peter 7621, Sétatér, Pécs Hungary
- Transport**
 - 🚌 Bus station 7600, Nagy Lajos király útja 20, Pécs Hungary
 - 🚆 Railway Central Station- Sopron 7623, Indóház tér 1., Pécs Hungary
- Info**
 - 📍 1.Tourist Information 7600, Széchenyi square 1., Pécs Hungary

Sights

Pécs, called Sopianae (2nd century) in Roman times

Later Quinque Ecclesiae ("Five Churches") was an important centre in Pannonia and capital of the province of Valeria. Remaining from this period: Roman ruin in front of the Cathedral of St. Peter and Paul. UNESCO World Heritage Site is the early Christian cemetery (Necropolis of Pécs, 4th century) from the late Roman period. Burial chambers with Old Testament motifs probably created by wandering Roman artists (similar to Roman catacombs), mausoleum with wall paintings and marble sarcophagus. Impressive Visitor Centre (Széchenyi István square, Pécs) provides access to several burial chambers and other period monuments on the World Heritage Site.

More information:

<https://www.pecsorokseg.hu/en>

<https://www.iranypecs.hu/>

<https://www.iranypecs.hu/en/discover-the-city-1/museums-galleries>

3.3.20 Novi Sad (Serbia)

Map of city: https://mapcarta.com/Novi_Sad

Website: <http://www.novisad.rs/eng>

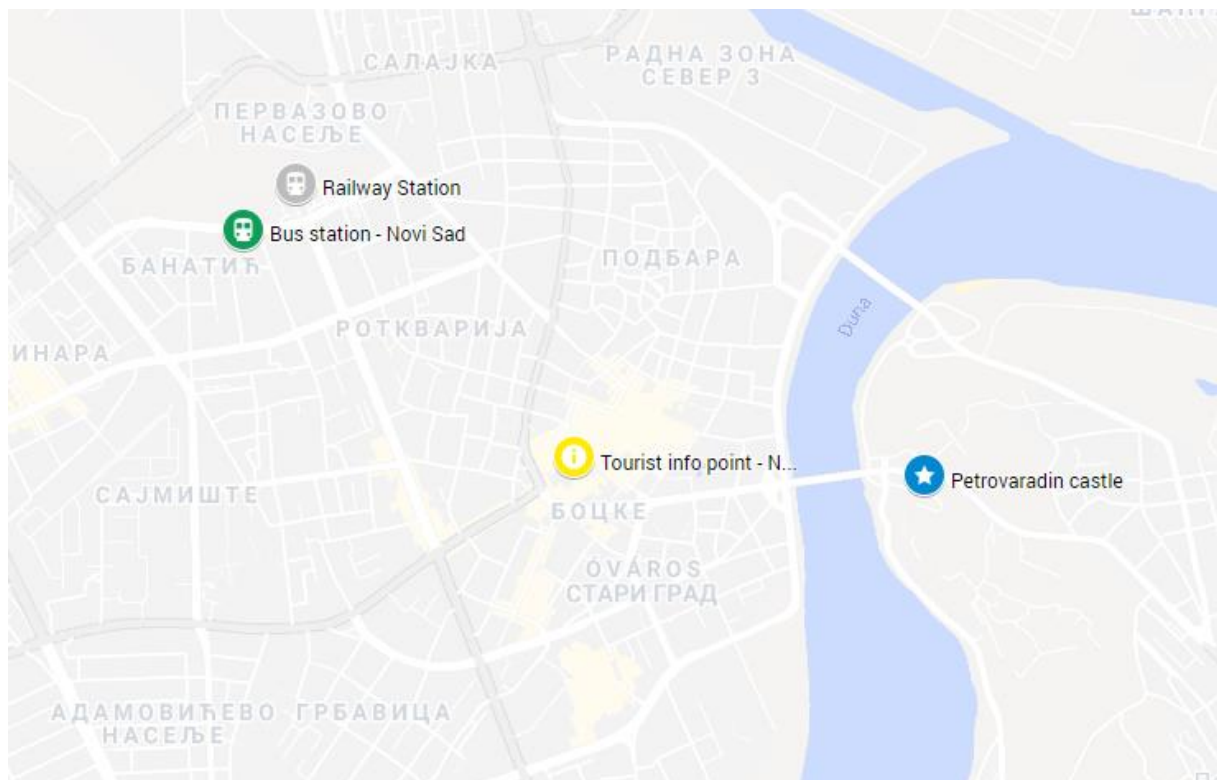







Figure 22: Novi Sad of Map of POIs, Source: Google Map

POIs

	Petrovaradin castle	21131, Beogradska, Petrovaradin Novi Sad, Serbia
	Transport	
	Bus station	21000, Bulevar Jaše Tomića 4, Novi Sad, Serbia
	Railway Central Station- Sopron	21000, Bulevar Jaše Tomića 4, Novi Sad, Serbia
	Info	
	1. Tourist Information	21101, Apolo, Trg slobode 3/III, Novi Sad, Serbia

Sights

Petrovaradin Castle

Under the Romans, the first bastion, Cusum, was built on this site in the 1st century, which was destroyed in the 5th century during the invasion by the Huns, but which was then expanded in the 18th century into the present Petrovaradin castle complex. You can still visit parts of the catacomb system Museum of Vojvodina with an overview from the Stone Age to the 20th century.

According to the latest archaeological research, the first and oldest settlement in Petrovaradin was founded by members of the Vinča culture in the Late Stone Age, between 4500 and 3200 BC. In contrast, the first fortification was built during the Copper Age (about 5000 years ago). From its prehistoric beginnings, Petrovaradin was part of the mighty Roman Empire, the Kingdom of Hungary, the Ottoman Empire, and the Habsburg Monarchy, with the Fortress being demolished and rebuilt several times while always retaining its instrumental military and strategic significance.

More information: <https://novisad.travel/en/tourist-attractions/>

3.3.21 Sremska Mitrovica

Map of City: https://mapcarta.com/Sremska_Mitrovica

Website: http://www.sremskamitrovica.rs/?fbclid=IwAR0gxPZ-2koH2oyEK-4n4WDjW0UZwShFD4_1d18tw61qzfls3kro1mDlcyk#

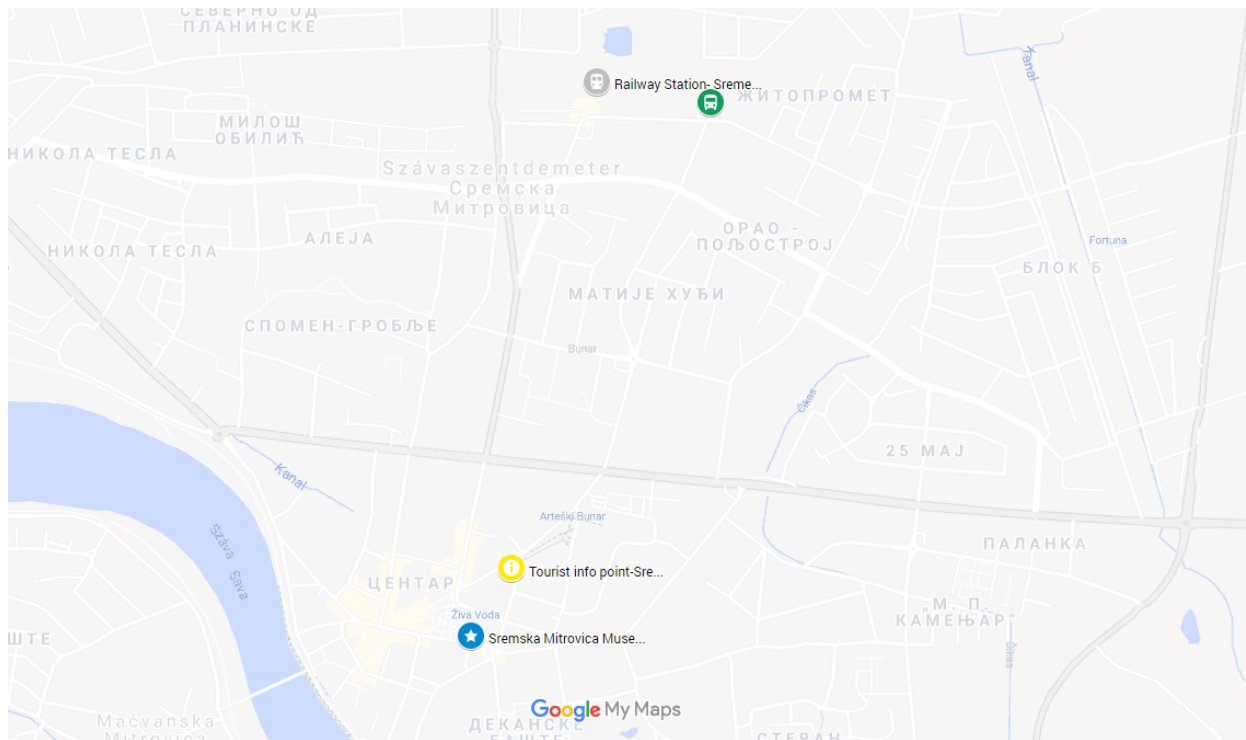


Figure 23: Sremska Mitrovica - Map of POIs, Source: Google Map

POIs

- ★ Sremska Srimiska Museum *Vuka Karadžića 3, 321308 Sremska Mitrovica, Serbia*
- Transport**
- 🚌 Bus station *Draginje Nikšić, 321308 Sremska Mitrovica, Serbia*
- 🚂 Railway Central Station- Sopron *Željeznička,, 321308 Sremska Mitrovica, Serbia*
- 📍 **Info**
- 1.Tourist Information *Svetog Dimitrija 10, Trg slobode 3/III, 321308 Sremska Mitrovica, Serbia*

Sights

Sirmium

Sirmium, once a Celtic, then an Illyrian settlement, was conquered by the Romans in 14 AD and grew to become the capital of the Roman province of Pannonia with the seat of the bishops of Sirmium. Emperor Marcus Aurelius occupied one of his headquarters here during the Macromannic Wars. Claudius Gothicus (214-270), Roman Emperor from 268-270, spent most of his life here. In 296, under Maximus Thrax, they marched from the city against the Sarmatians. From the reign of Emperor Diocletian (290), the palace of Sirmium also became the imperial residence of Galerius, Licinius and Constantine the Great and grew into one of the four capitals of the Roman Empire. Constantine lived in Sirmium for 500 days in the period 317-324. City Museum.

More information: <http://www.carskapalata.rs/imperialpalace.html>

3.3.22 Zaječar

Map of City: <https://mapcarta.com/13913726> , <https://www.visiteastserbia.rs/en/cities/zajecar>

Website: <http://www.zajecar.info/>

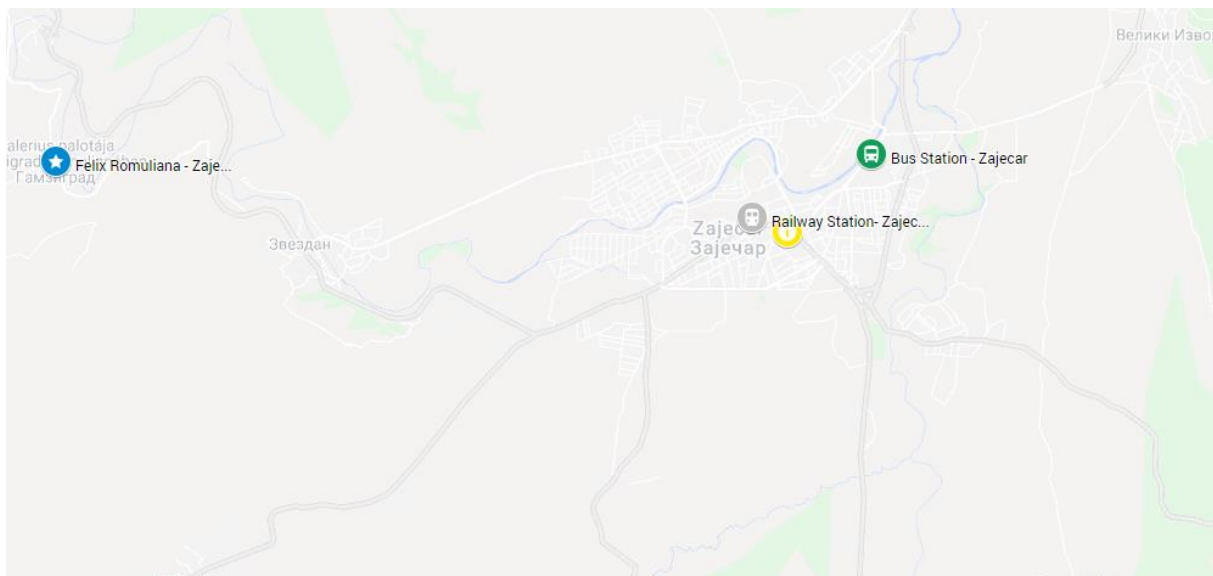


Figure 24: Zajecar- Map of POIs, Source: Google Map

POIs

	Felix Romuliana	Gamizgrad, Serbia
	Transport Bus station	Beogradska bb, Zajecar, Serbia
	Railway Central Station- Sopron	Bulevar dr Zorana Đinđića bb, Zajecar, Serbia
	Info 1.Tourist Information	Svetozara Markovića 2, Zajecar, Serbia

Sights

Felix Romuliana

Near Zaječar (approx. 7km to the southwest) is the Galerius Palace of the ancient Felix Romuliana, designated a World Heritage Site in 2007 (Galerius was Caesar under Diocletian 293-311) had it built as a retirement residence and named it after his mother Romula, who was born in the nearby province of Dacia; tomb for his mother and himself on the hill Magura. The complete enclosing wall has been preserved with 20 mighty towers up to 15 m high, which imposingly express the fortified character of a bastion.

More information:

<http://www.serbia.com/visit-serbia/cultural-attractions/archaeological-sites/felix-romuliana-home-of-the-last-roman-god/>

4 Status quo analysis of sustainable travel options along the trails and within the destinations

4.1 How to enter the story

How to travel to Regensburg

Regensburg is a city in eastern Bavaria, at the confluence of the Danube, Naab and Regen rivers. It is the capital of the Upper Palatinate subregion of the state in the south of Germany. Regensburg Hauptbahnhof (central station) is connected to lines to Munich, Nuremberg, Passau, Weiden and Hof and Ingolstadt and Ulm. The city also lies on two motorways, the A3 from Cologne and Frankfurt to Vienna and the A93 from Holledau to Hof.

4.1.1 Train

A. Deutsche Bahn - Germany Railways:

The most comfortable way to travel in Central and Western Europe is by train. Deutsche Bahn offers many recommendations, and its route planner is handy when you want to reach a train station in another country. The vast majority of train services to Regensburg will arrive at Central Station. Five railway lines converge at the station, an essential junction to the Czech Republic and Austria. In addition, DB offers direct rail connections from Vienna via Regensburg to Hamburg.

There are connections from Regensburg to Berlin, Cologne, Dresden, Frankfurt am Main, Hamburg, Munich, Nuremberg, Prague, Salzburg, Vienna, Würzburg.

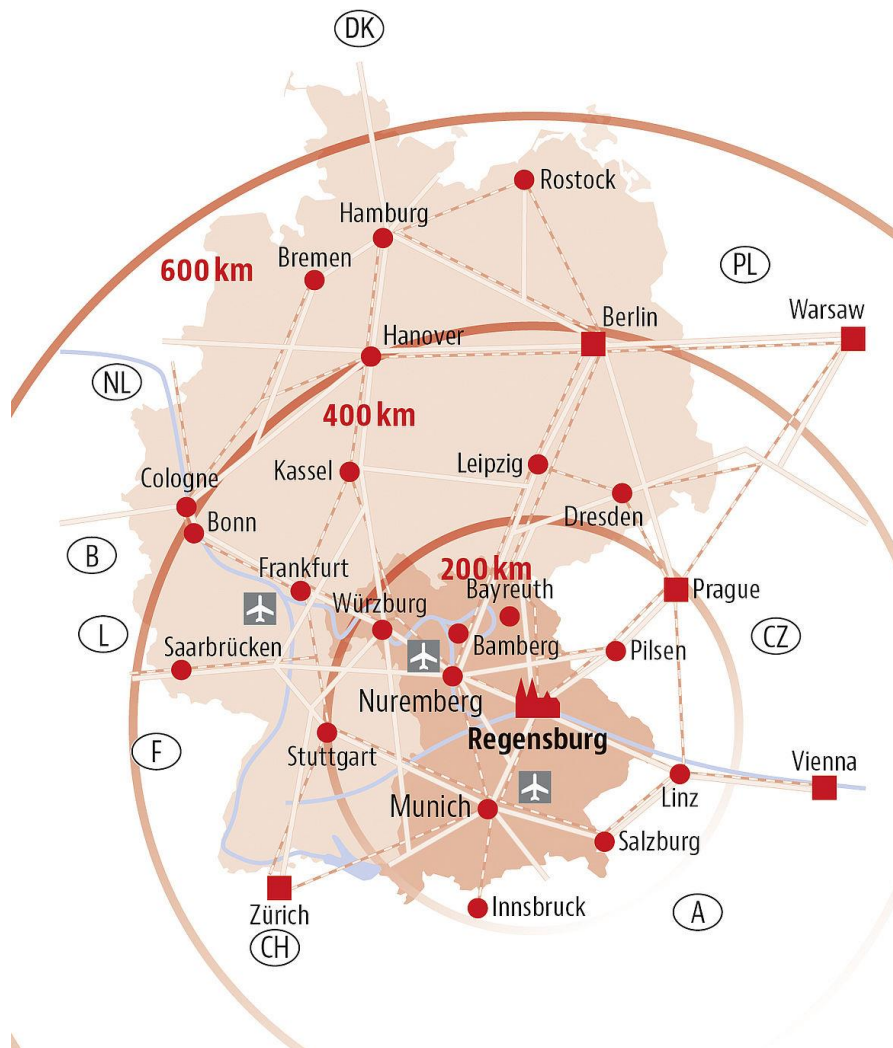


Figure 25: Regensburg transport connection, Source: <https://tourismus.regensburg.de/en/>



Phone:	+49 30 311682904
Website:	https://www.bahn.com/en/
Booking:	Website (https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information) Ticket Counter at train stations
App	Download Apple Store (IOS) Download Google Play Store (Android) Download Huawei App Gallery
Self-Check-in	https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information/komfortcheckin
Arrival - Station	Regensburg Central Station - Regensburg Hauptbahnhof Address: Bahnhofstraße 18, Regensburg
Additional Information	Taking a bicycle on the train:

You need a bicycle ticket and reservation to take a bicycle on an intercity train. You can book and pay for this conveniently in one step when you buy your ticket for all intercity and Eurocity trains in Germany. The reservation for your bicycle is included in the price.

More information: <https://www.bahn.de/hilfe/view/pk/en/fahrrad.shtml>
 Wheelchair spaces can be booked in advance by telephone.

B. Die Landerbahn



Phone	089/548 88 97-25
Website	https://www.laenderbahn.com/
Booking	https://shop.laenderbahn.com/index.php/tickets https://www.laenderbahn.com/alex/tickets/preise-angebote/unterwegs-mit-kind-als-gruppe-mit-hund-oder-rad/
	Ticket Counter at train stations.
Arrival-station	Regensburg Central Station - Regensburg Hauptbahnhof
Additional Information	<p>Wheelchair spaces can be booked in advance by telephone +089/548 88 97-25 or at the service points at the stations.</p> <p>You can take your bicycle along on most local and long-distance trains. Within Hungary, you will need a special bicycle ticket.</p> <p>More information: https://www.laenderbahn.com/alex/tickets/preise-angebote/unterwegs-mit-kind-als-gruppe-mit-hund-oder-rad/</p>

4.1.2 Bus

A. Deutsche Bahn – Regio Bus Rayen

Eight DB bus companies serve more than 80 per cent of the area of the state in Bavaria and bring around 100 million passengers safely to their destination every year. The headquarters of the regional management are in Ingolstadt. With the joint headquarters, DB Regio Bus in Bavaria benefits from the different regional experiences of the companies is more effective in competition and is better able to drive innovations.

Phone:	+49 30 311682904
Website:	https://www.dbregiobus-bayern.de/
Booking:	https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information
	Ticket Counter at train stations

App

[Download Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

Download Google Play Store (Android)

Download Huawei App Gallery

Self-Check-in

<https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information/komfortcheckin>

Arrival - Station

Regensburg Central Station - Regensburg Hauptbahnhof

Address: Bahnhofstraße 18, Regensburg

Additional Information

Wheelchair spaces can be booked in advance by telephone.

The RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH uses bicycle trailers or rear bicycle lockers on selected bus routes with high demand from tourists. The bikes can be loaded and unloaded quickly and easily, and transport is considered safe thanks to the stable anchorage. However, bike transport sometimes requires prior notification by telephone.

B. FlixBus

The cheapest bus company in Europe with the most routes. Regularly operating from several cities and connecting all over Europe. FlixBus emphasizes the sustainability of its buses, lower prices, and free Wi-Fi on board. Customers can choose to offset their carbon footprint when buying a ticket online. The offset costs between 1–3% of the ticket price and goes to internationally certified climate projects



Website and Booking:

<https://global.flixbus.com/bus>

Ticket Sales Point: <https://global.flixbus.com/service/ticket-sales-points>
Ticket purchase on the bus

App

[Download Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

[Download Google Play Store \(Android\)](#)

Additional Information

You have the option to bring your bike on your trip with FlixBus.

E-bikes are not allowed on buses.

You can take your bicycle with you if it is of standard size, without additions and weighs a maximum of 25 kg. During cycling season, many of the buses have bike racks. Please add your bicycle during the booking process. Folding bicycles can be transported in their special transportation case. Just call our Customer Service to register your folding bicycle as special baggage. It is transported in the baggage compartment. The fee has to be paid in cash to the bus driver.

You can find prices here:

<https://global.flixbus.com/company/prices/bicycle-carriage>

Luggage: <https://global.flixbus.com/service/luggage>

Seat reservation: <https://global.flixbus.com/service/seat-reservations>

4.1.3 Bike

Cycle routes:

EuroVelo is a network of currently 17 long-distance cycling routes criss-crossing Europe, in various stages of completion. EuroVelo routes can be used for bicycle touring across the continent, as well as by local people making short journeys. The routes are made of both existing national bike routes and existing general-purpose roads, together with new stretches of cycle routes to connect them.

Bike to all destinations

A. EuroVelo 6: Atlantic – Black Sea

EuroVelo 6 (EV6), named the "Rivers Route", is a EuroVelo long-distance cycling route that runs along 3,653 km (2,270 mi) some of Europe's major rivers, including much of the Loire, some of the Saône, a short section of the upper Rhine and almost the entire length of Europe's second longest river, the Danube — from the Atlantic coast of France to the city of Constanța on the Black Sea.

The EV6 traverses ten countries, from the mouth of the Loire eastward along that river to the Saône, across the border to Switzerland, along the Rhine to Lake Constance, north into Germany, down the Danube and through Austria, Slovakia, Hungary, Serbia, Croatia, Bulgaria, and Romania to the Danube Delta, before terminating at Constanța on the Black Sea.



Figure 26: Eurovelo 6 – Route, Source: Eurovelo, 6; ECF <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6>

Website

www.eurovelo.com/ev6

App EuroVelo and Eurovelo 6

[Download Google Play Store \(Android\)](#)

[Download Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

[Download Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

[Download Google Play Store \(Android\)](#)

B. Eurovelo 13: - Iron Curtain Trail

The Iron Curtain Trail (ICT), also known as EuroVelo 13 (EV13), is a partially complete long-distance cycling route which will run along the entire length of the former Iron Curtain. During the period of the Cold War (c. 1947-1991), the Iron Curtain delineated the border between the Communist East and the capitalist West, with the East being the Warsaw Pact countries of the Soviet bloc and the West being the countries of NATO. The ICT can also, of course, be walked as a long-distance trail.

The route follows the border between Germany and the Czech Republic, Hungary. From here you can easily reach the larger Austrian and German cities.



Figure 27: Eurovelo 13 – Route Source: Eurovelo 13, ECF, <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev13>

Website <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev13>

App EuroVelo and EuroVelo 13 [Download Google Play Store \(Android\)](#)
[Download Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

[Download Google Play Store \(Android\)](#)
[Download Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

C. Danube Cycle Path

The Danube Cycle Path is a cycle path along the Danube, crossing four countries. It starts in the Black Forest in Donaueschingen and runs through Budapest to Constanta. The Danube Cycle Route is one of the most popular cycling routes in Europe. The section between Passau and Vienna, in particular, is very popular. Still, thanks to the developing cycling infrastructure, the Bratislava-Budapest section is increasingly visited by cycling tourists.

The Danube Cycle Route is part of the international EuroVelo 6 cycling route, starting in Nantes along the Loire and crossing France to the east. It continues to Lake Constance in Switzerland and then follows the Danube, crossing Germany, Austria, Slovakia, Hungary, Serbia, Bulgaria and arriving in Romania. Finally, it reaches the Black Sea at Constanta.

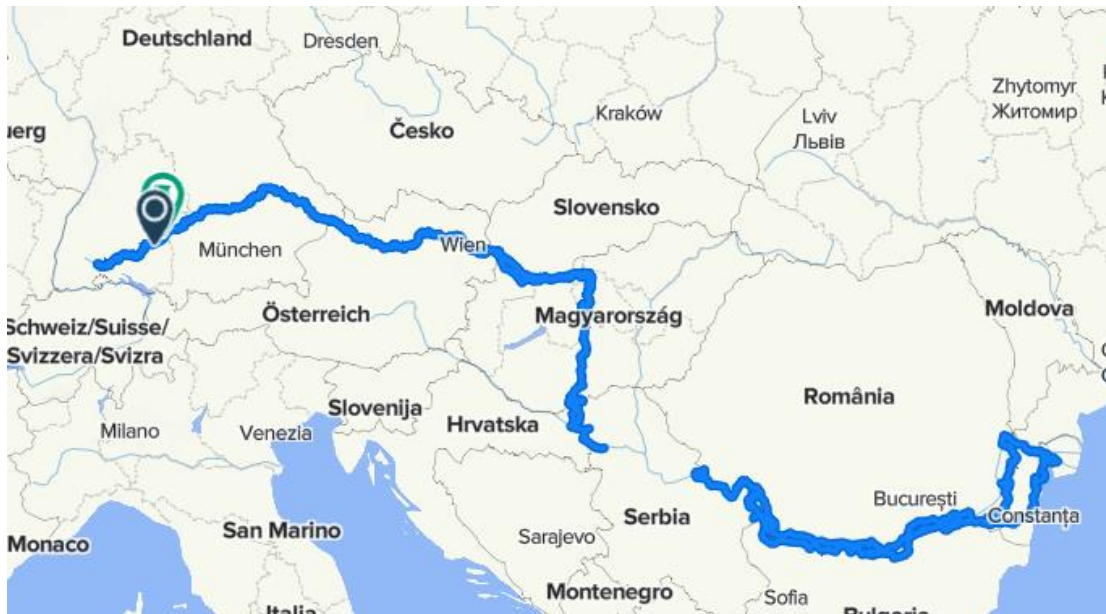


Figure 28: Danube Cycle Path – Route, source: <https://www.bikemap.net/en>

The cycle route is divided into the following sections:

Section I: Donaueschingen - Passau (550 km),

Section II: Passau - Vienna (320 km),

Section III: Vienna - Budapest (330 km),

Stage IV: Budapest - Black Sea (1670 km)

More information about cycle route: <https://www.danube-cycle-path.com/>

4.2 How to get started?

How to travel to Regensburg

4.2.1 Train

Hauptbahnhof **Regensburg**

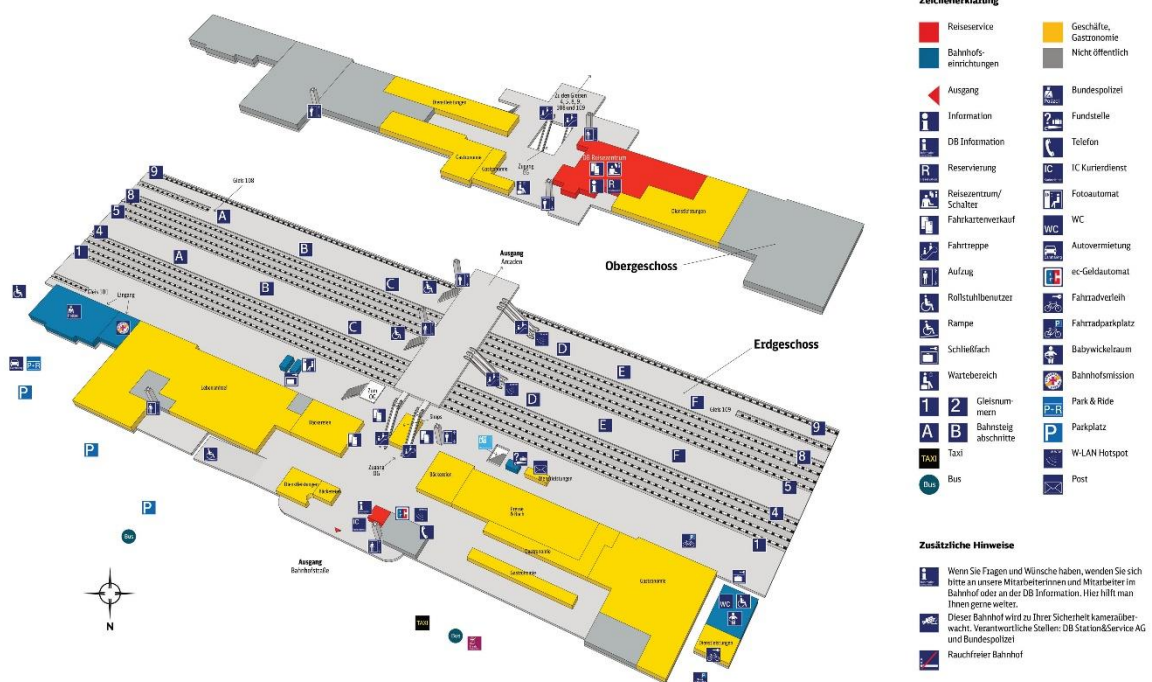


Figure 29: Regensburg Railway Station - Floorplan, source: <https://www.bahnhof.de>

Deutsche Bahn - Germany Railways:

The most comfortable way to travel in Central and Western Europe is by train. Deutsche Bahn offers many recommendations, and its route planner is handy when you want to reach a train station in another country. The vast majority of train services to Regensburg will arrive at Central Station. Five railway lines converge at the station, an essential junction to the Czech Republic and Austria. DB offers direct rail connections from Vienna via Regensburg to Hamburg.

Phone:

+49 30 311682904

Website:

<https://www.bahn.com/en/>

Booking:

Website (<https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information>)

Ticket Counter at train stations

App

[Download Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

Download Google Play Store (Android)

Download Huawei App Gallery

Self-Check-in	https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information/komfortcheckin
Arrival - Station	Regensburg Central Station - Regensburg Hauptbahnhof Address: Bahnhofstraße 18, Regensburg
Additional Information	Wheelchair spaces can be booked in advance by telephone. more information about Regensburg Railway station: https://www.bahnhof.de/bahnhof-de/bahnhof/Regensburg-Hbf-1036672

4.2.2 Bus

A. Deutsche Bahn – Regio Bus Rayen

Phone:	+49 30 311682904
Website:	https://www.dbregiobus-bayern.de/
Booking:	https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information Ticket Counter at train stations
App	Download Apple Store (IOS) Download Google Play Store (Android) Download Huawei App Gallery
Self Check-in	https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information/komfortcheckin
Arrival - Station	Regensburg Central Station - Regensburg Hauptbahnhof Address: Bahnhofstraße 18, Regensburg
Additional Information	Wheelchair spaces can be booked in advance by telephone

B. Flixbus



Website and Booking	https://global.flixbus.com/bus Ticket Sales Point: https://global.flixbus.com/service/ticket-sales-points Ticket purchase on the bus
App	Download Apple Store (IOS) Download Google Play Store (Android)
Additional Information	You have the option to bring your bike on your trip with FlixBus. E-bikes are not allowed on buses.

You can take your bicycle with you if it is of standard size, without additions and weighs a maximum of 25 kg. During cycling season, many of the buses have bike racks. Please add your bicycle during the booking process. Folding bicycles can be transported in their special transportation case. Just call our Customer Service to register your folding bicycle as special baggage. It is transported in the baggage compartment. The fee has to be paid in cash to the bus driver.

You can find prices here:

<https://global.flixbus.com/company/prices/bicycle-carriage>

Luggage: <https://global.flixbus.com/service/luggage>

Seat reservation: <https://global.flixbus.com/service/seat-reservations>

4.2.3 Bike

EuroVelo 6: Atlantic – Black Sea



Figure 30: Eurovelo 6 – Route, Source: Eurovelo, 6; ECF <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6>

Website

www.eurovelo.com/ev6

App

[Download Google Play Store \(Android\)](#)

[Download Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

[Download Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

[Download Google Play Store \(Android\)](#)

4.3 How to move within a destination?

4.3.1 Regensburg



Local Public Transport

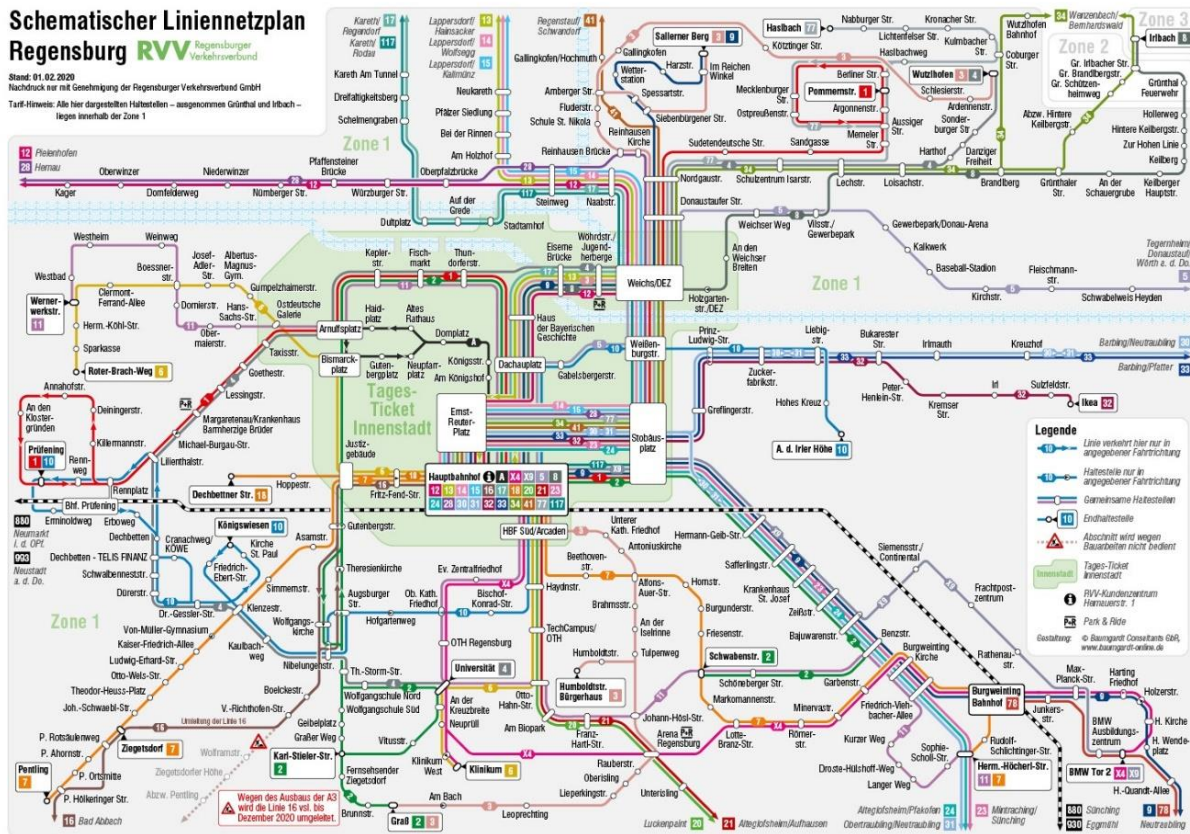


Figure 31: Regensburg - Public transport; Source: <https://www.rvv.de/maps>

RVV Regensburger Verkehrsverbund (Public Transport - Bus)

Phone +46 (09) 41 20 49 55 55

E-Mail kuz@rvv.de

Website <https://www.rvv.de/?lang=en>

Price

Booking Ticket vending machines at stations

<https://www.rvv.de/ticketingoutlets>

App

RVV app

[more information and download RVV APP in section 4.5 –Regensburg](#)

Additional information

Map: <https://www.rvv.de/tariff-finder>

Ticket fee and type: <https://www.rvv.de/dayticket>



Bike Rental

Bikeambulanz Bikehaus Gmbh

<i>Phone</i>	+49 0941 - 599 81 94 or +49 0151 - 1283 4224
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@bikehaus.de
<i>Website</i>	https://www.fahrradverleih-regensburg.de/pages/en/home.php
<i>Hiring</i>	Pick up takes place directly at the company or you can book online: https://bikehaus-buchung.bookyt.de/
<i>Returning</i>	A photo ID or credit card is required. A pick-up service from Passau is available at a surcharge of about €35 per bike. Monday - Saturday 10 am to 7 pm (Closed on Wednesday) Season opening times: 01.04 to 15.10
<i>Additional Information</i>	Office: Bahnhofstrasse 18 93047 Regensburg Situated next to the main station on the left when you get out of the building (Hauptbahnhof Regensburg), bike is between €11 to €15 per day.

Zweirad Bike Ehrl

<i>Phone</i>	+49 0941 - 599 81 94 or +49 0151 - 1283 4224
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@zweirad-ehrl.de
<i>Website</i>	https://www.fahrradverleih-regensburg.de/pages/en/home.php
<i>Hiring</i>	Pick up takes place directly at the company or you can book online: https://bikehaus-buchung.bookyt.de/ A photo ID or credit card is required.
<i>Returning</i>	A pick-up service from Passau is available at a surcharge of about €35 per bike. Monday - Saturday 10 am to 7 pm (Closed on Wednesday!) Season opening times: 01.04 to 15.10
<i>Additional Information</i>	Office: Bahnhofstrasse 18 93047 Regensburg Price list: https://www.zweirad-ehrl.de/verleih.html

4.3.2 Straubing



Local Public Transport

Stadtwerke Straubing (Public Transport - Bus)

Phone	+46 94 21/8 64-0
Costume service	Steinweg 54, 94315 Straubing
Website	https://www.stadtwerke-straubing.com/index.cfm?resid=1&res=1024&sid=2&skt=5214
Price	
Booking	Ticket vending machines at stations, on the bus
Additional information	More information: https://www.stadtwerke-straubing.com/index.cfm?resid=1&res=1024&sid=2&skt=5214

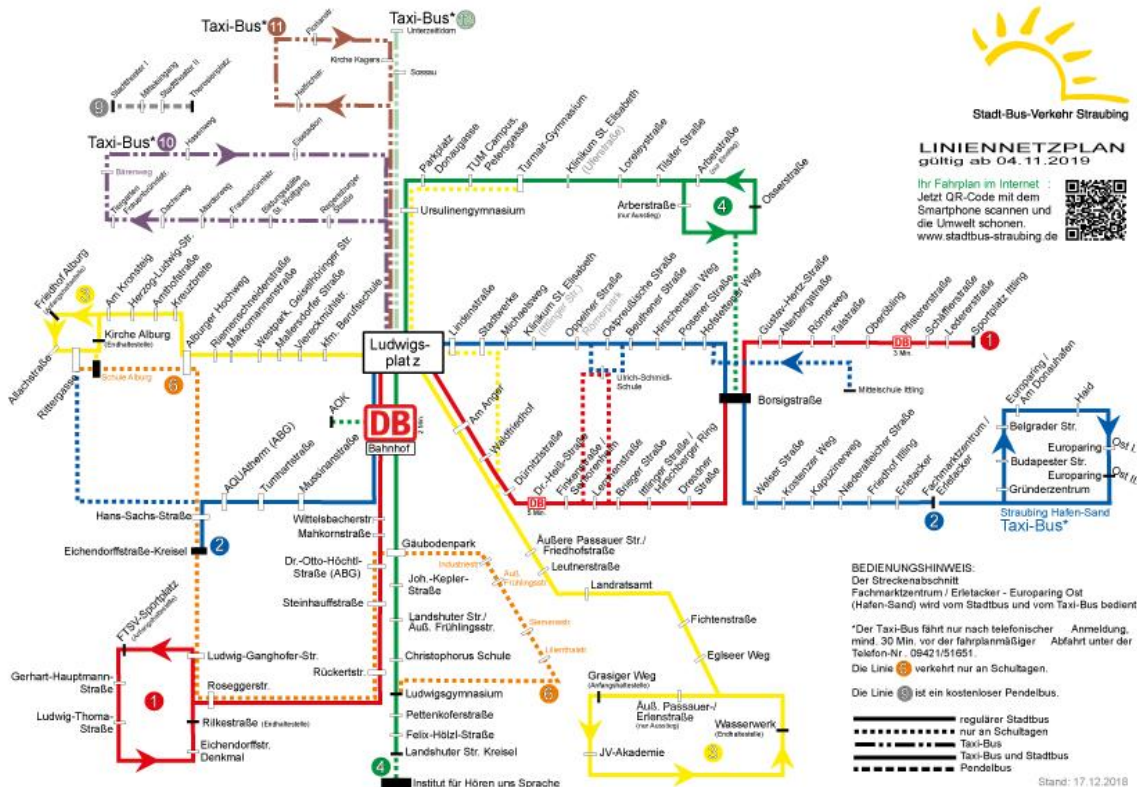


Figure 32: Straubing - Public transport, Source: <https://www.stadtwerke-straubing.com/>

Download here: <https://www.stadtwerke-straubing.com/index.cfm?resid=1&res=1024&sid=2&skt=5214>

P+R Pendelbus - Shuttle bus

<i>Phone</i>	+46 94 21/8 64-0
<i>Costume service</i>	Steinweg 54, 94315 Straubing
<i>Website</i>	https://www.straubing.de/leben/verkehr/pendelbus/875.Der-Straubinger-Pendelbus.html
<i>Price</i>	
<i>Booking</i>	Ticket vending machines at stations, on the bus
<i>Additional information</i>	<i>More information:</i> https://www.straubing.de/leben/verkehr/pendelbus/875.Der-Straubinger-Pendelbus.html



Bike Rental

Bikeambulanz Bikehaus Gmbh

<i>Phone</i>	+49 0941 - 599 81 94 or +49 0151 - 1283 4224
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@bikehaus.de
<i>Website</i>	https://www.fahrradverleih-regensburg.de/pages/en/home.php
<i>Hiring</i>	Pick up takes place directly at the company or you can book online: https://bikehaus-buchung.bookyt.de/
<i>Returning</i>	A photo ID or credit card is required. A pick-up service from Passau is available at a surcharge of about €35 per bike. Monday - Saturday 10 am to 7 pm (Closed on Wednesday!) Season opening times: 01.04 to 15.10
<i>Additional Information</i>	Office: Bahnhofstrasse 18 93047 Regensburg Situated next to the main station on the left when you get out of the building (Hauptbahnhof Regensburg), bike is between €11 to €15 per day.

[More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter-Straubing](#)

4.3.3 Künzing

The size of the settlement does not justify the maintenance of local bus services. However, long-distance buses can be used to reach it if necessary. More information in 4.4. sub-chapter.

You can rent ebike here:

Tourist Info Künzing

<i>Address</i>	Osterhofener Straße 2, 94550 Künzing
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday, Thursday, Friday: 8:00 am – 12:00 am Tuesday, Wednesday: 8:00 am – 12:00 am; 1 to 5 pm.

Phone +49 8549 97310
 E-Mail info@kuenzing.de
 Website <https://www.ostbayern-tourismus.de/attraktionen/tourist-info-kuenzing-76fa952fb5>

More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter-Künzing.

4.3.4 Passau



Local Public Transport

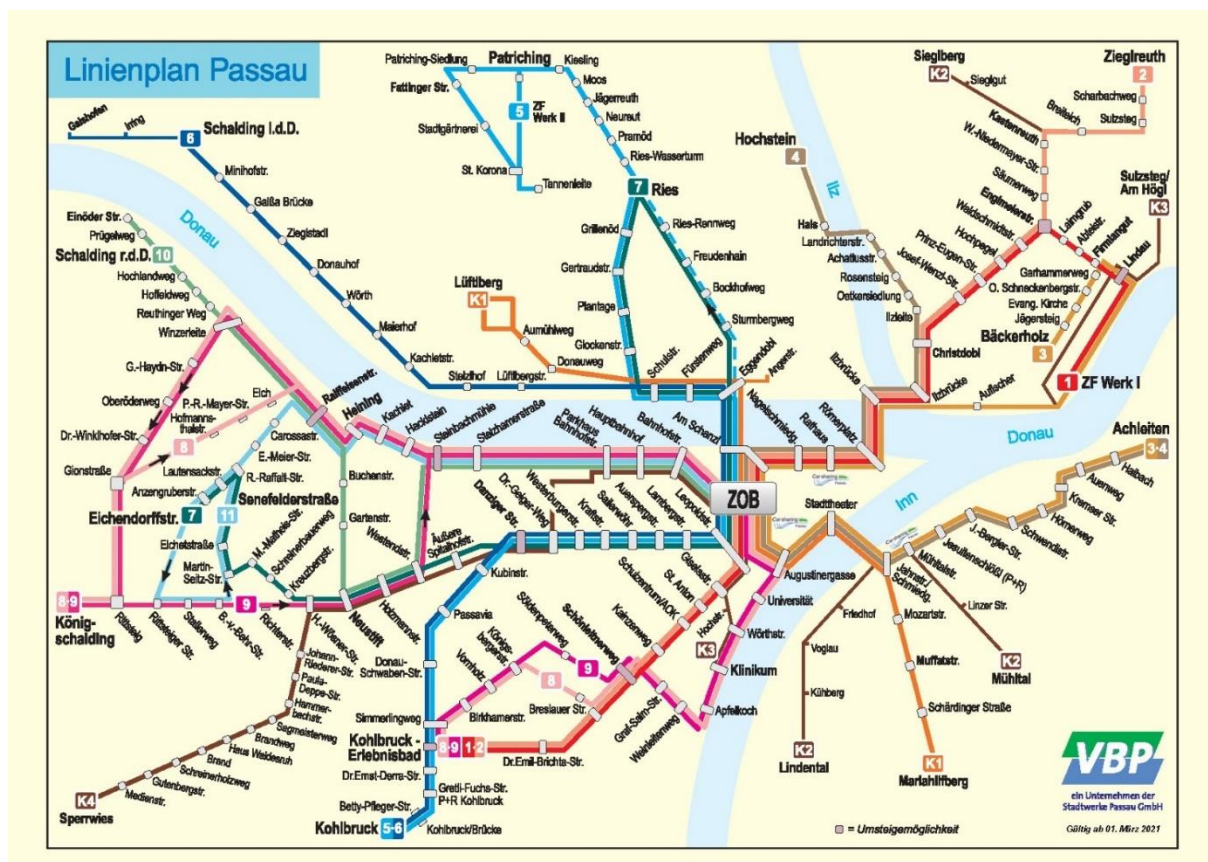


Figure 33: Passau -Local Public Transport map, Source: <https://vbp.stadtwerke-passau.de/>

Download here: <https://vbp.stadtwerke-passau.de/busfahrplaene.html>

Verbundtarif DonauWald (Public Transport - Bus)

Phone	+46 08 51 75637-0
Costume service	Bahnhofstrasse 30, 94032 Passau
Website	https://www.vlp-passau.de/fahrplan
Price	
Booking	you can buy online, app or mobility centre (in Passau Central Station)
App	More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Passau
Additional information	Timetable: https://vdw-mobil.de/fahrplaene/landkreis-passau/



Bike Rental

Bikeambulanz Bikehaus Gmbh - Rent Bike in Passau

<i>Phone</i>	+49 0851 - 966 25 70
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@bikehaus.de
<i>Website</i>	https://www.fahrradverleih-bahnhof-passau.de/pages/en/contact.php
<i>Hiring</i>	<p>Pick up takes place directly at the company or you can book online: https://bikehaus-buchung.bookyt.de/</p>
<i>Returning</i>	<p>A photo ID or credit card is required. A pick-up service from Passau is available at a surcharge of about €35 per bike.</p> <p>Monday - Saturday 10 am to 7 pm (Closed on Wednesday!) Season opening times: 01.04 to 15.10</p>
<i>Additional Information</i>	<p>Office: Bahnhofstrasse 29 94032 Passau</p> <p>Price list: https://www.fahrradverleih-bahnhof-passau.de/pages/en/rates.php Situated at the western end at Passau's main train station, a bicycle is between €11 and €15 per day, open daily (9 am to 12 am and 3 pm to 6 pm, except for Wednesdays) from March to October, bicycle pick-up service: €35 surcharge per bike, available for all accommodations between Passau and Vienna except for some hotels, campgrounds and private places with insufficient bike storage facilities</p>

Fahrrad-Klinik Passau - Everything about your bike

<i>Phone</i>	+49 (0) 851 33411
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@bikehaus.de
<i>Website</i>	https://fahrradklinik-passau.de/fahrrad-verleih/#1494408968610-5c8eb543-e778
<i>Hiring</i>	<p>Pick up takes place directly at the company or you can book online: https://fahrradklinik-passau.de/fahrrad-verleih/#1494408968610-5c8eb543-e778</p> <p>A photo ID or credit card is required.</p>
<i>Additional Information</i>	<p>Office: Bräugasse 10 94032 Passau</p> <p>Bicycle shop in the old town, close to the last bridge across the Danube before the confluence point (right next to Altes Bräuhaus tavern), bikes from €12 to €15 per day, e-bikes and tandems are available as well, open Mondays to Fridays (9 am to 6 pm, with a lunch break at noon), open also on Saturday forenoons, bicycle pick-up service: €35 surcharge per bike, you are required to return the bicycle to a specific hotel in Klosterneuburg, eight miles before Vienna (Bürgerhaus Salmeyer, map link), The S40 commuter train takes you from Klosterneuburg to Franz-Josefs station in Vienna conveniently within 16 minutes. (Tickets around €4.20 p.p. frequent service, last train leaving at midnight).</p>

Fahrradladen-Passau

Phone +49 0851/7 22 26
E-Mail info@fahrradladen-passau.de
Website <http://www.fahrradladen-passau.de/englisch.html>
Hiring Pick up takes place directly at the company or you can book online: <http://www.fahrradladen-passau.de/englisch.html>
 A photo ID or credit card is required.

Additional Information Office:
 Bahnhofstrasse 29
 94032 Passau

A bike shop at the northwest end of Passau's old town (map link), a bicycle is between €12 and €15 per day, tandems and e-bikes are available as well, open Mondays to Fridays 8 am to 6 pm and on Saturdays 8 am to 2 pm, bicycle return after business hours via lockable bike boxes 150 yds away from the shop, bicycle pick-up service: available for two or more rental bicycles, €35 surcharge per bike, check your hotel with the shop for feasibility, if your chosen hotel does not allow a safe return, a 'backup solution' is offered (€10 surcharge).



Shipping

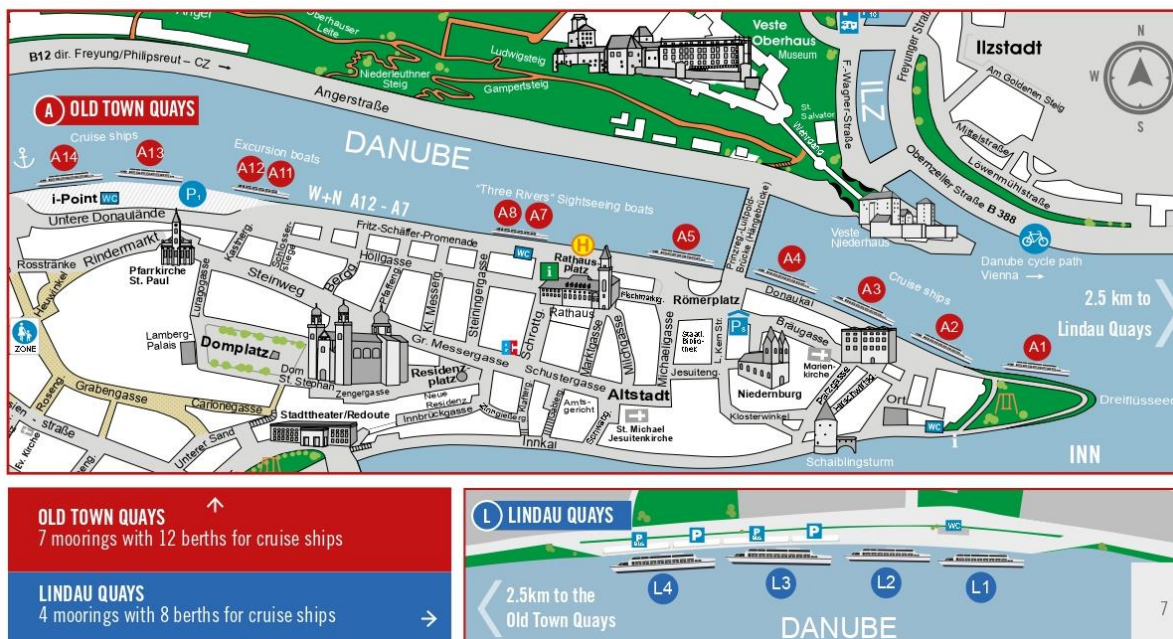


Figure 34: Passau - Shipping, Source: <https://tourism.passau.de/service-info/danube-river-cruises/>

Providers

- [Austria Radreisen](#)
- [Eichberger Reisen GmbH & Co. KG](#)
- [Eurofun Touristik](#)
- [DCS-Touristik GmbH](#)

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Donau-Schiffs-Reise-Center Helmut Eckerl ○ Donau Touristik GmbH ○ Kreuzfahrtberater ○ Rad + Reisen GmbH
Website	https://tourism.passau.de/service-info/danube-river-cruises/river-cruises-providers-service/
Additional Information	<p>Moorings located at the Old Town or within close proximity with direct connection into the city centre, a picturesque cityscape and lots of sights within walking distance: Passau offers the perfect shore excursions for your guests.</p> <p>Not all moorings are within walking distance. "Lände Lindau" is located 3 kilometres downstream outside the city. "Winterhafen Racklau" is located about 2 kilometres upstream.</p> <p>How to reach those moorings by bus:</p> <p>Citybus to get to "Donaulaende"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A1 – A5: exit "Römerplatz" • A13 – A14: exit "Nagelschmiedgasse" • Bus number 3 (Bäckerholz) to get to Lindau: Exit Lindau • Bus numbers 8/9 and number 11 to get to Racklau: exit Stelzhammer Straße, 500 metres walking distance remaining

4.3.5 Engelhartzell

The size of the settlement does not justify the maintenance of local bus services. However, long-distance buses can be used to reach it if necessary.

Several small docks/ferries are located here.

More information: <https://geminfo.app/3-schaerding-engelhartzell/>

Shipping

Ferry Oberzell

With the ferry you can cross from Austria coming from the B 130 to the opposite bank to Oberzell.



Figure 35: Ferry Oberzell, Source: <https://www.donauregion.at/>

Phone | +43 7714 8055

E-Mail

Website

*Additional
Information*

gemeinde@vichtenstein.ooe.gv.at

<http://www.vichtenstein.at>

Felsen-Hütt

4091 Vichtenstein

or more information:

<https://www.donauregion.at/en/touren.html?tourid=6506473&cHash=58f8cee1dc8e8c32448706119a0e4f9e#dmddtab=oax-tab7&ipd=13725683>

Bicycle ferry Engelhartzell



Figure 36: Engelhartzell - Bicycle ferry, Source: <https://www.donauregion.at/en/>

With the ferry service you have the possibility to get to know both sides of the Danube Cycle Path. Make a short Danube ferry tour with us and enjoy your bicycle tour on the other side of the cycle path in the direction to Vienna.

Phone

E-Mail

Website

Additional Information

+43 7714 8055

faehreengelhartzell@aon.at

<https://www.engelhartzell.at/Radfaehre>

Nibelungenstraße 174

4090 Engelhartzell

or more information:

<https://www.donauregion.at/en/touren.html?tourid=6506473&cHash=58f8cee1dc8e8c32448706119a0e4f9e#dmddtab=oax-tab7&ipd=13725624>



Figure 37: Engelhartszell - Shipping Pier Engelhartszell I, Source: <https://www.donauregion.at/en/>

Shipping Pier Engelhartszell I

<i>Phone</i>	+43 732 7277-800
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@donauregion.at
<i>Website</i>	https://www.donauregion.at/services/donau-schiffahrt.html
<i>Additional Information</i>	Nibelungenstraße 4090 Engelhartszell or more information: https://www.donauregion.at/en/touren.html?tourid=6506473&cHash=58f8cee1dc8e8c32448706119a0e4f9e#dmddtab=oax-tab7&ipd=13724559

Shipping Pier Engelhartszell II

<i>Phone</i>	+43 732 7277-800
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@donauregion.at
<i>Website</i>	https://www.donauregion.at/services/donau-schiffahrt.html
<i>Additional Information</i>	Nibelungenstraße 4090 Engelhartszell or more information: https://www.donauregion.at/en/touren.html?tourid=6506473&cHash=58f8cee1dc8e8c32448706119a0e4f9e#dmddtab=oax-tab1&ipd=13724557

Shipping Pier Engelhartszell III

<i>Phone</i>	+43 732 7277-800
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@donauregion.at
<i>Website</i>	https://www.donauregion.at/services/donau-schiffahrt.html

*Additional
Information*

Nibelungenstraße
4090 Engelhartszell
or more information:

<https://www.donauregion.at/en/touren.html?tourid=6506473&cHash=58f8cee1dc8e8c32448706119a0e4f9e#dmddtab=oax-tab7&ipd=22946166>

**Docking place for boats
Mooring for sport boats**



Figure 38: Engelhartszell - Docking place for boats, Source: <https://www.donauregion.at/en/>

Phone

+43 7717 8055-16

E-Mail

tourismus@engelhartszell.ooe.gv.at

Website

<http://www.engelhartszell.at>

*Additional
Information*

Nibelungenstraße
4090 Engelhartszell
or more information:

<https://www.donauregion.at/en/touren.html?tourid=6506473&cHash=58f8cee1dc8e8c32448706119a0e4f9e#dmddtab=oax-tab7&ipd=14830760>



Bike Rental

Phone

+43 7717 8037

E-Mail

wilhelm.strassl@aon.at

Website

<http://www.engelhartszell.at>

Additional Information

Nibelungenstraße 20
4090 Engelhartzell
or more information:
Bike rental, bike service, gas station, inn Tankstelle & Radverleih Straßl

4.3.6 Schlögen



Shipping



Figure 39: Schlögen - Shipping Pier Schlögen, Source: <https://www.donauregion.at/en/>

Shipping Pier Schlögen

Phone

+43 7717 8055-16

E-Mail

info@donauregion.at

Website

<https://nts.doris.bmk.gv.at/>

Additional Information

Schlögen
4083 Haibach ob der Donau
or more information:
<https://www.donauregion.at/en/touren.html?tourid=6506473&cHash=58f8cee1dc8e8c32448706119a0e4f9e#dmdtab=oax-tab7&ipd=13725043>



Figure 40: Schlögen - Ferry, Source: <https://www.donauregion.at/en/>

Radfähre 282m

*Additional
Information*

Schlögen
4083 Haibach ob der Donau
or more information:
<https://www.donauregion.at/en/touren.html?tourid=6506473&cHash=58f8cee1dc8e8c32448706119a0e4f9e#dmmtab=oax-tab5&ipd=18181269>

Boat dock Schlögen

*Phone
E-Mail
Website*

+043 7279 8722
info@yachthafen-schloegen.at
<https://www.freizeitanlage-schloegen.at/>

*Additional
Information*

Schlögen
4083 Haibach ob der Donau
or more information:
<https://www.donauregion.at/en/touren.html?tourid=6506473&cHash=58f8cee1dc8e8c32448706119a0e4f9e#dmmtab=oax-tab1&ipd=13725058>

4.3.7 Linz (AT)



Local Public Transport



Figure 41: Linz - Public Transport; Source: <https://www.linzag.at/>

Download here: <https://ontheworldmap.com/austria/city/linz/linz-public-transport-map.html>

Linz AG Public Transport (Bus, Tram & Pöstlingberg Railway)

Phone	+43 (0) 732/3400-7000
E-Mail	linien@linzag.at
Website	www.services.linzag.at
Booking	Ticket vending machines at stations
	Linz AG Info Center (Address: Hauptplatz 34, 4020 Linz)
	Linz Mobil App
	More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Linz

Mühlkreisbahn (part of ÖBB – Austrian Federal Railways)

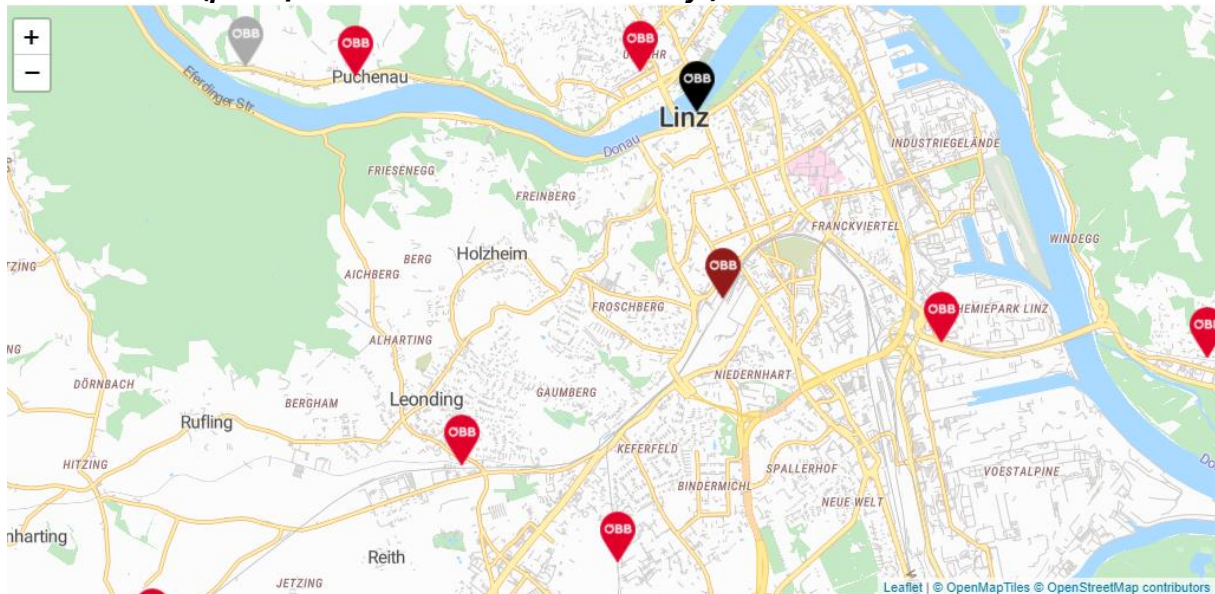


Figure 42: Linz - Railway Central Station, Source: <https://www.oebb.at/en/>

The Mühlkreisbahn branch line leads from the train station in Urfahr through Upper Austria's Mühlviertel region north of the Danube before travelling to Aigen-Schlägl.

ÖBB

Phone	+43 5 1717
Website	www.oebb.at
Booking	At the train station
	Website (www.tickets.oebb.at)
	More information: below in the 4.4 sub-chapter -Austria
Departure and Arrival station	Mühlkreisbahnhof Kaarstraße 18 4040 Linz
Railway station information:	https://www.oebb.at/en/reiseplanung-services/am-bahnhof/bahnhofsinformation

OÖVV Public Transport

Phone	+43 (0) 810 24 0810
E-Mail	kundencenter@oeev.at
Website	www.oeev.at
Booking	OÖVV App

	At station ticket offices
	On buses (You can buy tickets with cash on most buses)
	self-service ticket machine (at many stations in Linz, Wels and Steyr as well as in the region)
App (OÖVV Info)	More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Linz

Linz Local Railway (part of OÖVV)

Phone	+43 7272 2232 0
E-Mail	service@stern-verkehr.at
Website	www.linzer-lokalbahn.at
Booking	OÖVV Info App
	At station ticket offices
	self-service ticket machine (at many stations in Linz, Wels and Steyr as well as in the region)
App	More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Linz
Additional Information	Bike transport is possible for an additional fee

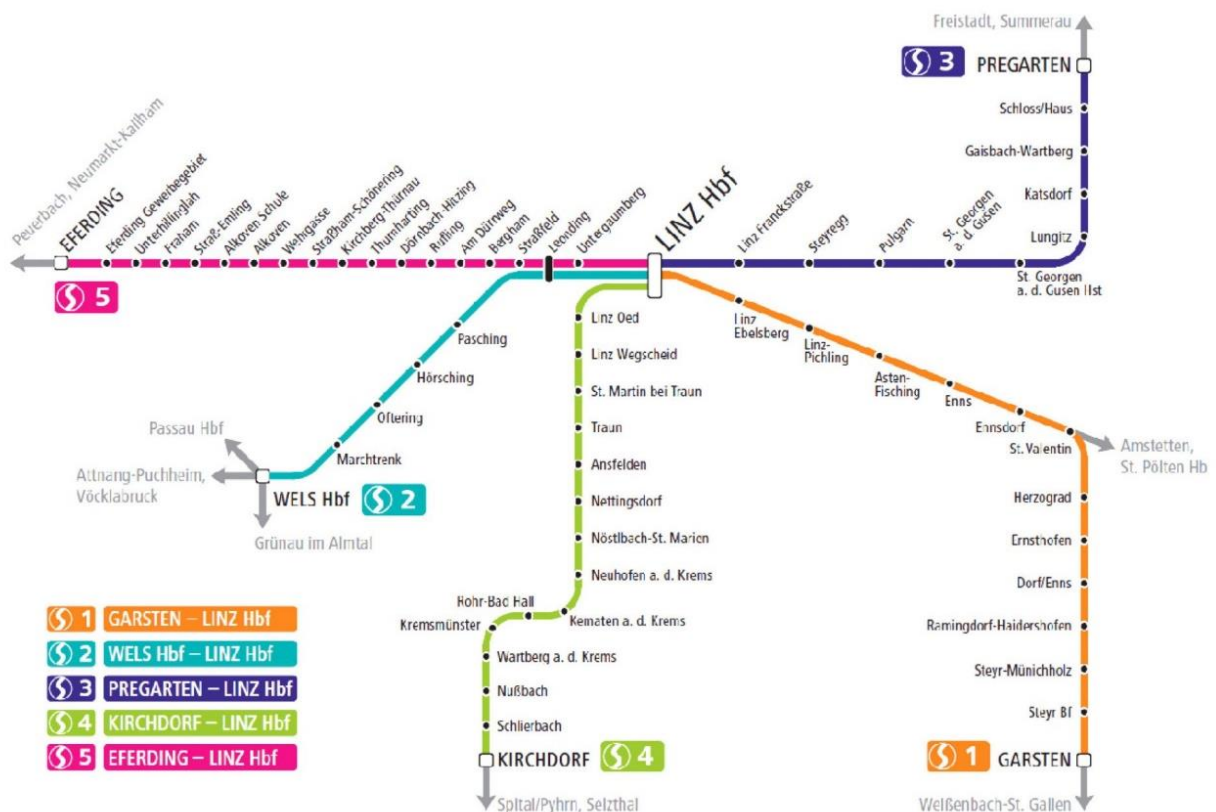


Figure 43: Linz - Local Railway; Source: <https://www.linzer-lokalbahn.at/oe-s-bahnen/>

Pöstlingbergbahn

In only 20 minutes, starting from Hauptplatz, it climbs Linz's local mountain, the Pöstlingberg.

<i>Phone</i>	+43 (0) 732/3400-7000
<i>E-Mail</i>	linien@linzag.at
<i>Website</i>	www.services.linzag.at
<i>Booking</i>	<p>LINZ AG LINIEN ticket vending machines (at bus and tram stations) LinzMobil App</p> <p>More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Linz</p> <p>LINZ AG LINIEN Infocentre (Hauptplatz 34, 4020 Linz) Tourist Information Centre Linz (Hauptplatz 1, 4020 Linz).</p>



Bike Rental

Bike & E-Bike Rental – Donau Touristik

<i>Phone</i>	+43 732 2080 4000 or +43 664 3261577 (outside office hours)
<i>E-Mail</i>	office@donautouristik.com
<i>Website</i>	www.donaureisen.at
<i>Hiring</i>	Pick up takes place directly at the company Donau Touristik, Lederergasse 4-12, Linz. A photo ID or credit card is required.
<i>Returning</i>	You have to return the bike at the office of Donau Touristik: Daily 8 am to 5 pm
<i>Additional Information</i>	<p>Office: Lederergasse 4-12 4020 Linz</p> <p>Overview of Bike routes in Linz: www.radlkarte.at/linz</p>

E-Bike Rental – Citybike Linz

<i>Phone</i>	+43 732 285 908
<i>E-Mail</i>	service@citybikelinz.at
<i>Website</i>	www.citybikelinz.at
<i>Booking</i>	on the website
<i>App</i>	Nextbike App- More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Linz
<i>Additional Information</i>	Overview of bike routes in Linz: www.radlkarte.at/linz

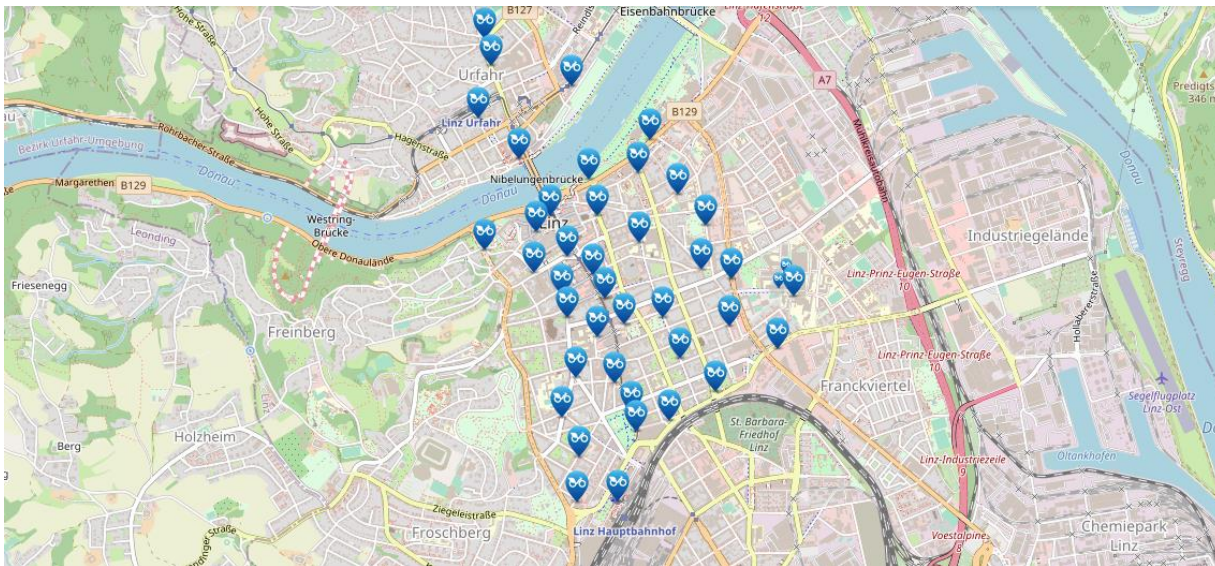


Figure 44: Linz - Bike Rental Station, Source: citybikelinz.at

E-Scooter Rental

A quick and environmentally friendly way to travel short distances! A wide range of e-scooters are available to rent in Linz. You will need to register and store your credit card details in the app before you can use them. The app shows where scooters are available. Costs vary depending on the provider.

Provider

KIWI ride

KIWI APP- [More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Linz](#)
 Website: www.kiwiride.at

Tier

Tier APP- [More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Linz](#)
 Website: www.tier.app

Lime

Lime APP- [More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Linz](#)
 Website: www.li.me



Shipping

Shipping Piers in Linz



Figure 45: Shipping Map, Tourismusverband, Source: Tourismusverband Linz, Map Shipping Piers,

Download here: <https://www.linztourismus.at/>

ÖGEG: Dampfschiff Schönbrunn

Phone | +43 664 5013068
 Website | www.oegeg.at/schiffahrt
 Pier Location | At Urfahrmarktgelände (number 8)

Donau Touristic


Phone | +43 732 2080
 Website | www.donaureisen.at
 Pier Location | at Urfahrmarktgelände (number 9)
 Additional Information | Office: Lederergasse 4-12, 4010 Linz

Brandner

Phone | +43 7433 259021
 Website | www.brandner.at
 Pier Location | Number 1 and 7

Donauschiffahrt Wurm + Noé (Former Wurm+Köck)

overview: all regular routes 2020


Deggendorf Passau	Passau Kasten	Passau Engelhartz- zell	Passau Linz	Linz Krems	ROUTE	Linz Passau	Engelhartz- zell Passau	Kasten Passau
every THU + SAT ^{a)} 04.06.- 12.09.	daily 11.04.-04.10.	daily 01.05. - 11.10.	every THU-SUN 24.04.- 04.10. ^{b)} + every SAT 10.10.- 24.10.	every SAT 25.04.- 03.10.	times 2020	jeden DO, SA u. SO ^{c)} 25.04.- 04.10. + jeden SA 10.10.- 24.10.	täglich von 01.05 - 11.10.	täglich 11.04.-04.10. Nebensaison siehe Seite 7
10:00					from	Deggendorf	to	
12:00					↓	Vilshofen	↑	
12:20					↓	Windorf	↑	
14:00	15:15	13:00	10:30	14:00	10:00	09:00		
	--	--	--	--	--	--		
	16:05	13:50	11:20	14:50	10:50	09:50		
				15:00	11:00	10:00		
				15:30	11:30	10:30		
						11:10		
						12:40		
						14:10		
						10:20		
						12:00		
						14:40		
						15:20		
						16:00		
						16:20		
						--		
					to/from	Linz (Lentos)	from	14:20
					↓	Mauthausen		
						Grein Nr. 1		
						Melk Nr. 7		
						Spitz Nr. 16		
						Duernstein Nr. 20		
						Krems Nr. 25 ^{f)}		
					to	Vienna ^{f)} 		

Wednesday

is senior's day!

Schnitzel with side dishes
additional price € 5,-

(seniors 65 plus, trip
duration minimum 2 h)



valid for
every cruise
bicycle
transport
€ 2,-

^{a)} stop upon request

^{b)} no trip on 10.05.

^{c)} no return trip on 10.05./11.06./18.06./13.07.

^{d)} no trip on 18.06./20.06./11.07.

^{e)} return trip only to Vilshofen on 09.07.

^{f)} bus transfer from Krems to Vienna available (registration required!)

Figure 46: Donauschiffahrt Wurm und Noé, regular routes 2020, <https://www.donauschiffahrt.eu/en>

Phone E-Mail Website Booking Pier Location in Additional Information	+43 732 783607 info@donauschiffahrt.eu www.donauschiffahrt.eu on the Website, or phone, or E-Mail, or at the pier, at Lentos Kunstmuseum (number 2) Bike transport fee: 2€
---	--

Donau bus (Linz ↔ Ottensheim)

The Danube bus is a Catamaran fast ferry that connects Ottensheim and Linz daily in about 15 to 20 minutes.

Phone Website Booking Departure	+43 699 11 20 61 73 www.donaubus.at Phone, and Tickets can be bought directly on the Ship every full hour (ramp between ferry and landing stage)
--	--

Ottensheim

Departure Linz

Additional

Information

20 minutes after the full hour (at the level of the New Town Hall)

Reservation recommended +43 699 11 20 61 73

Operating hours: until September 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

The boat can take a maximum of 12 people with bicycles, prams, or wheelchairs per trip - dogs are also allowed.

4.3.8 Enns



Shipping

Danube bicycle ferry Enns – Mauthausen

Use the Danube bicycle ferry to get from Enns to Mauthausen.

The bicycle ferry offers space for 12 persons, including bicycles. From May to August (9.00 - 19.00) and in September (9.00 - 18.00) you easily get to your preferred Danube bank. The ferry operates regularly, all 5-10 Minutes. Discover the towns on both sides of the Danube by using the ferry between Enns, Mauthausen and St. Pantaleon.



Figure 47: Enns -Shipping, Source: <https://www.donauregion.at/en>

Phone

+43 7223 82777

E-Mail

info.enns@oberoesterreich.at

Website

<https://erleben.enns.at>

*Additional
Information*

Donau

4470 Enns

or more information:

<https://www.donauregion.at/en/touren.html?tourid=6506515#ipd=13725105>

4.3.9 Grein



Shipping

Bicycle ferry Grein - UmiUma



Figure 48: Grein - Shipping, Source: <https://www.donauregion.at/en/>

Phone

+43 664 4024877

E-Mail

dittmar.handel@aon.at

Website

<http://www.umiuma.at>

Additional
Information

Coburgerstraße 9

4360 Grein

or more information:

<https://www.donauregion.at/en/touren.html?tourid=7129908&cHash=aea9460bcd518b56ad5a92e5c5c30a7b#ipd=13725172>

4.3.10 Wachau Region



'Public Transport'

Bus - Wachau-Linien - Verkehrsverbund Ost-Region

Phone	+43 800 22 23 24
Email	kundenservice@vor.at
Website	www.vor.at www.fahrplan.oebb.at www.anachb.vor.at
Booking	Tickets are available at the VOR Ticket shop (shop.vor.at), VOR AnachB App, ticket machines or railway stations as well as from bus drivers.
App	More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Wachau
Additional information	<p>More information about Timetable: Mobil in der Wachau Router planner: https://anachb.vor.at/</p> <p>Day Ticket – Wachau Region</p> <p>Use the Wachau day ticket for only € 12 for adults and no more than € 6 for children up to the age of 15. The ticket is valid throughout one day on chosen buses and on the Danube ferries in Dürnstein, Weißenkirchen and Spitz. Available directly on participating ferries, buses, and many tourist Offices.</p>

Weitere Linien in der Region Further lines in the region 	
	CJX 5 St. Pölten Hbf. – Melk – Amstetten (R 53) – Linz REX 4 Wien Franz-Josefs-Bahnhof – Krems R 44 St. Pölten Hbf. – Krems – Hadersdorf – Horn – Sigmundsherberg
	Melk 671 Melk – Pöchlarn – Erlauf 683 Kilb – Melk – Ruprechtshofen 686 Melk – Mank – Purgstall/Erlauf 790 Melk – Pöggstall 791 Melk – Münichreith am Ostrong – Pöggstall 797 Melk – Maria Laach – Benking 799 Melk Birago-Kaserne – Bahnhof
	Krems 170 Krems – Zwettl – Gmünd 446 Krems – Traismauer – Sieghartskirchen 486 Krems – Mautern – Furth – Höbenbach – Paudorf 487 Krems – Mautern – Furth – Paudorf – Herzogenburg 488 Krems – Mautern – Paudorf – Oberwölbling – Statzendorf 489 Krems – Mautern – Bergern – Gansbach – Loosdorf 700 Krems – Senftenberg – Rastendorf – Zwettl 701 Krems – Reichauamt – Albrechtsberg – Kottes 703 Krems – Grafenwörth – Straß im Straßertale – Mühlbach 704 Krems – Senftenberg – Gföhl / Ottenschlag 707 Krems – Gföhl – Krumau/Kamp – Idolsberg 708 Krems Bahnhof – HAK / BRG – Koloman-Wallisch-Straße 710 Krems – Lengenfeld – Langenlois 806 Krems – Straß im Straßertale – Ziersdorf – Hollabrunn
	Stadtverkehr/Citybus Krems Linie 1: Krems Bf. – Stein-Mautern Bf. Linie 2: Krems Bf. – Krems Bründlgraben/EKZ Linie 3: Krems Bf. – Krems voestalpine Linie 4: Krems Bf. – Rehberg Friedhof Linie 5: Krems Bf. – Gneixendorf Schloss Linie 6: Krems Bf. – Krems Kraxenweg Linie 7: Krems Bf. – Krems Gewerbepark Ost



811 Krems – Emmersdorf
(Wachaubahn/Wachau railway line)



715 Krems – Weißenkirchen – Spitz – Melk
717 Krems Bahnhof – Krems Donau-Universität
(Campus-Shuttle)
718 Spitz – Mühlendorf – Raxendorf – Pöggstall
719 Ottenschlag – Spitz – Melk – St. Pölten
720 Krems – Rossatz – Schönbüchel – Melk
721 Emmersdorf – Melk – Schallaburg
722* Spitz – Jauerling – Mühlendorf – Spitz
723* Schloss Grafenegg – Krems – Göttweig

Figure 49: Wachau Region - Public transport, Bus, Source: Donau.com



Train

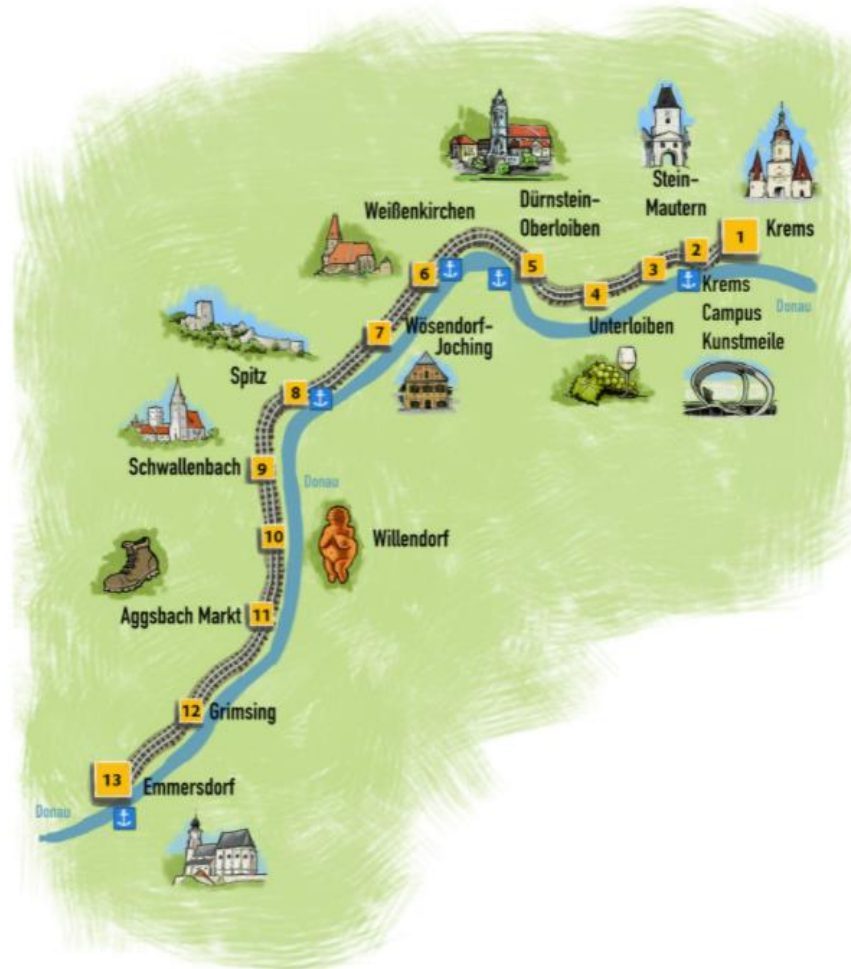


Figure 50: Wachau Region - Train Station, Source: Wachau Bahn

Wachau Bahn - Niederösterreichische Verkehrsorganisationsges.m.b.H. (NÖVOG)

Phone	+43 2742 360 990-1000
Email	info@niederoesterreichbahnen.at
Website	https://www.wachaubahn.at/en
Booking	The tickets for the Wachau Railway can be obtained online or from the conductor on the train without supplement. Or - NÖVOG Infocenter (https://webshop.niederoesterreichbahnen.at/index.php?route=common/home)
Additional information	More information about Timetable: Mobil in der Wachau Off the main road, amid ancient masonry, vineyards and flowering embankments, the essence of the Wachau region remains. Here is where the Wachaubahn tracks run, as they have done for more than a hundred years (since 1909). The Wachau railway connects Krems with Emmersdorf.

Timetable and route: <https://www.wachaubahn.at/en/timetable-2020-4>

Krems an der Donau - Emmersdorf an der Donau					Emmersdorf an der Donau - Krems an der Donau				
Vienna Franz-Josefs Station	08:05	10:05	12:05	15:05	Schallaburg (departs)	09:45*	11:45*	14:15*	17:15*
Krems an der Donau an	09:14	11:14	13:14	16:14	Melk Station forecourt	10:00	12:00	14:25	17:25
St. Pölten Main Railway Station	08:05	10:05 (Mo-Fr)	12:39 (Mo-Fr)	15:39 (Mo-Fr)	Melk Kremser Straße	10:02	12:02	14:27	17:27
Krems an der Donau an	08:41	10:41 (Mo-Fr)	13:16 (Mo-Fr)	16:12 (Mo-Fr)	Emmersdorf Station forecourt (arrives)	10:10	12:10	14:35	17:35
	R 16950	R 16952	R 16954	R 16956		R 16951	R 16953	R 16955	R 16957
Krems an der Donau (departs)					Emmersdorf an der Donau (departs)				
	09:20	11:20	13:20	16:20		10:20	12:20	14:50	17:55
Krems Campus-Kunstmühle (Art Mile)	09:23	11:23	13:23	16:23	x Grimsing	10:23	12:23	14:53	17:57
Stein-Mautern	09:26	11:26	13:26	16:26	x Aggsbach Markt	10:29	12:29	14:59	18:02
x Unterloiben	09:31	11:31	13:31	16:31	x Willendorf i. d. Wachau	10:32	12:32	15:02	18:05
Dürnstein-Oberloiben	09:35	11:35	13:35	16:35	x Schwallenbach	10:35	12:35	15:05	18:07
Weißkirchen i. d. Wachau	09:42	11:42	13:42	16:42	Spitz an der Donau	10:40	12:40	15:10	18:10
x Wösendorf-Joching	09:45	11:45	13:45	16:45	x Wösendorf-Joching	10:45	12:45	15:15	18:15
Spitz an der Donau	09:51	11:51	13:51	16:51	Weißkirchen i. d. Wachau	10:49	12:49	15:19	18:19
x Schwallenbach	09:55	11:55	13:55	16:55	Dürnstein-Oberloiben	10:56	12:56	15:26	18:26
x Willendorf i. d. Wachau	09:58	11:58	13:58	16:58	x Unterloiben	10:59	12:59	15:29	18:29
x Aggsbach Markt	10:01	12:01	14:01	17:01	Stein-Mautern	11:04	13:04	15:34	18:34
x Grimsing	10:06	12:06	14:06	17:06	Krems Campus-Kunstmühle (Art Mile)	11:07	13:07	15:37	18:37
Emmersdorf an der Donau (arrives)					Krems an der Donau (arrives)				
	10:10	12:10	14:10	17:08		11:10	13:10	15:40	18:40
Emmersdorf Station forecourt (departs)	10:20	12:20	14:35	17:35	Krems an der Donau (departs)	11:51	13:43	15:51	18:51
Melk Kremser Straße	10:27	12:27	14:42	17:42	Vienna Franz-Josefs Station (arrives)	12:58	14:58	16:58	19:58
Melk Station forecourt	10:30	12:30	14:45	arrives 17:45	Krems an der Donau (departs)	11:19	13:19	16:19	19:19
Schallaburg (arrives)	10:40*	12:40*	14:55*		St. Pölten Main Railway Station (arrives)	11:55	13:55	16:55	19:55

Figure 51: Wachau Region, Train, Source: Wachau Bahn

Download here: <https://www.wachaubahn.at/en/timetable-2020-4>



Bike Rental

Wachau Explorer

Phone | +436602280082
 E-Mail | info@wachauexplorer.at
 Website | www.wachauexplorer.at

Opening hours in April – October
 Wednesday – Sunday 9:30 – 13:30 and 16:30 – 18:00
 for rentals or bike return outside the opening hours, just give us a call or email

Additional Information | Office:
 Untere Landstrasse 23
 3500 Krems an der Donau

Next Bike

Phone	+43 2742 229901
E-Mail	info@nextbike.at
Website	www.nextbike.at
App	More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Wachau
Additional Information	<p>You can find bike rental station: in the St. Pölten, Wr. Neustadt, Tulln, Krems, Mödling region</p> <p>https://www.nextbike.at/en/niederoesterreich/information/</p>

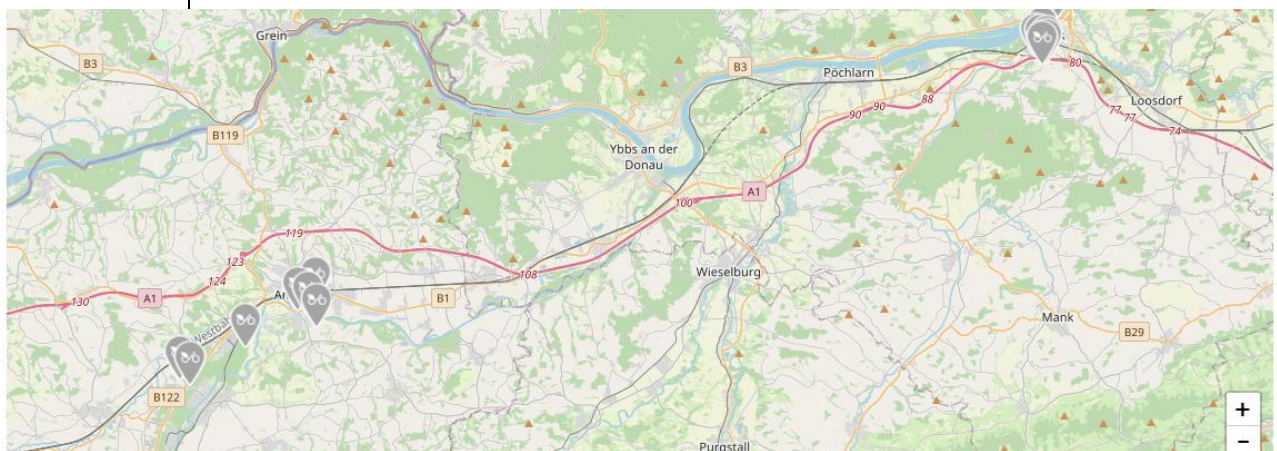


Figure 52: Wachau Region - Bike Rental Station, Source: nextbike.at



Shipping

Boat Adventure - Traismauer

Hop on the ADVENTURE or the BARRACUDA, both traditional flat-bottom Danube vessels known as zillen, for a high-speed ride through the Wachau (special destinations possible at any time on request).

Phone	+43 02734/32909
E-Mail	info@boat-adventure.at
Website	http://www.boat-adventure.at/
Additional Information	<p>Am Hafen 13, 3133 Traismauer</p> <p>or more information: https://www.donau.com/en/the-danube-in-lower-austria/imx/ship-service/boat-adventure-wachau/083f64f8119a821a3680ae3a64365627/</p>

BRANDNER Schifffahrt - Daily Sightseeing Cruises Wachau- Krems an Der Donau

Aboard the two-gleaming white BRANDNER ships, the journey through the romantic Wachau Valley becomes a very special experience.

Onboard of MS Austria, the ship with the golden crown, exceptionally large panoramic windows, light-flooded salons, a stylish lounge and two sundecks invite you to lean back and relax. "Nautical spirit", tasteful ambience, culinary delicacies, and wonderful Wachau wines from the own winery BRANDNER in Rossatz.

<i>Phone</i>	+43 7433 2590-21
<i>E-Mail</i>	schifffahrt@brandner.at
<i>Website</i>	https://www.brandner.at/en/

<i>Additional Information</i>	Welterbe-Platz 1, 3500 Krems an der Donau or more information: https://www.donau.com/en/the-danube-in-lower-austria/imx/ship-service/brandner-schifffahrt/c70ecca2cfd19e7c2922764e3bff6dbb/
-------------------------------	--

Schifffahrt Wilhelm Stift GesmbH – Tulln an der Donau

As one of the last paddle steamers on the Danube, the MS Stadt Wien was built in 1939 in the Korneuburg shipyard in accordance with the traditional art of shipbuilding.

<i>Phone</i>	+43 660 838 35 11
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@msstadtwien.at
<i>Website</i>	https://msstadtwien.at/

<i>Additional Information</i>	Donaulände 27, 3430 Tulln an der Donau or more information: https://www.donau.com/en/the-danube-in-lower-austria/imx/ship-service/schifffahrt-wilhelm-stift-gesmbH/c5d085680874c0480116ab84f657984a/
-------------------------------	---

DDSG Blue Danube – Stein an Donau

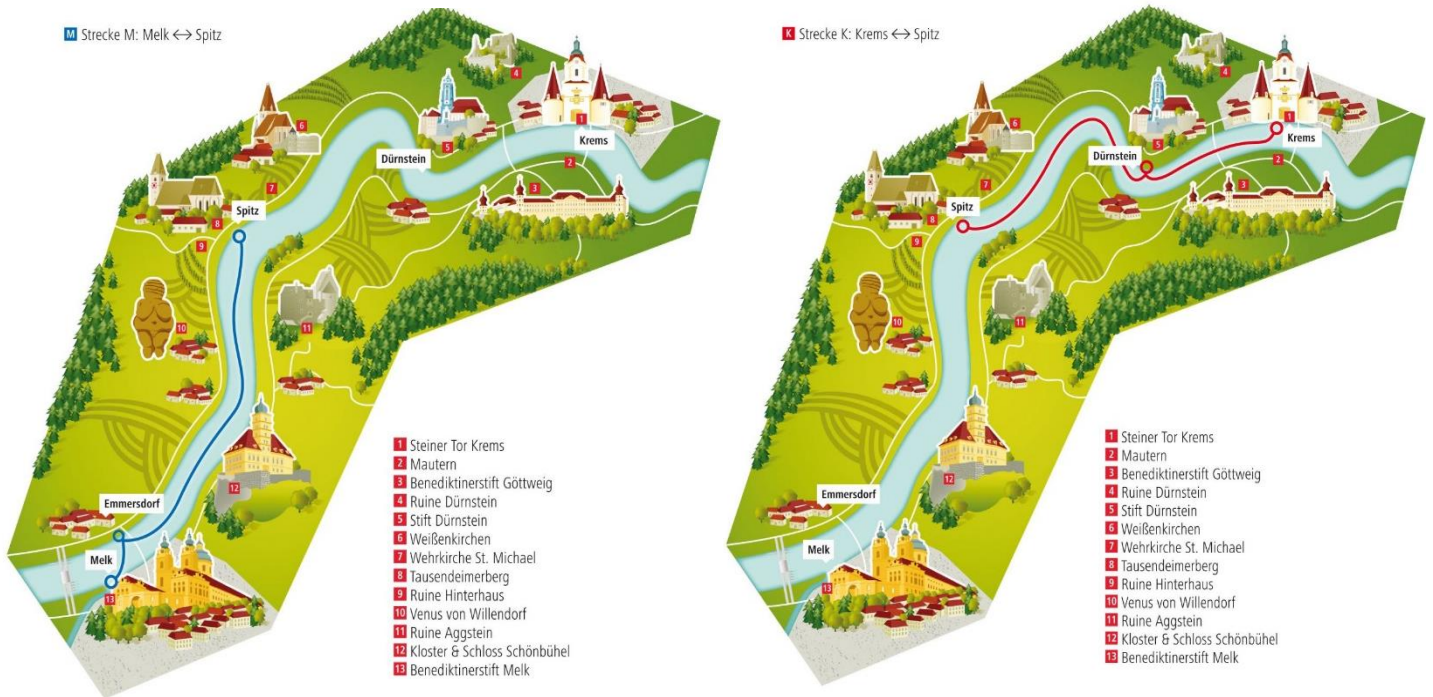


Figure 53: Shipping trip with DDSG Blue Danube, Source DDSG Blue Danube

Phone	+43 2732 782 82
E-Mail	krems@ddsg-blue-danube.at
Website	https://ddsg-blue-danube.at/linienschiffahrt-wachau/#fahrplan

Additional Information	3500 Stein, Welterbeplatz 1
	or more information: https://www.donau.com/en/the-danube-in-lower-austria/imx/ship-service/brandner-schiffahrt/c70ecca2cfd19e7c2922764e3bff6dbb/

More Station:

Additional Information	+43 2732 782 82
	3601 Dürnstein, Donaulände, unterhalb vom Stift
	krems@ddsg-blue-danube.at

Additional Information	+43 1 588 80
	3620 Spitz, Rollfahrestrasse
	info@ddsg-blue-danube.at

Additional Information	+43 2752 512 43
	3390 Melk, Pionierstrasse / Räcking 1
	melk@ddsg-blue-danube.at

Donau-Taxi Wachau

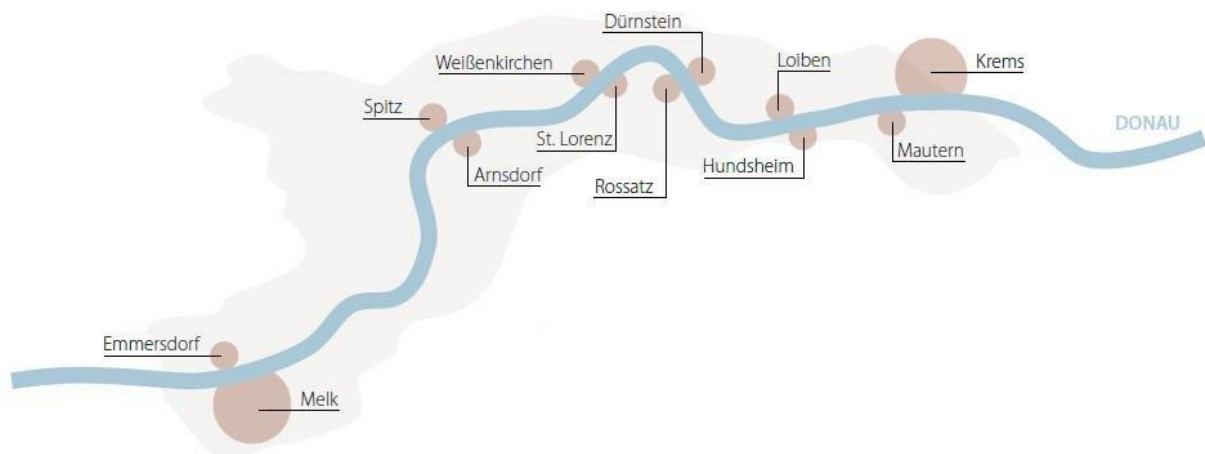


Figure 54: Wachau - Shipping, Taxi, Source: Donau-Taxi Wachau

These taxis operate between Spitz and Krems on both banks from March 30 to October 11. Zilli is a boat taxi suitable for up to seven passengers. Hechnockerl is a boat taxi that holds as many as ten passengers. Watsein is a boat taxi suitable for up to 12 passengers and has a canopy and wind protection. Special trips are also possible, including night-time ones. Service is available outside regular hours for parties of 20 or more on request! Order the taxi two hours before the desired pick-up time!

Phone	+43 676 3709 633
E-Mail	
Website	https://www.faehre-wachau.at/?lang=en
Additional Information	<p>More service: Ferry Boat</p> <p>April and October: every Fri, Sat and Sun and holidays from 10.00h to 17.00h.</p> <p>May and September: Daily 9.30h to 18.00h</p> <p>June, July and August: Mon-Fri: 9.30h-18.00h, Sat and Sun: 9.00h to 18.30h no waiting time - immediate crossings, no ferry service in case of storm or high water!</p>

4.3.11 Vienna



Local public transport

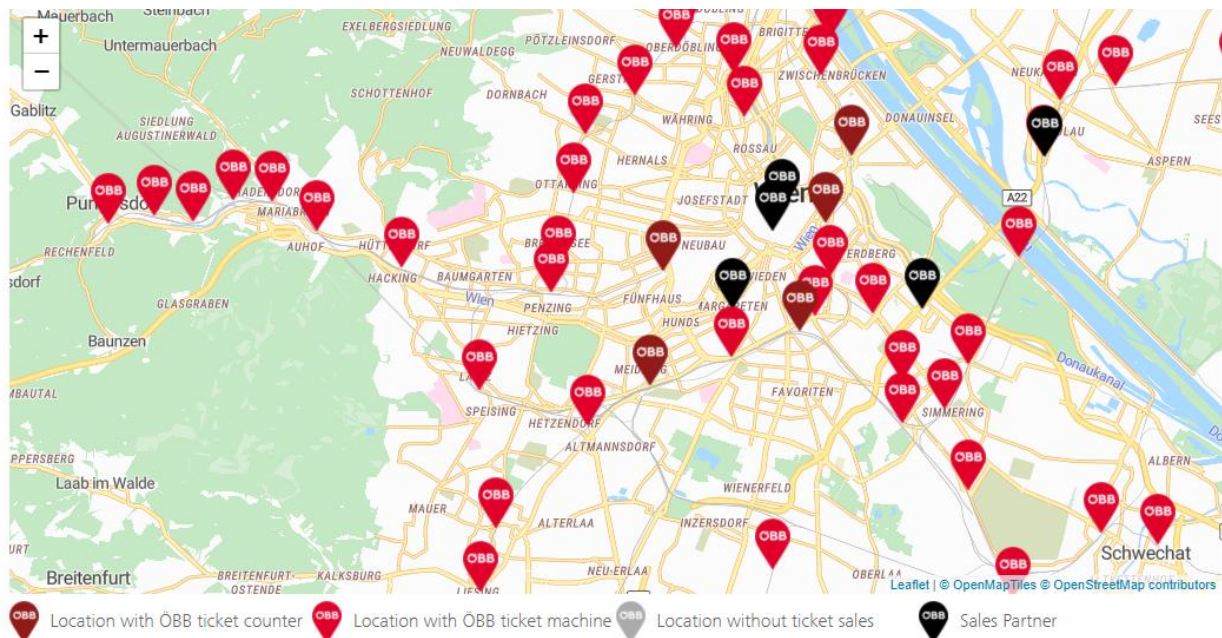


Figure 55: Vienna - Railway Stations and ÖBB services, Source: <https://www.oebb.at/en/>

ÖBB

Phone

+43 5 1717

Website

www.oebb.at

Booking and APP

At the train station

ÖBB App

[More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Vienna](#)

Additional information

Website (tickets.oebb.at)

Am Hauptbahnhof 1, 1100 Wien

<https://www.oebb.at/en/reiseplanung-services/am-bahnhof/bahnhofsinformation>

Wiener Linien

Phone

+43 1 4000 8091; +43 1 7909 100

E-Mail

undservice@ma48.wien.gv.at

kundendialog@wienerlinien.at

Website

<https://www.wienerlinien.at/web/wl-en>

Booking

At station ticket offices or

- the multilingual ticket machines (subway stations)

- all [advance sales points](#) and the [online shop](#) of the Vienna Lines
- most tobacco shops
- [Mobile phone ticket](#), which can be used to buy Vienna day tickets and single tickets

App

[More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Vienna](#)

Additional information

The tickets are valid in all trams, buses and subways of the Vienna Transport Authority. Each stamped single ticket is valid up to the destination, including multiple transfers.

Office hours (workdays only):
Monday-Wednesday: 8am-3:30pm
Thursday: 8am-5:30pm
Friday: 8am-3:30pm

Tram & bus

With a route length of 225 km, Vienna's tram network is the sixth largest in the world. In addition to the subways, 28 tram lines and 131 bus lines make their daily commutes.

Tram

Trams first started operating in Vienna in 1865. In addition to the traditional trams, there are ULF (ultra low floor) trains that are more easily accessible for the disabled. In the next few years, all of the lines are expected to be equipped with these features.

Bus

The bus names are always composed of a digit and the letter A or B (e. g. 4A). The "City Buses", which were developed specifically for the narrow streets in Vienna's city center, also provide fast transportation in the 1st district.

General information about tram/buses/subway line

More information: <https://www.wienerlinien.at/web/wl-en>



Figure 56: Vienna - General public transport, Source: Wiener Linien

Download here:

<https://www.wienerlinien.at/web/wl-en/maps-and-folders#tabs-0-1-folders>

Subway Line – present day



SCHNELLVERBINDUNGEN IN WIEN

Figure 57: Vienna - Subway maps, Source www.oecv.at

Subway Line – in 2023

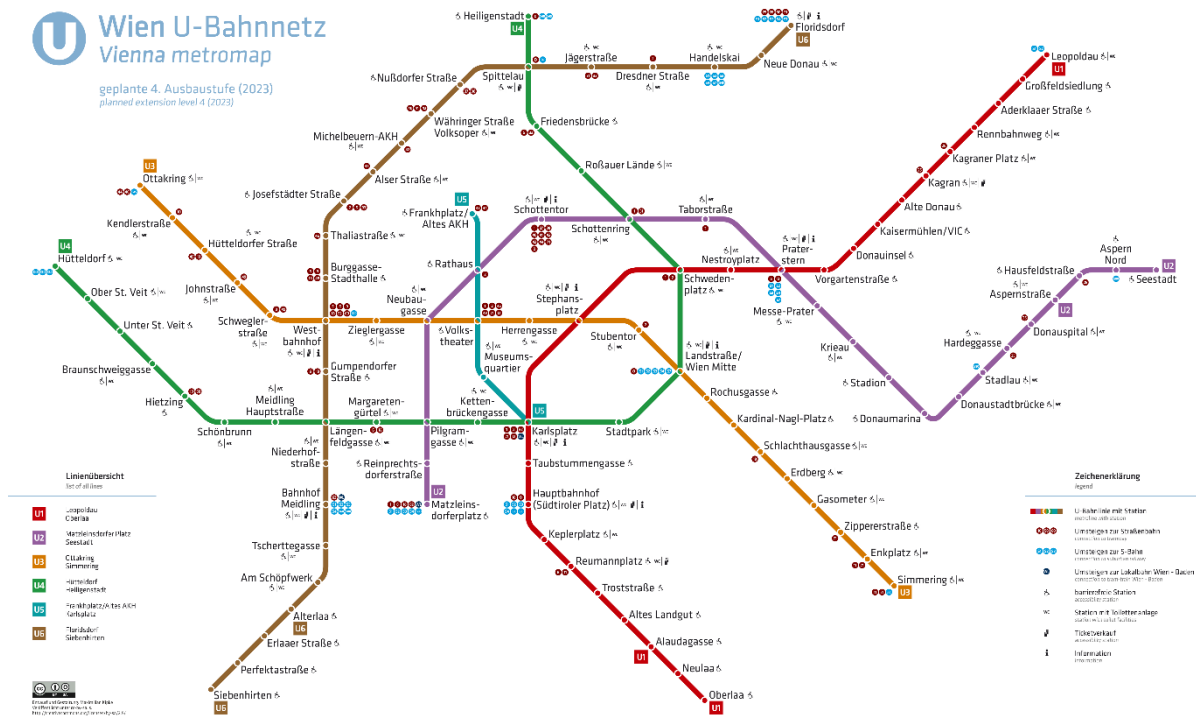


Figure 58: Vienna – Subway Line - in 2023 Source: Wiener Linien

Subway Line – in 2030

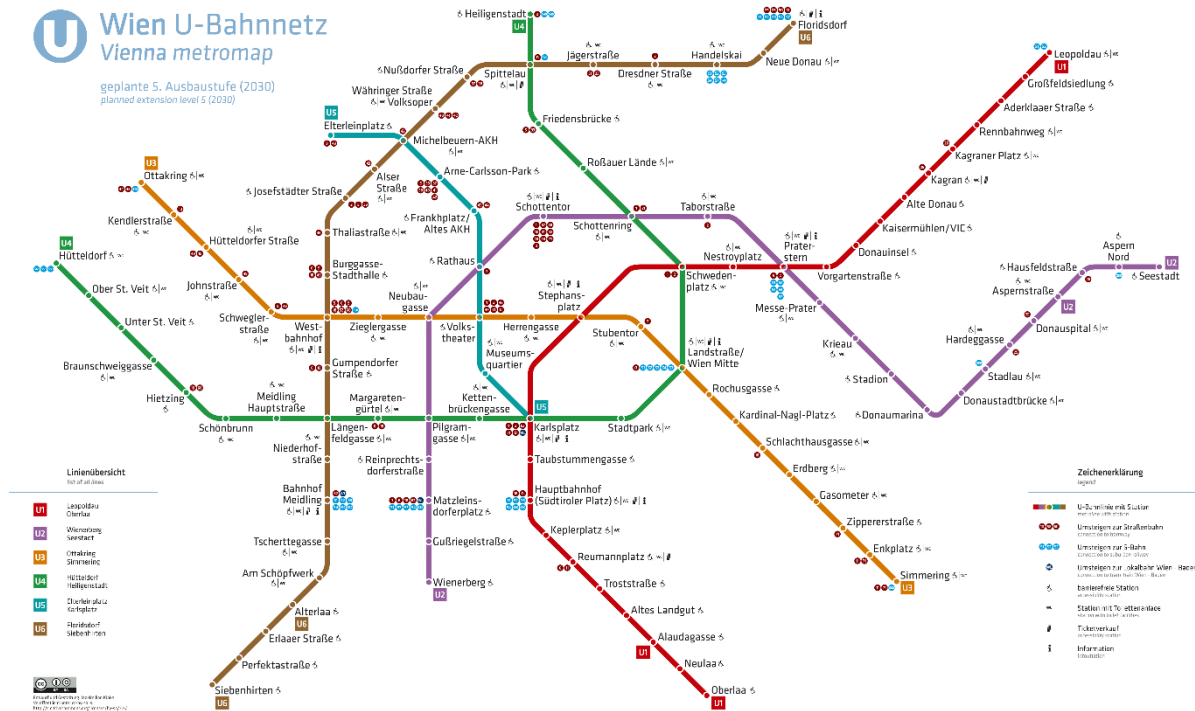


Figure 59: Vienna-Subway Line - in 2030, Source: Wiener Linien

Parallel to construction on the U5, the Wiener Linien will also extend the U2 from Karlsplatz through Matzleinsdorferplatz to Wienerberg in the 10th District by 2028, adding a grand total of 9 kilometers and 11 new stations to Vienna’s subway network.



Bike rental

Pedal Power Vienna

provides bicycles as well as guided bike tours through the city; they also offer to support your self-sustained Passau to Vienna cycle tour with start and end in Vienna, providing a bicycle, train tickets to Passau and an Esterbauer guidebook.

Phone

+43 1 729 72 34

E-Mail

office@pedalpower.at

Website

<https://www.pedalpower.at/bike-rental.php>

27/29 geared, Austrian made KTM bikes. Locks, panniers, toolkits for flat repair, helmets, baskets, child seats, trailer bikes, child trailer are all available. Bring your own seats and/or pedals, and we put them on. They deliver to most hotels in Vienna. For hotel delivery please book through the hotel reception.

Open daily from 9am to 6pm – from March to October

<i>Additional Information</i>	<p>Office: Bösendorferstraße 5 1010 Vienna, Austria Overview of Bike routes in Vienna: https://www.pedalpower.at/home.html#Daily-Bike-Tours</p>
-------------------------------	--

ViennaExplorer:

offers rental bicycles as well as guided day trips in and around Vienna; you can also rent proper touring/hybrid bicycles including Ortlieb panniers which they deliver to Passau

<i>Phone</i>	+43 1 89 09 682
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@viennaexplorer.com
<i>Website</i>	https://www.viennaexplorer.com/bike-rental/

Opening hours:
April – October:
Daily open from 9:00 – 18:00.
From November:
Tue – Fri: 09:30 – 11:30 and 12:30 – 17:00

<i>Additional Information</i>	<p>Office: Franz-Josefs-Kai 1010 Vienna</p>
-------------------------------	---

BikeVienna:

Rents out hybrids (called 'Trekking Bikes') from German manufacturer Diamant (owned by Trek since 2002), the store is situated centrally in Vienna

<i>Phone</i>	+43 1 513 0 514
<i>E-Mail</i>	office@bikevienna.at
<i>Website</i>	https://www.bikevienna.at/contact/

Opening hours:
MON-FRI 10: 00-18: 30,
SAT 10: 00-17: 00

<i>Additional Information</i>	<p>Office: 1010 Vienna, Hegelgasse 19 Free parking for customers in the Corso Garage, Mahlerstrasse 12 1010 Vienna (70m to the shop)</p>
-------------------------------	--

Bike20:

Offers hybrid bikes as well as Ortlieb panniers and rental helmets; the shop is located in the North of Vienna.

Phone	+43 1 513 0 514
E-Mail	office@bikevienna.at
Website	https://www.bikevienna.at/contact/
Additional Information	<p>Opening hours: MON-FRI 10: 00-18: 30, SAT 10: 00-17: 00</p> <p>Office: 1010 Vienna, Hegelgasse 19 Free parking for customers in the Corso Garage, Mahlerstrasse 12 1010 Vienna (70m to the shop)</p>

CityBikeWien

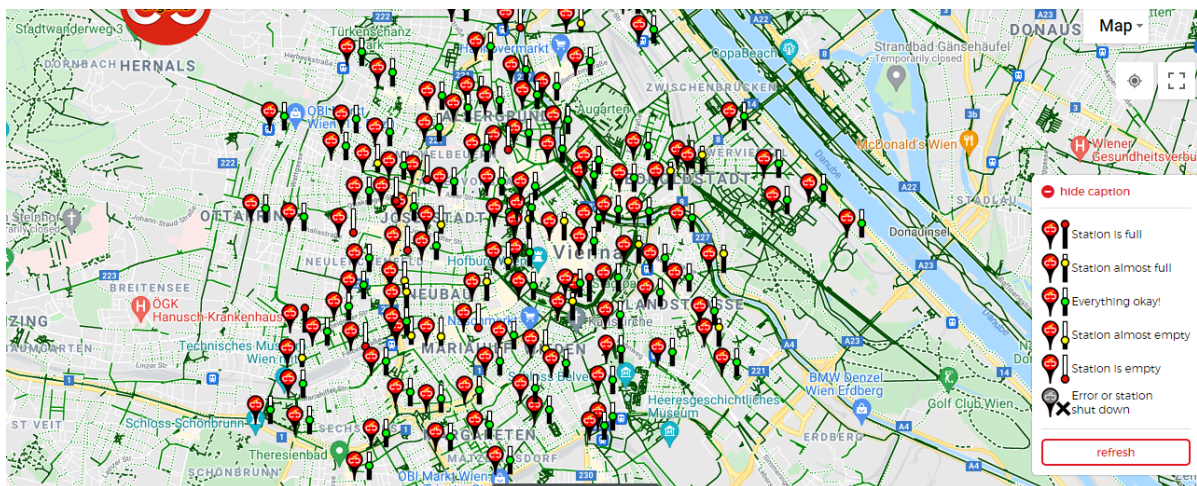


Figure 60: Vienna Bike Rental Network - Station, Source: citybikewien.at

Phone	+43 1 7980 777
E-Mail	kontakt@citybikewien.at
Website	https://www.citybikewien.at/en/
Additional Information	<p>Open daily from 9am to 6pm – from March to October</p> <p>Office: Litfaßstraße 6, 1030 Vienna, Austria</p> <p>Vienna's public rental service for city bikes (a bike share scheme). Once you register yourself online, you can rent bicycles from about 110 rental stations across the city. To register (and to rent a bicycle), you need a credit card (VISA or MasterCard). One bicycle per credit card only. First hour is always free! Hence return your bike throughout your city tour once in a while, leave it there for 15+ minutes and have it for free for another hour. Perfect if you don't intent to leave the city.</p> <p>Citybike without registration:</p>

The RadSTATION at Vienna Main Station offers a special service for tourists: You can rent several bikes at once with your credit card, without having to register with Citybike.

This is how it works: Leave your credit card details as security with RadSTATION, receive the desired number of Citybike Tourist Cards (one per bike) for the desired length of time) – and off you pedal. A Tourist Card authorizes use of a Citybike. The bill is worked out when you return the card, customers pay on location (card rental fee: €2.50 per day + the fee of Citybike Wien).

More information: <https://www.citybikewien.at/en/stations/stations-list>

App

"Bike Citizens" Navigation APP- [More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter - Vienna](#)



Figure 61: Vienna - Bike Rental Network, Source: CityBike

E-Scooter Rental

A quick and environmentally friendly way to travel short distances! A wide range of e-scooters are available to rent in Vienna. You will need to register and store your credit card details in the app before you can use them. The app shows where scooters are available. Costs vary depending on the provider.

Provider

Tier

Tier APP- [More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Vienna](#)

Lime

Website: www.tier.app

Lime APP- [More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Vienna](#)

Website: www.li.me

4.3.12 Carnuntum

Nextbike

Phone +43 2742 229901

E-Mail info@nextbike.at

Website www.nextbike.at

App [More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Carnuntum](#)

Additional Office:

Hauptstraße 1a

2404 Petronell-Carnuntum

<https://www.nextbike.at/en/niederoesterreich/information/>



Figure 62: Carnuntum - Bike Rental Station, Source: nextbike.at



Figure 63: Carnuntum - Bike Rental Station - Source: Own

4.3.13 Bratislava (SVK)



Local Public Transport

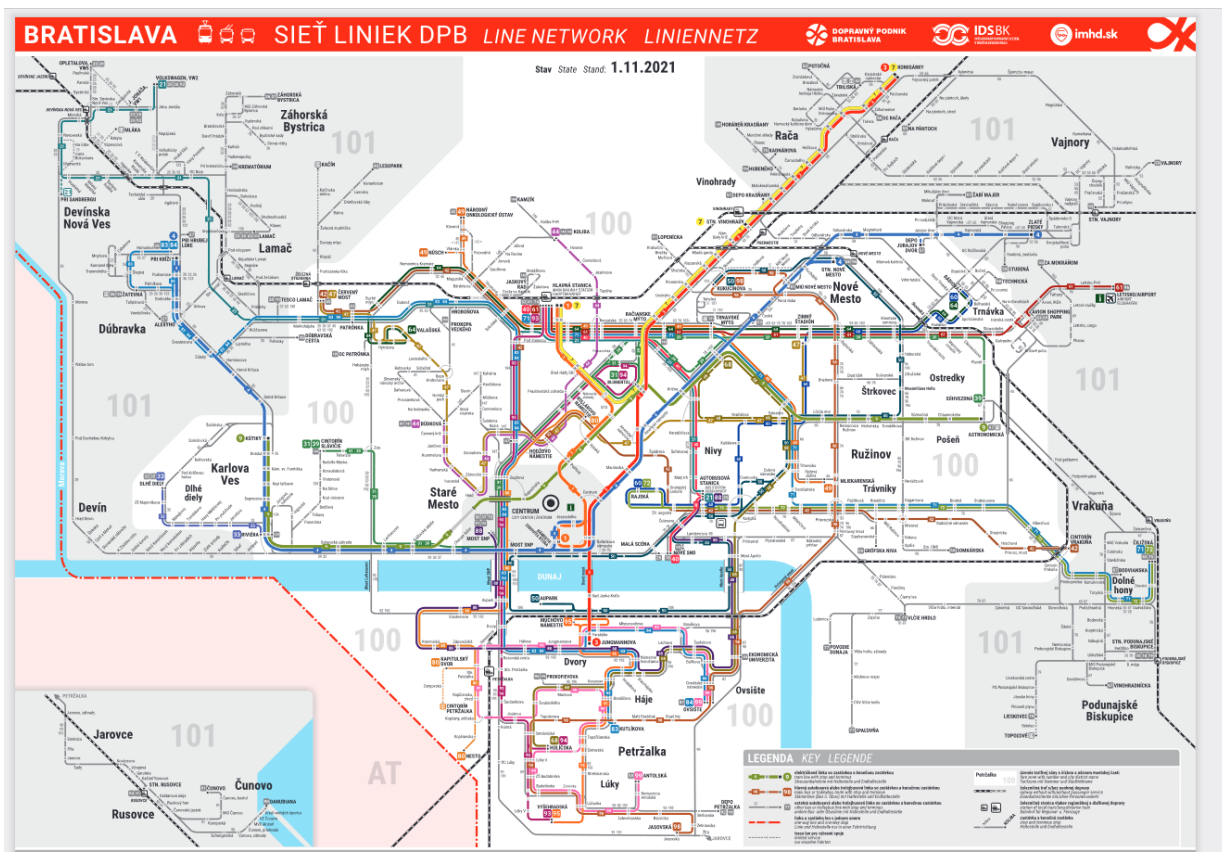


Figure 64: Bratislava - Public Transport map, Source: imhd.sk

Download here: <https://imhd.sk/ba/media/mn/00002520/Denn%C3%A9-linky-20211101.pdf>

Public Transport in Bratislava– Dopravný podnik mesta Bratislava a.s (Bus, Tram and Trolleys)

Phone + 421 2 5950 5950

E-Mail info@dpb.sk

Website www.dpb.sk

Booking

- ticket machines available at most of the stops
- newspapers kiosks and special public transportation shops (www.imhd.sk/Ticket-shops)
- sending a blank text message to number 1100

Additional Information

More information on sale points, prices, etc.: www.imhd.sk/tickets

[More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Bratislava](#)

Commuting with bicycles is allowed on public transit, but not during peak hours on workdays (6am to 9am and 1pm to 6pm). An additional ticket is required.

More information on **bike transport**: www.imhd.sk/Bicycles-on-the-Transport

Regional bus service – Slovak Lines a.s.

Phone	+421 2 55 422 734
E-Mail	info@slovaklines.sk
Website	www.slovaklines.sk
App	More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Bratislava
Additional Information	Route planner: www.imhd.sk/ba/public-transport
	Maps: www.imhd.sk/ba/route-maps
	www.btatislava-slovakia.eu/about/public-transport



Bike rental

Bike-Sharing - SLOVNAFT BAJK

Website	Registration: www.slovnaftbajk.sk Information: www.welcometobratislava.eu/bike-sharing
Booking	If you want to rent a bicycle, you have to register on the Website via the registration form and pay online for the selected pass. You will receive an SMS message with the PIN code that you will enter into the keyboard on the selected bicycle. After the lock is unlocked, you can start your ride.
Additional Information	More information: www.slovnaftbajk.sk/prices
	How it works: www.slovnaftbajk.sk/how-it-works
	Bikes are at disposal 24/7. The service is intended for users who are 16+ years old and bikes are permitted for use exclusively within the Bratislava territory.

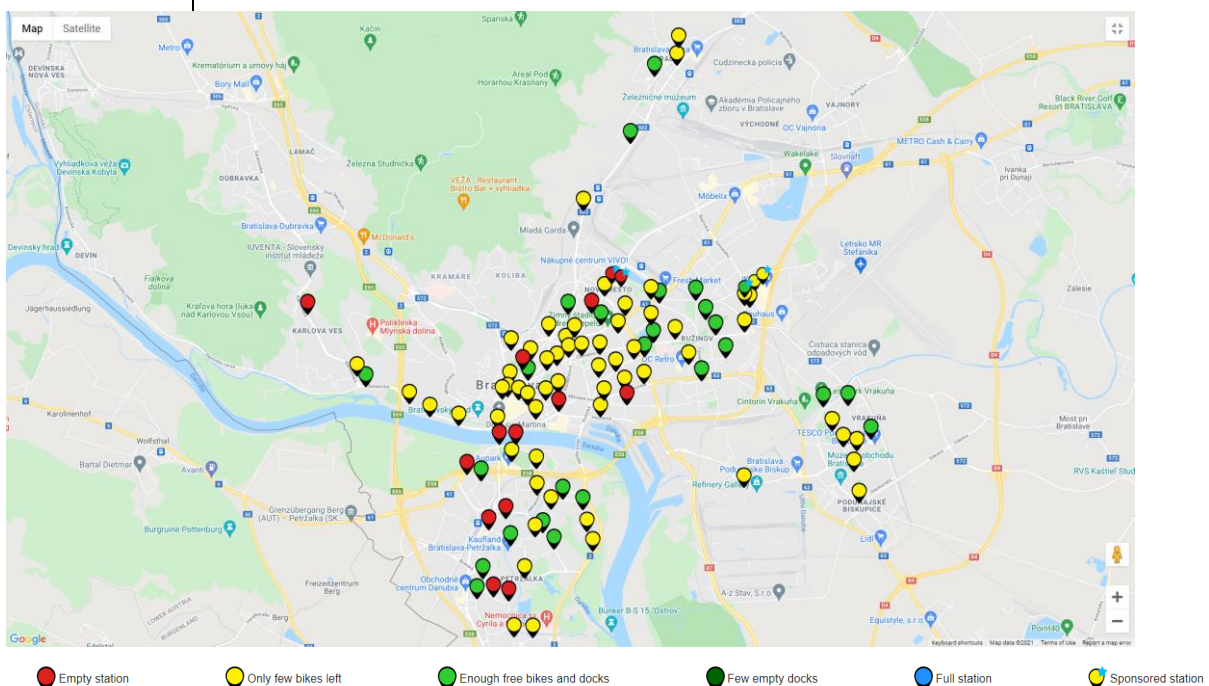


Figure 65: Bratislava - Bike Rental Network, Source: Slovnaft Bajk,



Figure 66: Bratislava, Bike Rental Network, Source: welcometobratistava.eu

Bike Bratislava

Website

<https://bikebratistava.sk/kontakt/?lang=en>

Address

Panenská 30, Bratislava, Slovakia

Email

info@bikebratistava.sk

Phone

+421 948 884 997

Additional Information

Booking: <https://bikebratistava.sk/pozicovna/?lang=en#booking>

4.3.14 Győr



Local Public Transport

Bus – Volanbusz

Phone

+36 1 382-0888 (M -Fri.: 8.00-16.00)

E-Mail

info@volanbusz.hu

Website

www.volanbusz.hu

Selling Points: www.volanbusz.hu/selling-points

On Bus

Ticket vending machines at stations and **SIMPLE APP:**

[More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Győr](#)

Additional Information

More information on public bus lines in Győr: www.archiv.enykk.hu

Journey Plan:

https://archiv.enykk.hu/aktiv_tartalom/menetrendes/web.cgi?func=jplan&lang=en&city=gy&year=2021&month=11&day=23&hour=10&min=5&rectransf=1

Timetable:

https://archiv.enykk.hu/aktiv_tartalom/menetrendes/web.cgi?func=linelist&lang=en&city=gy

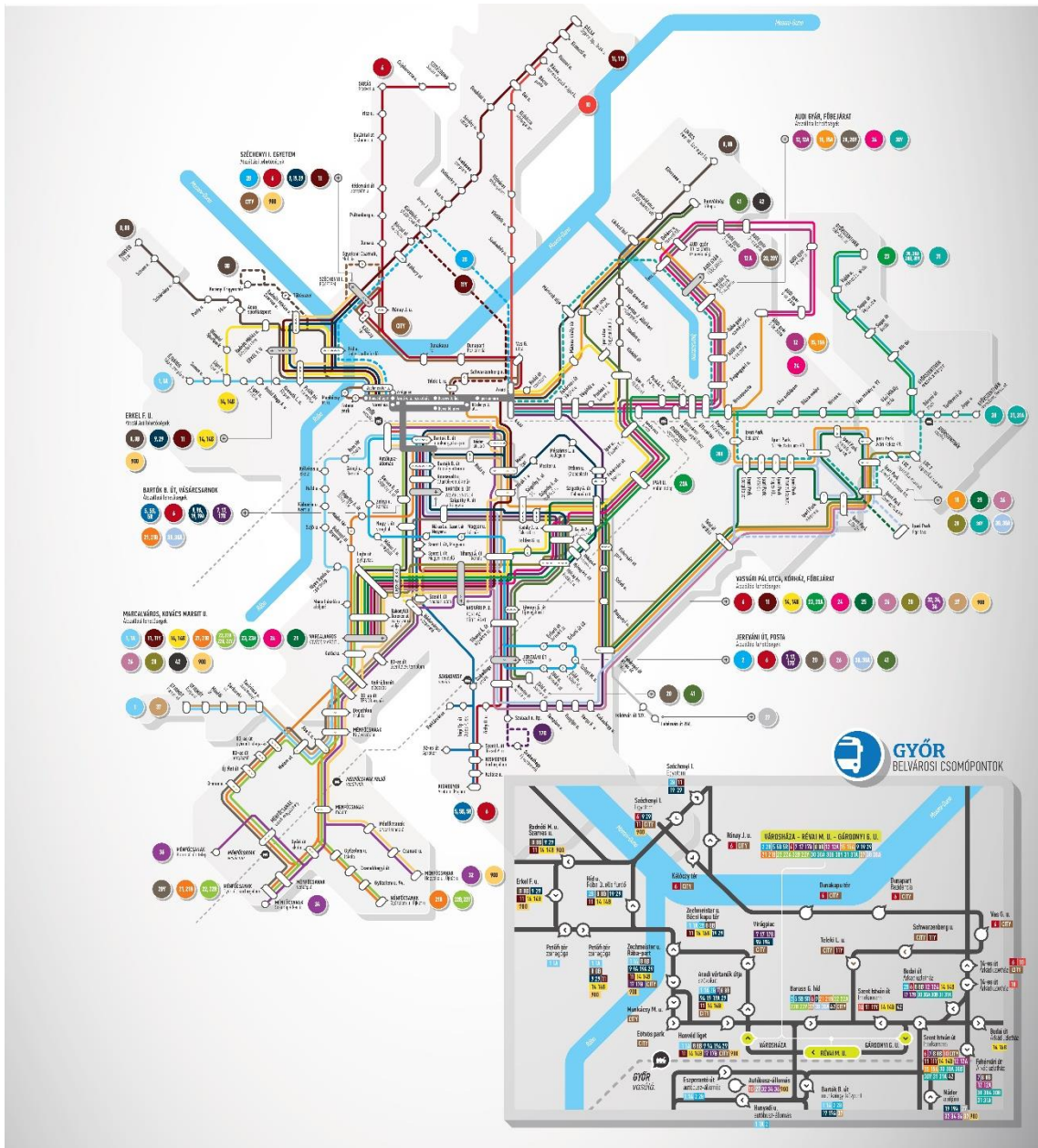


Figure 67: Győr- Local Public Transport, Source: <https://www.volanbusz.hu>

Download:

https://www.volanbusz.hu/files/public/helyi%20menetrendek/gyor/vonalsema_gy.pdf?fbclid=IwAR3LmMabNlSZUf4IEe9BzeM_zFvNrCc2zvKE6cZ9J-FrXwlpGqMlnwnqAPo



Bike Rental

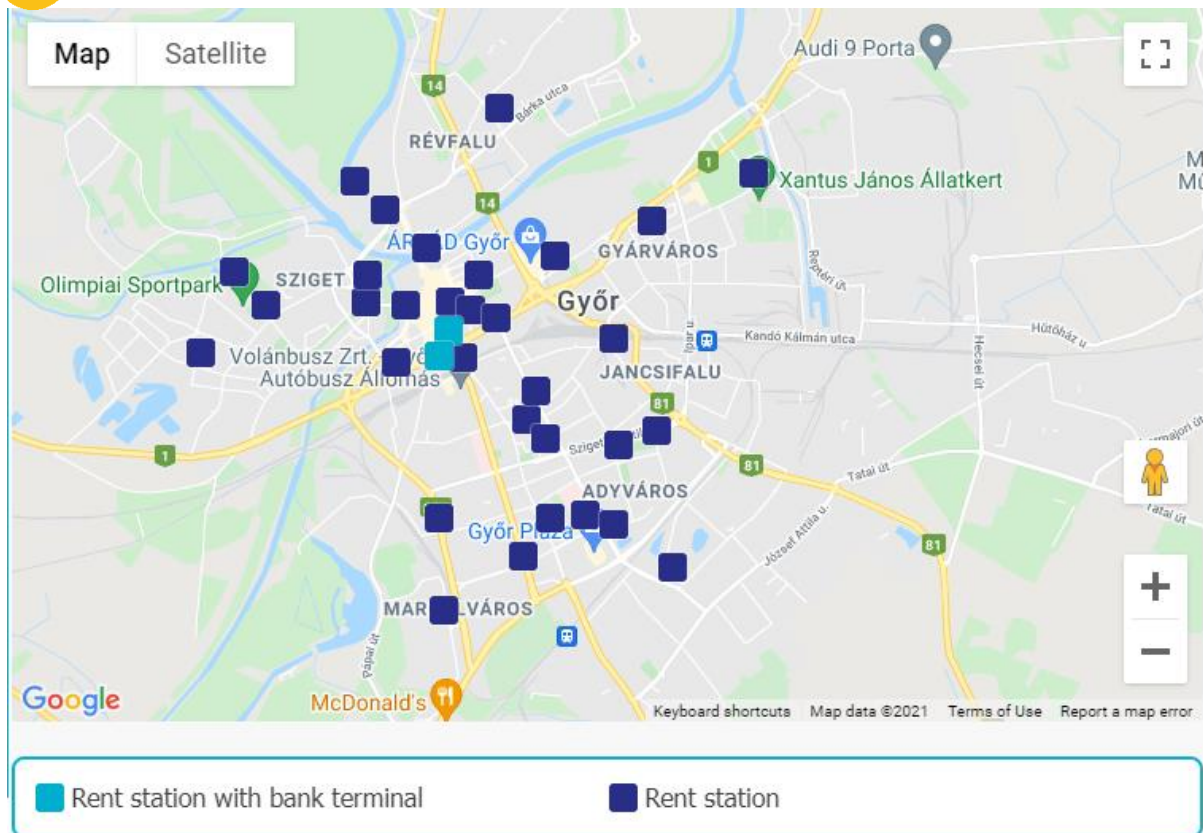


Figure 68: Győr - Bike Rental Network - Station, Source: <https://www.gyorbike.hu/en/reserve-bike>

Győr Bike

Phone	+36 30 875 6000
E-Mail	info@gyorbike.hu
Additional Information	https://www.gyorbike.hu/en Available 24 hours a day



Figure 69: Győr - Bike rental network, Source: Own

Mobil version: <https://msopronbusz.volanbusz.hu/menu.php>

Timetable:

http://archiv.enykk.hu/aktiv_tartalom/menetrendes/web.cgi?lang=hu&city=so&func=linelist



Bike Rental

E-Bike and E-Scooter Rental

Phone | +36-70/279-4102

E-Mail | ebringakolcsonzo@gmail.com

Website | <https://ebringakolcsonzo.hu>

Additional | Ebike and eroller rental

Information | (Open every day from 8 am to 8 pm)

Address: 9400 Sopron, Állomás street 2.

More information on Bike-Routes in the region:

<https://ebringakolcsonzo.hu>

Bike Rental - Hotel Sopron - Soproni Kerékpár

Phone | +36 30 999 2585

E-Mail | info@soproniseta.hu

Website | <https://www.sopronikerekpar.hu/>

Additional | Address: 9400 Sopron, Fővényverem út 7.

Information | Available 24 hours a day

More information on Bike-Routes in the region:

<https://www.sopronikerekpar.hu/>

Bike Rental - Bike rental and service, e-bike- Fertőrákos

E-Mail | info@soproniseta.hu

Website | <https://www.sopronikerekpar.hu/>

Additional | Address: 9421 Fertőrákos, Fő utca 242.

Information | Open 1st of April to 31st of October, from 8am to 8pm

More information on Bike-Routes in the region:

<https://www.sopronikerekpar.hu/>

Bike Rental - Tóth és Fia Bicycle Shop

Phone | +36 99/ 334-001

E-Mail | tothesfia@gmail.com

Additional | Address: 9400 Sopron, Bécsi út 13.

Information | More information on Bike-Routes in the region:

www.visitsopron.com/cycle-tracks-in-the-region

Bike Rental - Frankó Bringa

Phone | +36-30 276-6263

E-Mail | frankobringahegyko@gmail.com

Website | <http://frankobringa.hu/arak/>

Additional Information | Address: 9437 Hegykő, Kossuth Lajos u. 12.
More information on Bike-Routes in the region:
www.visitsopron.com/cycle-tracks-in-the-region
<http://frankobringa.hu/arak/>

Bike Rental - Weiczner car-and bike rental

Phone | +36-70 943-72-17
Additional Information | Address: 9437 Hegykő, Patak u. 53.
More information on Bike-Routes in the region:
www.visitsopron.com/cycle-tracks-in-the-region

Bike Rental - Hotel Tornácós

Phone | +36 99 540 200
E-Mail | info@tornacos.hu
Website | <https://www.tornacos.hu/hu/#gsc.tab=0>
Additional Information | Address: 9437 Hegykő, Kossuth L. 74-78.
More information on Bike-Routes in the region:
www.visitsopron.com/cycle-tracks-in-the-region
<https://www.tornacos.hu/hu/#gsc.tab=0>

Bike Rental - Fertőd Bike

Phone | +36 30 370 8906
Website | <https://fertod-bike.business.site/>
Additional Information | Address: 9431 Fertőd, Fő u 22.
More information on Bike-Routes in the region:
<https://fertod-bike.business.site/>

Bike Rental - Fertő-Hanság National Park

Phone | +36 99 537 620
E-Mail | info@fhnp.hu
Additional Information | Address: 9435 Sarród, Rév-Kócsagvár
More information on Bike-Routes in the region:
info@fhnp.hu

4.3.16 Szombathely



Local Public Transport

Bus line 1.

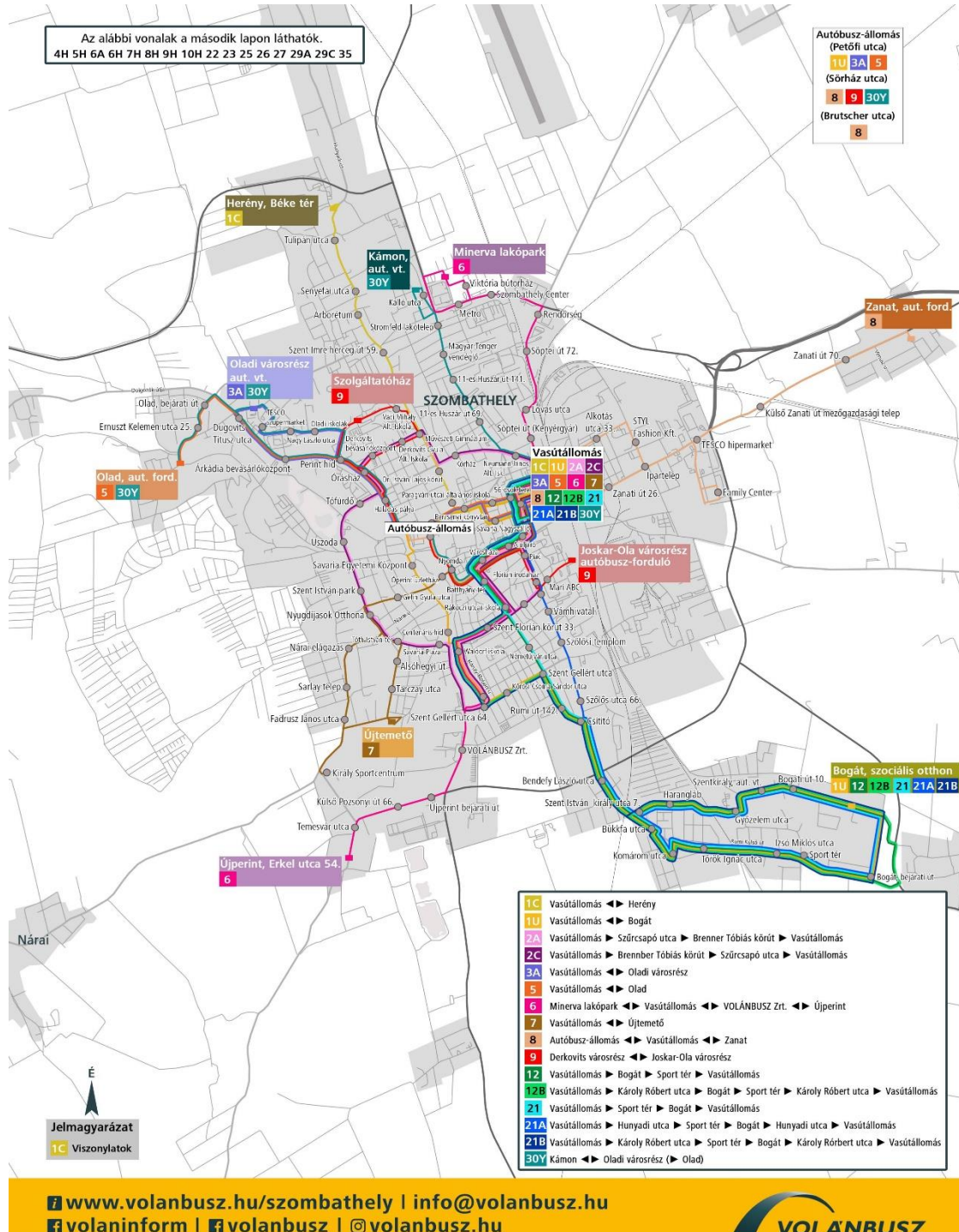


Figure 71: Szombathely - Bus line 1, Source: www.volanbusz.hu

Bus line 2.

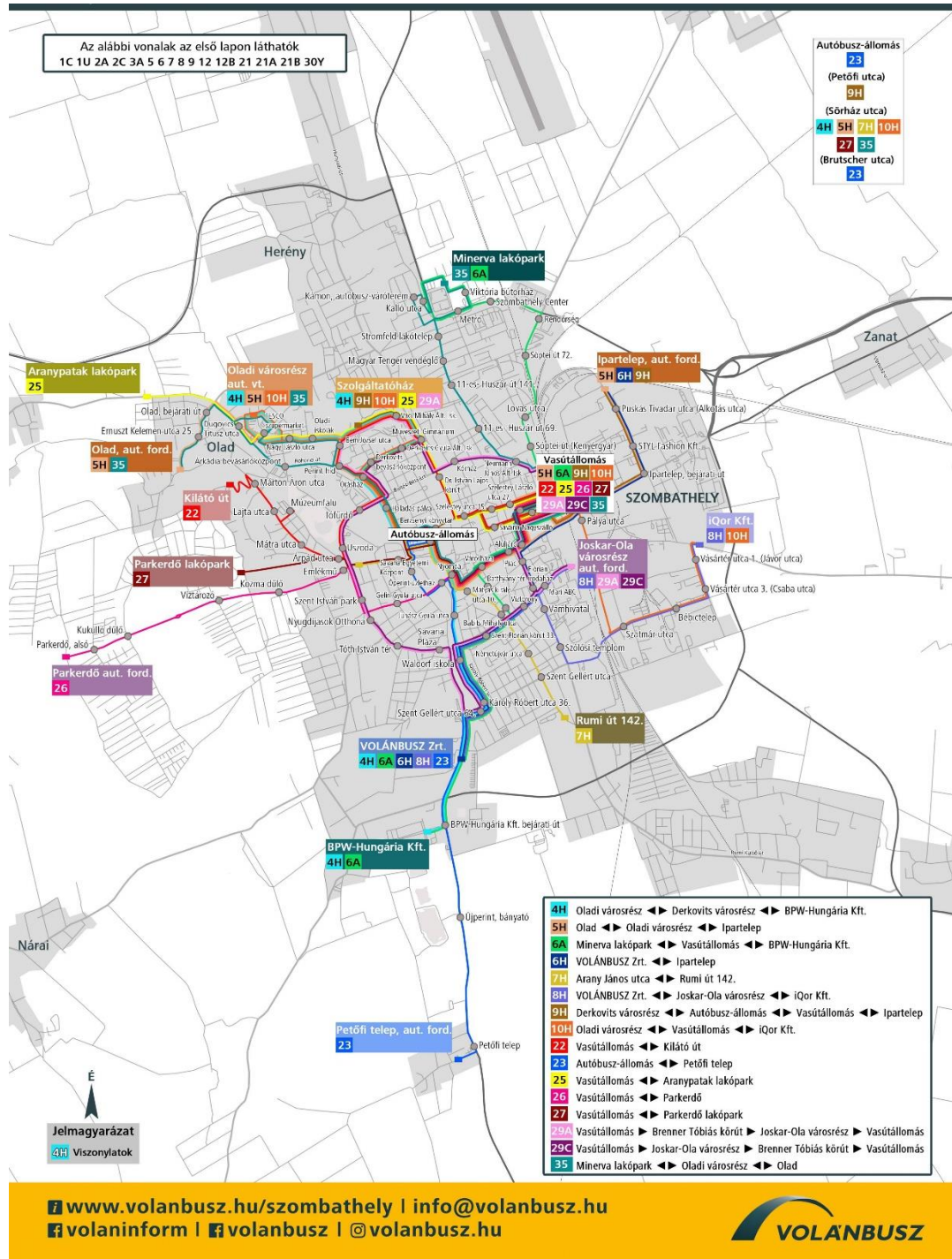


Figure 72: Szombathely - Bus line 2, Source: www.volanbusz.hu

Bus

Phone

E-Mail

Website

Volánbusz

+36 1 382-0888 (M -Fri.: 8.00 am-4.00 pm)

info@volanbusz.hu

www.volanbusz.hu

Selling Points: www.volanbusz.hu/selling-points

On Bus

Ticket vending machines at stations

Additional Information

SIMPLE APP: [More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Szombathely](#)

More information on public bus lines in Szombathely: www.archiv.enykk.hu

Journey Plan:

https://archiv.enykk.hu/aktiv_tartalom/menetrendes/web.cgi?func=jplan&lang=en&city=sz&rectransf=1

Timetable:

https://archiv.enykk.hu/aktiv_tartalom/menetrendes/web.cgi?func=linelist&lang=en&city=sz

4.3.17 Murska Sobota



Local Public Transport

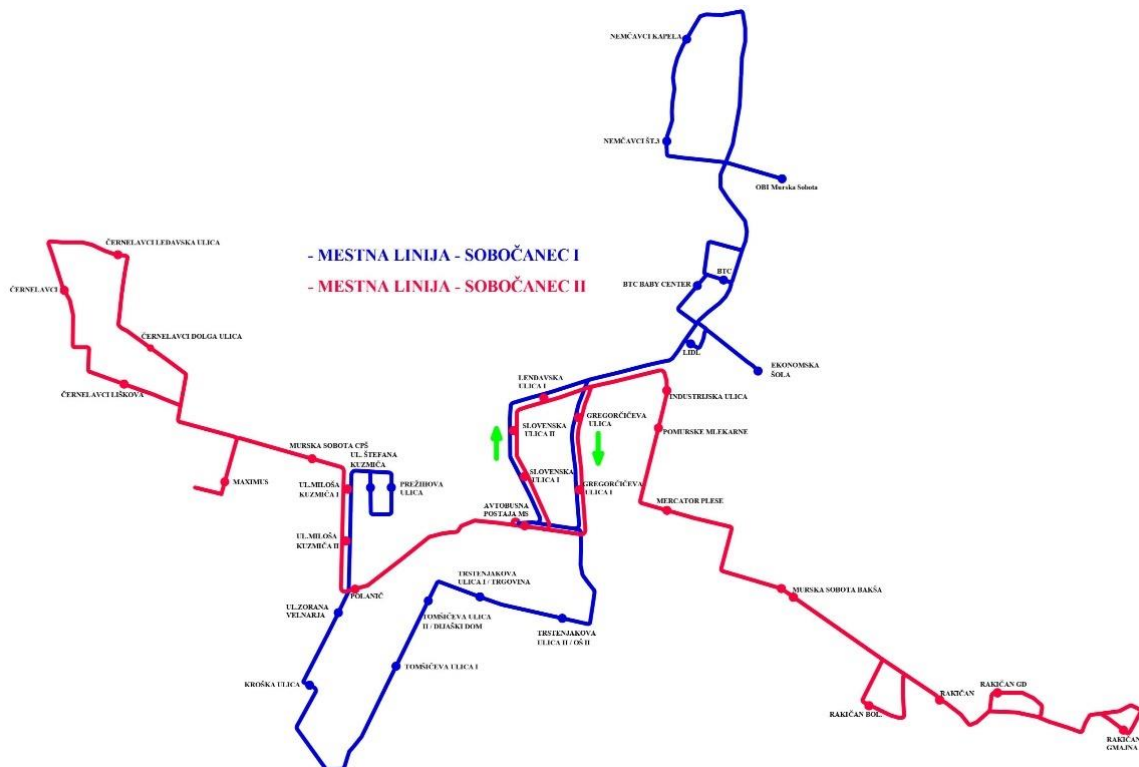


Figure 73: Murska Sobota-Public Transport, Source: <https://www.apms.si>

BUS TRAFFIC

MURSKA SOBOTA DD - Public transport (Bus)

Phone	+386 (0) 2 530 16 00
Email:	vozni.redi@apms.si
App:	More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Murska Sobota
Website	https://www.apms.si/voznired
Additional Information	Ticket price: https://www.apms.si/go/563/1249/CENIK-MO-MS- Timetable: https://www.apms.si/go/563/1304/MESTNI-PREVOZI-



Bike Rental



Figure 74: Murska Sobota - Bike Rental Network, Source: Google Map

Soboski Biciklin

Phone	+386 01 530 53 03
E-Mail	info@zkts-ms.si
Website	https://www.soboskibiciklin.si/sl/kontakt
Additional Information	Price list: https://www.soboskibiciklin.si/en/about/price-list



Figure 75: Murska Sobota, Bike Rental Network, Source: Municipality of Murska Sobota

4.3.18 Ptuj



Figure 76: Ptuj - Public Transport, Source: <https://www.ptuj.si/DownloadFile?id=387748>



Local Public Transport

Group Arriva Slovenia – Public Transport (FREE -Bus)

Phone

+386 090 74 11

Email:

info@arriva.si

App:

[More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Ptuj](#)

Website

<https://arriva.si/en/>

Additional Information

Timetable and lines: <https://arriva.si/en/passenger-transport/city-bus-transport/city-transport-ptuj/>



Bike Rental

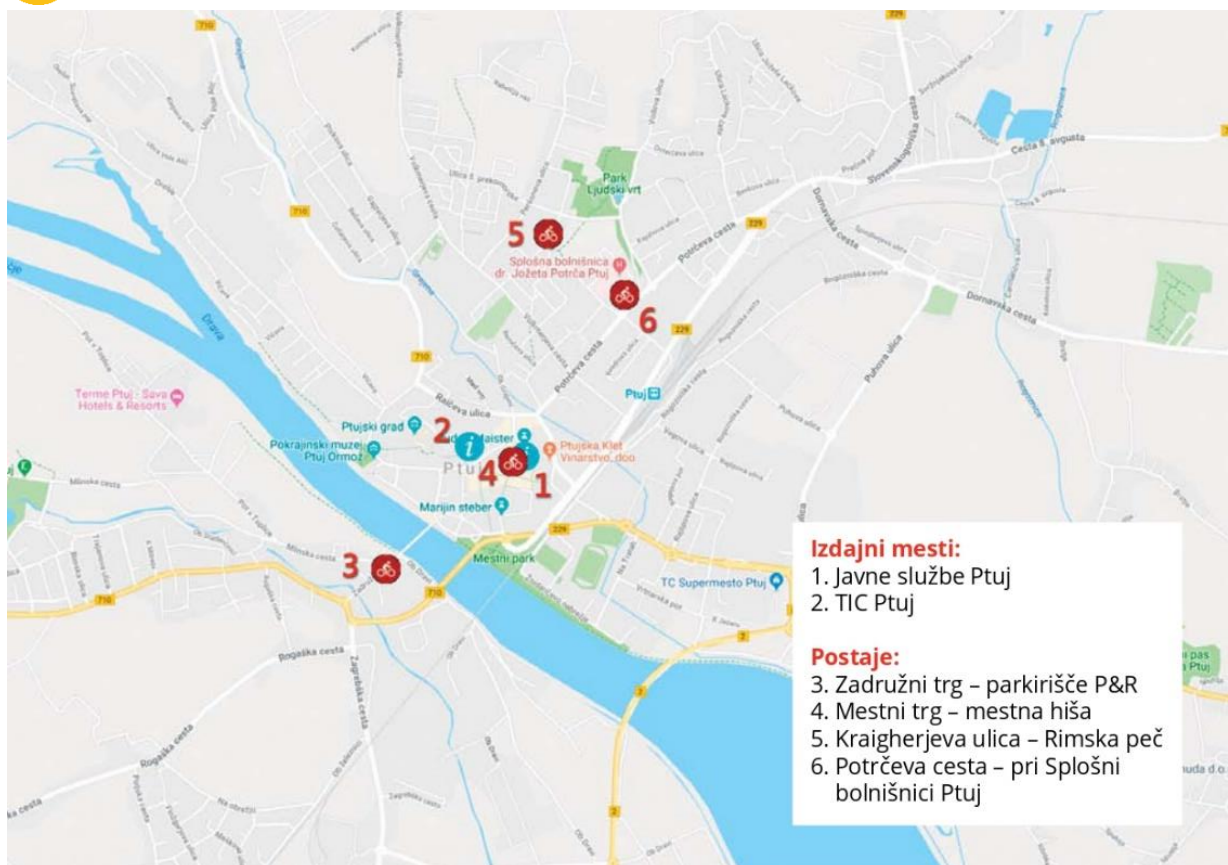


Figure 77: Ptuj –Bike Rental Network, Source: <https://www.ptuj.si/post/334571>

PECIKL

Phone

+386 02 620 73 30

Email:

info@visitptuj.eu

Website

<https://visitptuj.eu/en/info-en/tic-2/>

Additional Information

Bike 'station'

- Zadružni trg – P&R parking,
- Mestni trg – town hall
- Kraigherjeva ulica – Rimska peč,
- Potrčeva cesta – next to the Ptuj general hospital.

You can register here: <https://visitptuj.eu/en/info-en/tic-2/>



Figure 78: Ptuj-Bike Rental network, Source: <https://www.ptuj.si/post/334571>

ZAPELJIVEC - Ptuj Electric Vehicle

Phone

+386 (0)51 20 40 20

Email:

info@visitptuj.eu

Website

<https://visitptuj.eu/en/info-en/mobility-in-the-city/>

Additional Information

Ptuj's old center boasts a new environmentally friendly and free mean of transport. The electric vehicle, which the citizens of Ptuj humorously named the Zapeljivec (Seducer) will make navigating the city easier. You can order a ride by phone, or simply flag down Zapeljivec in the street.

Working hours:

9 AM–5 PM

Only in summer season.



Figure 79: Ptuj - E-Vehicle, Source: <https://visitptuj.eu/en/info-en/mobility-in-the-city/>

4.3.19 Pécs



Local Public Transport

Bus 'Tükebusz' – Public transport (Bus)

<i>Provider</i>	Tüke Busz Zrt.
<i>Phone</i>	+36/72-510-992
<i>Email:</i>	ugyfelszolgalat@tukebusz.hu
<i>App:</i>	More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Pécs
	Buy a ticket:
	Ticket from Machine
	or Selling Point
	On Bus or use SIMPLE APPs
<i>Website</i>	www.tukebusz.hu https://mobilitas.biokom.hu/menetrend
<i>Additional Information</i>	Journey planner : HERE WeGo (instruction) More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Pécs

Pécs nappali autóbuszvonalai
Daytime bus services in Pécs

2021. nyár / summer 2021

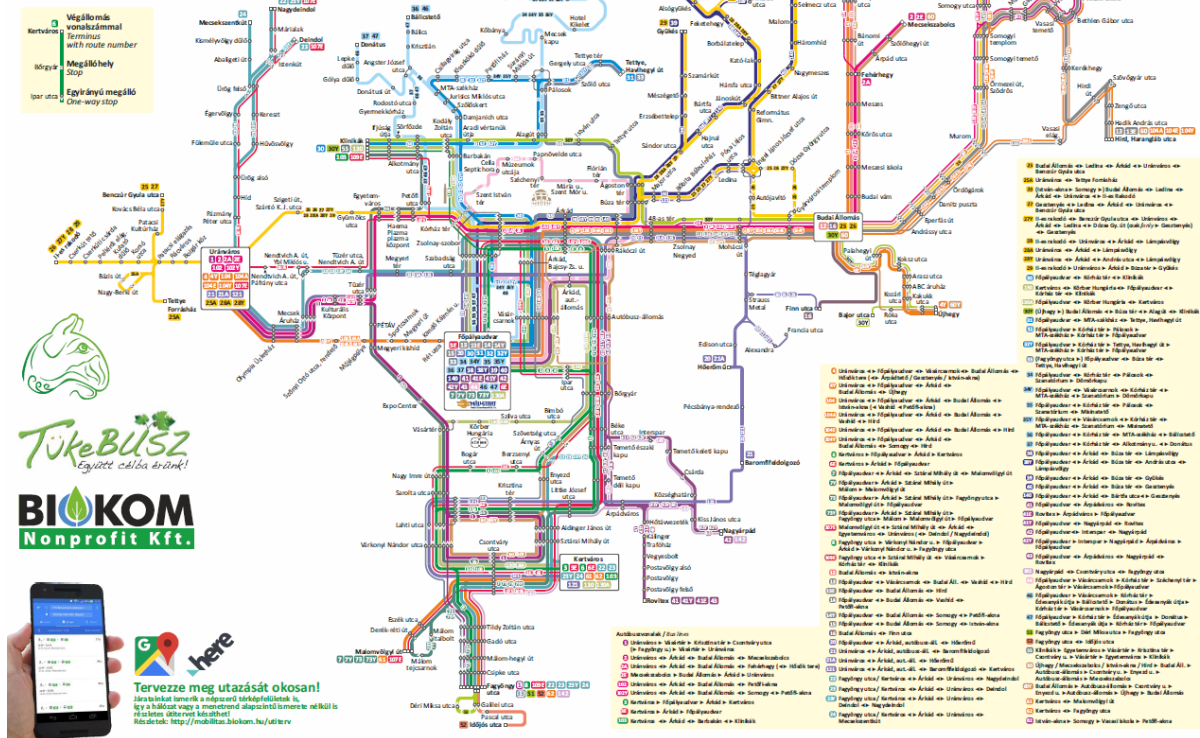


Figure 80: Pécs - Local Public Transport, Source: <https://mobilitas.bikom.hu/terkep>

 **Bike Rental**

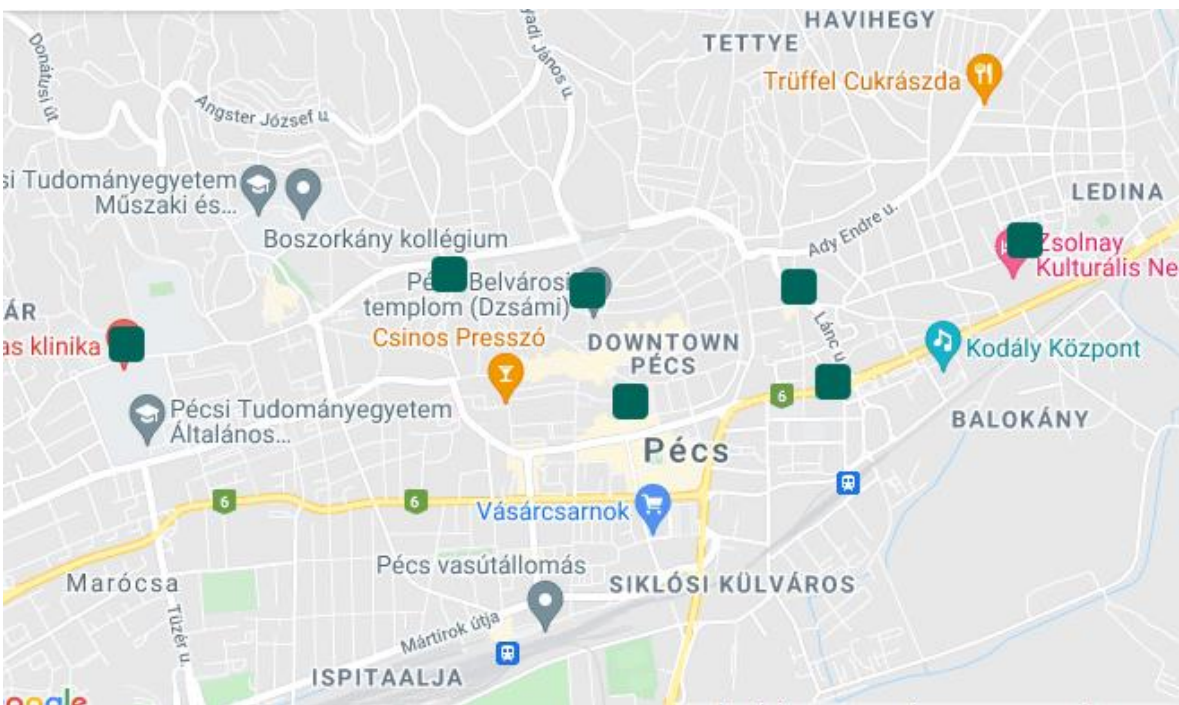


Figure 81: Pécs- Bike Rental network, Source: <https://pecsike.hu/en>

E-Bike Rental - Pécsike

<i>Phone</i>	06 72 502 101
<i>E-Mail</i>	pecsike@pecsike.hu
<i>Website</i>	www.pecsike.hu
<i>Booking</i>	How to rent a bike: www.pecsike.hu/en/how-can-i-rent-a-bike
<i>Additional Information</i>	<p>Sales point address: 7632, Pécs, Siklósi út 52.</p> <p>Opening hours: Monday: 8am-6pm; Tuesday - Thursday: 8am-4pm; Friday: 8am-2pm</p>



Figure 82: Pécs- E-Bike, Pécsike, Source: Lechner Tudásközpont

4.3.20 Novi Sad (SRB)



Local Public Transport

Public city transport - GSP Novi Sad

<i>Phone</i>	+381(0)21/52 77 96, 52 73 99
<i>E-Mail</i>	gspns@gspns.rs
<i>Website</i>	www.gspns.co.rs
<i>Booking</i>	<p>Tickets can be bought from the bus driver</p> <p>GSP Kiosks (open 6am – 8pm):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Šafarikova ulica / Šafarik Street • Bulevar oslobođenja (bus stop at the Futoška pijaca) • ispred Železničke stanice / square in front of the Railway Station
<i>Additional Information</i>	<p>More information: https://novisad.travel/en/public-transport/</p> <p>Bus maps: www.gspns.co.rs/bus-maps</p> <p>Timetable: www.gspns.co.rs/timetable</p> <p>Passenger can transport goods and luggage and if luggage is larger dimensions, passenger is obliged to pay extra transportation costs.</p> <p>More information: https://novisad.travel/en/public-transport/</p>

URBAN BUS LINES			SUBURBAN BUS LINES			INTERCITY BUS LINES															
1A	1B	12A	2A	2B	3A	3B	3AA	3AB	4A	4B	5A	5B	5NA	5NB	6A	6B	6AA	6AB	7A		
7B	8A	8B	9A	9B	9AA	9AB	10A	10B	11A	11B	12A	12B	13A	13B	14A	14B	15A	15B	16A	16B	
17A	18A	18B	21A	21B	68A	68B	69A	69B	71A	71B	20A	20B	38A	38B	22A	22B	23A	23B	24A	24B	
30A	30B	35A	35B	35CLA	35CLB	41A	41B	42A	42B	43A	43B	52A	52B	53A	53B	54A	54B	55A	55B	56A	56B
58B	64A	64B	72A	72B	73A	73B	74A	74B	76A	76B	51A	51B	31A	31B	32A	32B	33A	33B	60A	60B	
61A	61B	62A	62B	63A	63B	77A	77B	78A	78B	79A	79B	80A	80B	81A	81B	84A	84B				

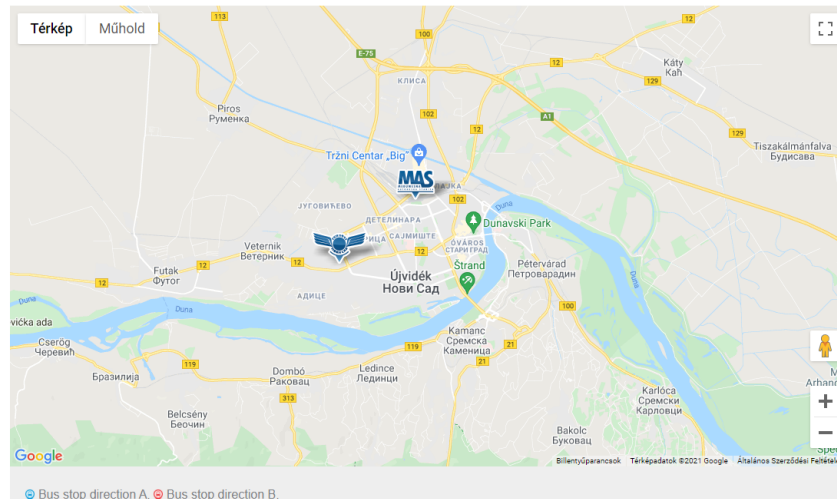


Figure 83: Novi Sad, Public Transport, Source: <http://www.gspns.co.rs/bus-maps>



Figure 84: Novi Sad - Public Transport, Source: <https://novisad.travel/en/public-transport/>



Bike Rental

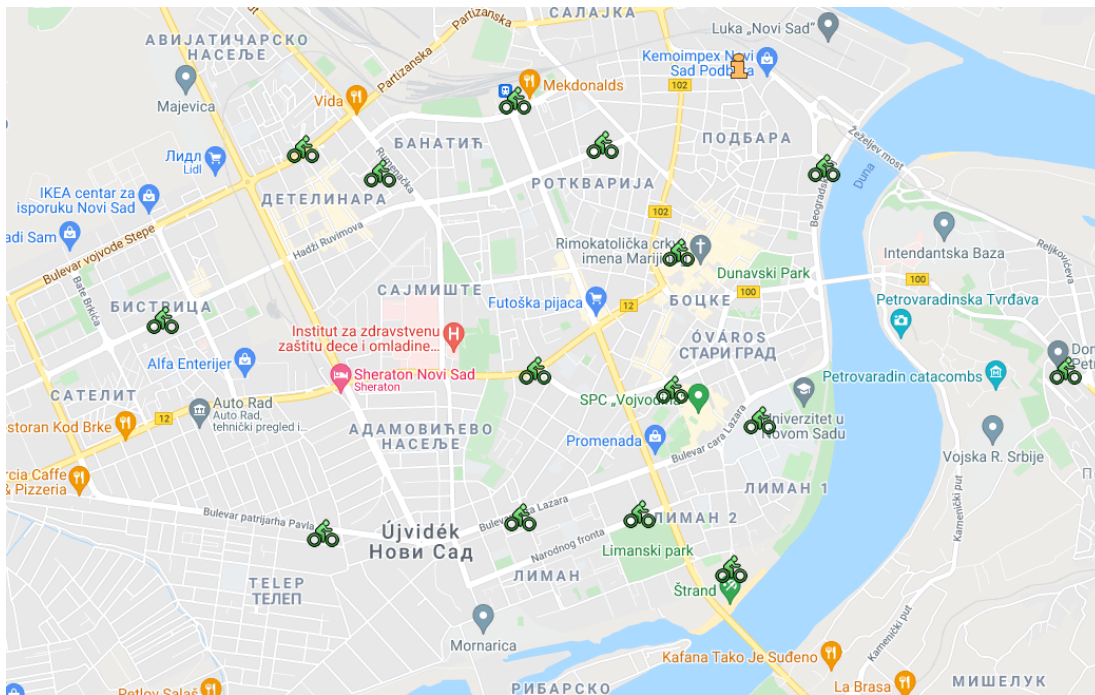


Figure 85: Novi Sad, Bike Rental Network, Source: NS Bike

Bike rental - NS bike

Phone	+ 381 021/472-41-40 (Mo-Fr 8am – 8pm; Sa-Su 8am -1pm)
E-Mail	pitanja@parkingns.rs
Website	www.nsbike.rs
App	More information: below in the 4.5 sub-chapter -Novi Sad
Booking	Booking machines at bicycle stations. To use them you need a user-card.
Additional Information	<p>There are cycling paths along the most main- roads in Novi Sad.</p> <p><i>Registration Place (you get the user card here):</i></p> <p>Cashier's Office, PUC" Parking Service" Filipa Višnjića 47, Novi Sad</p> <p>Opening hours: Monday to Saturday 9am - 7pm</p>



Figure 86: Novi Sad, Bike Rental Network, Source: NS Bike

Bike rental - fanatic

<i>Phone</i>	+381 21 6621 099
<i>Website</i>	www.fanatic.rs/rent-a-bike
<i>Booking</i>	<p>How to rent a bike:</p> <p>Go to Fanatic bike shop (Železnička 56; corner Bulevar Oslobođenja and Maksima Gorkog)</p> <p>The staff will offer you a bike best suited to your needs. You are required to provide a valid ID card, passport or deposit.</p>
<i>Additional Information</i>	<p>There are cycling paths along the most main- roads in Novi Sad.</p> <p>Opening hours: work day and Saturday 7:30am - 9pm, Sunday 8am - 9pm</p> <p>You can put out a reservation for a bike or make an appointment for larger groups or tour groups via telephone: +381 21 6621 099</p> <p>Bicycle helmets and cables are provided by the shop.</p>

Electric Scooter Novi Sad (Rent & Speed up)

<i>Phone</i>	+381 64 9312049
<i>E-Mail</i>	escooterns@gmail.com
<i>Booking</i>	At the shop
<i>Additional Information</i>	<p>Address: Dunavskoj ulici, pasaž broj 8 svakog dana od</p> <p>Opening hours: 11am - 11pm</p>

4.3.21 Sremska Mitrovica

The size of the settlement does not justify the maintenance of local bus services. However, long-distance buses can be used to reach it if necessary. [More information in 4.4. sub-chapter.](#)

Sirmium Rental – E-Scooter

<i>Phone</i>	+381 64 9400016
<i>E-Mail/Website</i>	https://www.facebook.com/sirmiumrental/
<i>Booking</i>	At the shop
<i>Additional Information</i>	Address: Trg Nikole Pašića bb, Lokal 5 022 Sremska Mitrovica, Serbia Opening hours: 14am - 10pm



Figure 87: Sremska Mitrovica - E-Scooter, Source: Sirmium Rental

4.3.22 Zajecar

The size of the settlement does not justify the maintenance of local bus services. However, long-distance buses can be used to reach it if necessary. [More information in 4.4. sub-chapter.](#)

You can rental bike here:

Zaječar Tourist organization

<i>Phone</i>	+381 (0)19 421 521
<i>E-Mail</i>	turisticka.zajecar@gmail.com
<i>Website</i>	tozajecar.rs

<i>Additional Information</i>	Address: Svetozara Markovića 2 19000 Zajecar
-------------------------------	--

SERVIS - CODEX SERVIS CENTAR

Generala Gambete 52
 19000 Zajecar
 phone. +381 (0)19 442 862





4.4 How to move between destinations?

Germany

The simplest and fastest way to find the best bus and train connections between destinations (In Germany) is website and apps:

Journey planner:

Website: <https://www.bahn.com/en/>
<https://wohin-du-willst.de/>
<https://en.eurovelo.com/>

	Name	Description	Download
	DB Navigator	DB Navigator – Official App Information, Timetables and Tickets for train, bus and tram (city tickets, weekly and monthly tickets are also available) Languages: German, English, Italian	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android) Huawei App Gallery
	Wohin Du Willst	Wohin-Du-Willst guides you to your destination with suitable connections (in Germany). Whether you select a location on the map or enter your personal desired station - you never miss the connection and have all options at a glance. Save regular journeys with a simple click to find your way home, even offline at the end of your district. Languages: German, English	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android)
	Regensburger Verkehrsverbund	The RVV app is your information for connections by bus and train in the area of the Regensburg transport association and beyond. After entering the desired starting point and destination, you receive convenient door-to-door information including the walking routes to and from the stop. The entire travel route can be viewed on a map or an aerial photograph. For each trip we inform you about the appropriate tickets and the corresponding price. Languages: German, English	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android)
	EuroVelo 6	A must have apps for all the cyclists that plan to spend few days on the wheels riding long distances along the Danube. Based on the data European Cyclist Federation collected during EuroVelo 6 route assessment, this app will provide you with dozens of useful information either while you're riding or planning your route.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)

4.4.1 Regensburg (DEU) – Straubing (DEU)



Route 1: Train

Railway Station information (Regensburg): <https://www.bahnhof.de/bahnhof-en/Regensburg-Hbf-3815056>



Figure 88: Regensburg - Straubing, Route 1: Train, Source: Deutsche Bahn

Provider:	DB Vertrieb GmbH
Phone	+49 30 311682904
Website	https://www.bahn.com/en/ https://www.international-bahn.de/en/
App	DB App More information above in this chapter-Germany
Booking	- Website: https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information - Ticket Counter at train stations
Departure station	Regensburg Central Station - Regensburg Hauptbahnhof Address: Bahnhofstraße 18, Regensburg
Line nr.	IC 95, RB51; RB17
Arrival station	Straubing Central Station Address: Bahnhofplatz 6, 94315 Straubing
Duration	approx. 20min - 30min
Price	11€ - 18,60 €
Frequency	Every half hour
Additional information	Bicycles can be carried on trains. More information: https://www.bahn.de/hilfe/view/pk/en/fahrrad.shtml



Route 2: Bus

Bus Station information (Regensburg): <https://getbybus.com/en/bus-from-regensburg>

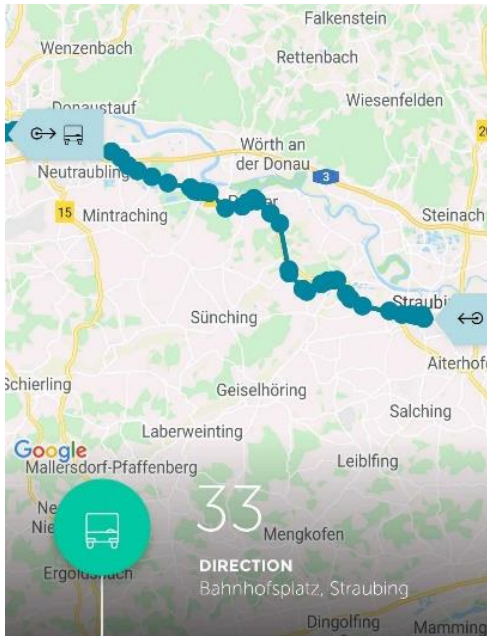


Figure 89: Regensburg - Straubing, Route 2, Source: *Wohin Du Willst*

<p>Provider:</p> <p>Phone</p> <p>Website</p> <p>Email:</p> <p>Booking/Ticket</p> <p>Departure station</p> <p>Line nr.</p> <p>Arrival station</p> <p>Duration</p> <p>Frequency</p> <p>Additional information</p>	<p>RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH, +49 (09 41/6000-122) https://www.dbregiobus-bayern.de/ RBO.Regensburg@deutschebahn.com</p> <p>- On the bus</p> <p>Regensburg Central Station – Regensburg Hauptbahnhof – Bus stop Address: <i>Bahnhofstraße 18, Regensburg</i></p> <p>VL25 (6024; 33)</p> <p>Straubing Central Station (Bus Stop) Address: <i>Bahnhofplatz 6, 94315 Straubing</i></p> <p>approx. 1 h 22 min</p> <p>four time/day</p> <p>The RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH uses bicycle trailers or rear bicycle lockers on selected bus routes with high demand from tourists. The bikes can be loaded and unloaded quickly and easily, and transport is considered safe thanks to the stable anchorage. However, bike transport sometimes requires prior notification by telephone.</p>
---	---



Route 2: Bike – EuroVelo 6

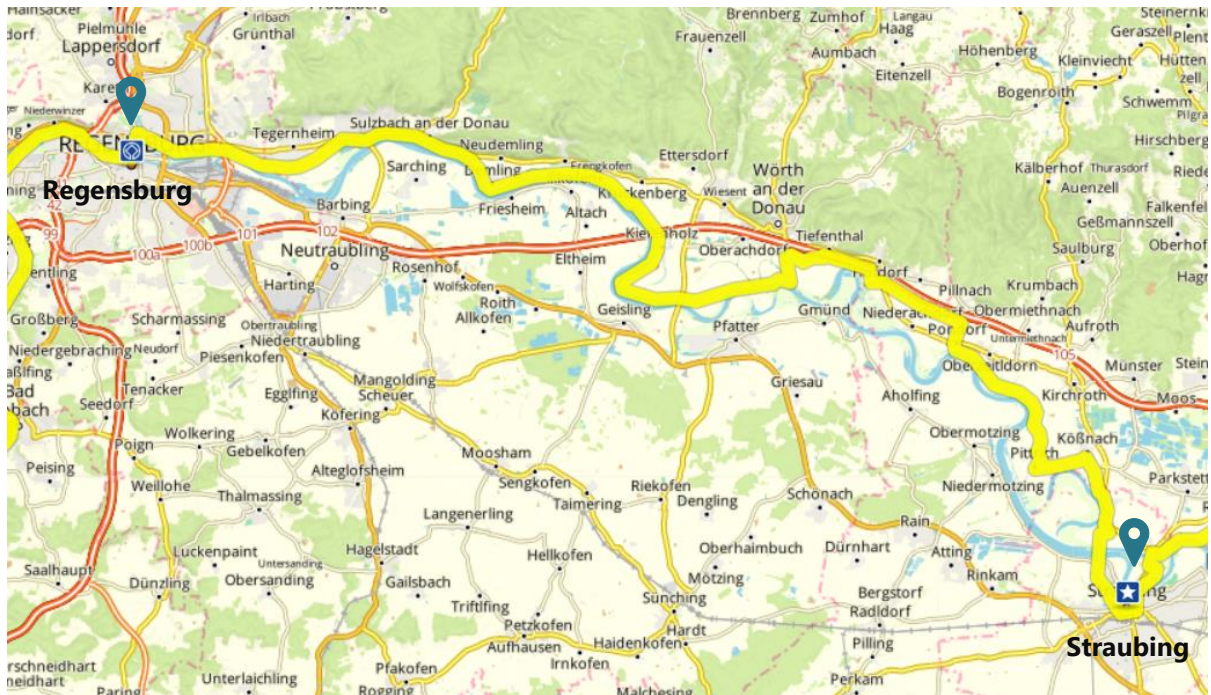




Figure 90: Regensburg - Straubing, Eurovelo 6 Route, ECF Source: <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6>

Departure		Regensburg
Arrival		Straubing
Distance		56 km
Duration		5.30 h
Highest point		343 m
Lowest point		325 m
Ascent		80 m
Descent		90 m
Difficulty		Medium
Website		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/from-ulm-to-passau
App		EuroVelo 6 App More information above in this chapter-Germany

4.4.2 Straubing (DEU) – Künzing (DEU)



Route 1: Train and Bus combination 1st option

Railway Station information (Straubing): <https://www.bahnhof.de/bahnhof-en/Straubing-3817444>



Figure 91: Straubing - Künzing, Route 1: Train and Bus 1st option, source: <https://reiseauskunft.bahn.de/>

Provider Train:	DB Vertrieb GmbH
Phone	+49 30 311682904
Website	https://www.bahn.com/en/ https://www.international-bahn.de/en/
App	DB App More information above in this chapter-Germany
Booking	- Website (https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information) - Ticket Counter at train stations
Provider Bus:	RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH,
	+49 (09 41/6000-122) https://www.dbregio-bus-bayern.de/ RBO.Regensburg@deutschebahn.com
Departure station	Straubing Central Station (Bus Stop) Address: <i>Bahnhofsplatz 6, 94315 Straubing</i>
Interchange station 1.	Arrival station: Plattling Central Station Address: <i>Bahnhofplatz 6, 94447 Plattling</i>

*change to bus
 walk 5 min.*

<i>Line nr.</i>	Departure station: Platting Bus Station Address: <i>Bahnhofplatz 6 94447 Platting</i>
<i>Arrival station</i>	Künzing (Bruck Künzing) Address: <i>Osterhofener Str. 28, 94550 Künzing, Germany</i>
<i>Duration</i>	approx.: 35 min – 40 min. Straubing – Platting – 11 min. Platting – Künzing – 24 min.
<i>Price</i>	8,60 €
<i>Frequency</i>	Four time/day
<i>Additional Information:</i>	Train: Bicycles can be carried on trains. <i>More information:</i> https://www.bahn.de/hilfe/view/pk/en/fahrrad.shtml Bus: The RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH uses bicycle trailers or rear bicycle lockers on selected bus routes with high demand from tourists. The bikes can be loaded and unloaded quickly and easily, and transport is considered safe thanks to the stable anchorage. However, bike transport sometimes requires prior notification by telephone.



Route 1: Train and Bus combination 2nd option



Figure 92: Straubing - Künzing, Route2 source: <https://reiseauskunft.bahn.de/>

Provider Train: **DB Vertrieb GmbH;**
Phone +49 30 311682904

<i>Website</i>	https://www.bahn.com/en/ https://www.international-bahn.de/en/
<i>App</i>	DB App More information above in this chapter-Germany
<i>Booking</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Website (https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information) - Ticket Counter at train station
<i>Provider us:</i>	RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH, +49 (09 41/6000-122) https://www.dbregiobus-bayern.de/ RBO.Regensburg@deutschebahn.com On the Bus or app
<i>Departure station</i>	Straubing Central Station (Bus Stop) <i>Address: Bahnhofplatz 6, 94315 Straubing</i>
<i>Interchange station 1.</i>	Arrival/departure station: Plattling Central Station (Railway) <i>Address: Bahnhofplatz 6, 94447 Plattling</i>
<i>Interchange station 2.</i>	Arrival station: Osterhofen-Railway-Station <i>Address: Ladehofstraße 8, 94486 Osterhofen, Germany</i>
<i>Line nr.</i>	IC 95; Bus 6148
<i>Arrival station</i>	Künzing (Bruck Künzing) <i>Address: Osterhofener Str. 28, 94550 Künzing, Germany</i>
<i>Duration</i>	approx.: 1,15 min. Straubing – Plattling – 15 min. Plattling – Osterhofen – 10 min. Osterhofen – Künzing – 50 min
<i>Price</i>	14,60 €
<i>Frequency</i>	Four time/day
<i>Additional Information:</i>	Train: Bicycles can be carried on trains. <i>More information:</i> https://www.bahn.de/hilfe/view/pk/en/fahrrad.shtml Bus: The RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH uses bicycle trailers or rear bicycle lockers on selected bus routes with high demand from tourists. The bikes can be loaded and unloaded quickly and easily, and transport is considered safe thanks to the stable anchorage. However, bike transport sometimes requires prior notification by telephone.

4.4.3 Künzing (DEU) – Passau (DEU)



Route 1: Bus

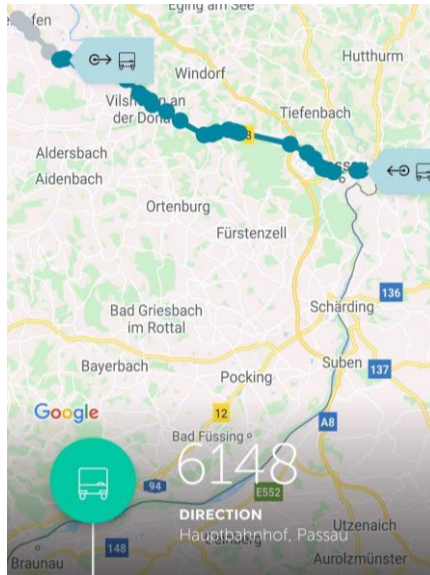


Figure 93: Künzing - Passau, Route 1: Bus, Source: Wohin Du Willst

Provider:	RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH,
Phone	+49 (09 41/6000-122)
Website	https://www.dbregiobus-bayern.de/ueber-uns
App	DB and RVV App More information above in this chapter-Germany
Booking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Selling point: https://www.rvv.de/verkaufsstellen - DB ticket machine and RVV ticket machine - On the bus
Departure station	Künzing (Bruck Künzing) Address: Osterhofener Str. 28, 94550 Künzing, Germany
Line nr.	Bus 6148
Arrival station	Passau Railway Station Address: Bahnhofstraße 29, 94032 Passau, Germany
Duration	approx. 50 min.
Frequency	10 times/day
Additional Information	The RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH uses bicycle trailers or rear bicycle lockers on selected bus routes with high demand from tourists. The bikes can be loaded and unloaded quickly and easily, and transport is considered safe thanks to the stable anchorage. However, bike transport sometimes requires prior notification by telephone.



Route 2: Train and Bus combination 1st option



Figure 94: Künzing – Passau, Route 2, source: <https://reiseauskunft.bahn.de/>

Provider Train

Phone

Website

App

Booking

Provider Bus:

Departure station

Interchange station 1.

Osterhofen
 change to bus
 walk to 5 min

DB Vertrieb GmbH;

+49 30 311682904

<https://www.bahn.com/en/>

<https://www.international-bahn.de/en/>

DB and RVV App

[More information above in this chapter-Germany](#)

- Website (<https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information>)
- Ticket Counter at train stations

Bus: RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH

+49 (09 41/6000-122)

<https://www.dbrgiobus-bayern.de/ueber-uns>

- Selling point: <https://www.rvv.de/verkaufsstellen>
- DB ticket machine and RVV ticket machine
- On the bus

Künzing (Bruck Künzing)

Address: Osterhofener Str. 28, 94550 Künzing, Germany

Arrival: **Osterhofen Bus Stop (Bahnhof – Osterhofen)**

Address: Bahnhofplatz, 94486 Osterhofen, Germany

Departure station: **Osterhofen Railway Station**

Address: Ladehofstraße 8, 94486 Osterhofen, Germany

<i>Line nr.</i>	IC 95; RUF, Bus 6148
<i>Arrival station</i>	Passau Railway Station Address: Bahnhofstraße 29, 94032 Passau, Germany
<i>Duration</i>	approx.: 1 h Künzing – Osterhofen – 51 min. Osterhofen – Passau – 25 min.
<i>Frequency</i>	Four time/day Train: Bicycles can be carried on trains. More information: https://www.bahn.de/hilfe/view/pk/en/fahrrad.shtml
<i>Additional Information</i>	Bus: The RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH uses bicycle trailers or rear bicycle lockers on selected bus routes with high demand from tourists. The bikes can be loaded and unloaded quickly and easily, and transport is considered safe thanks to the stable anchorage. However, bike transport sometimes requires prior notification by telephone.



Route 2: Train and Bus combination 2nd option



Figure 95: Künzing - Passau, Route 2: Train and Bus 2nd option, Source: Deutsche Bahn

<i>Provider</i>	DB Vertrieb GmbH;
<i>Phone</i>	+49 30 311682904
<i>Website</i>	https://www.bahn.com/en/

	https://www.international-bahn.de/en/
<i>App</i>	DB and RVV App More information above in this chapter-Germany
<i>Booking</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Website (https://www.bahn.com/en/booking-information) - Ticket Counter at train stations <p>Bus: RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH</p> <p>+49 (09 41/6000-122)</p> <p>https://www.dbregiobus-bayern.de/ueber-uns</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Selling point: https://www.rvv.de/verkaufsstellen - DB ticket machine and RVV ticket machine - On the bus
<i>Departure station</i>	Künzing (Bruck Künzing) <i>Address: Osterhofener Str. 28, 94550 Künzing, Germany</i>
<i>Interchange station 1.</i>	Arrival: Platting Bus Station <i>Address: Bahnhofplatz 6 94447 Plattling</i>
	Platting <i>change to train</i> <i>walk 5 min</i>
	Departure station: Platting Central Station <i>Address: Bahnhofplatz 6, 94447 Plattling</i>
<i>Line nr.</i>	ICE23; RUF, Bus 6148
<i>Arrival station</i>	Passau Railway Station <i>Address: Bahnhofstraße 29, 94032 Passau, Germany</i>
<i>Duration</i>	approx.: 50 min. Künzing – Plattling – 24 min. Plattling – Passau – 26 min.
<i>Frequency</i>	Three time/day
<i>Additional Information</i>	The RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH uses bicycle trailers or rear bicycle lockers on selected bus routes with high demand from tourists. The bikes can be loaded and unloaded quickly and easily, and transport is considered safe thanks to the stable anchorage. However, bike transport sometimes requires prior notification by telephone.



Route 2: Bike – EuroVelo 6

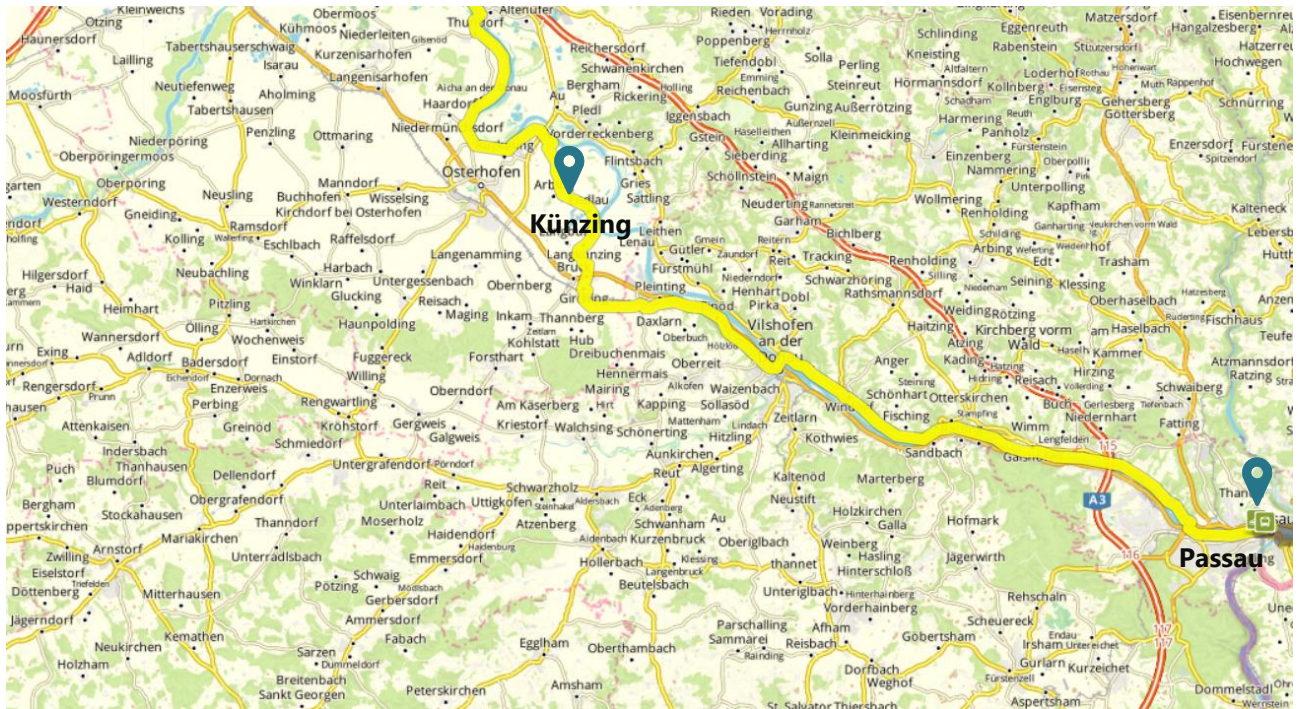


Figure 96: Künzing -Passau, Route 3, Eurovelo 6, ECF, Source: <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6>

Departure		Künzing
Arrival		Passau
Distance		35,9 km
Duration		3.30 h
Highest point		320 m
Lowest point		298 m
Ascent		8 m
Descent		27 m
Difficulty		medium
Website		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/from-ulm-to-passau
App		

EuroVelo 6 App

[More information above in this chapter-Germany](#)

4.4.4 Passau (DEU) - Engelhartzell (+ Oberranna) (AUT)



Route 1: Train and Bus combination

Railway station information (Passau): <https://www.bahnhof.de/bahnhof-en/Passau-Hbf-3814218>

<p>Provider Train</p> <p>Phone</p> <p>Website</p> <p>App</p>	<p>ÖBB – Austrian Federal Railways</p> <p>+43 5 1717</p> <p>www.oebb.at</p> <p>DB App</p> <p>More information above in this chapter-Germany</p> <p>ÖBB App</p> <p>More information below in this chapter-Austria</p>
<p>Provider Bus</p>	<p>Regio Bus Bayern</p> <p>https://www.dbregiobus-bayern.de/</p>
<p>Departure station</p>	<p>Passau Railway Station</p> <p>Address: Bahnhofstraße 29, 94032 Passau, Germany</p>
<p>Line nr.</p>	<p>Arrival: Schärding Bahnholf Railway Station,</p> <p>Address: Bahnhofstraße 15, 4780 Schärding, Austria</p>
<p>Interchange station 1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Schärding</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>change to bus</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>walk 2 min</i></p>	<p>Departure: Schärding Bahnholf (Vorplatz) Bus Station, (Bus Stop)</p> <p>Address: 4780 Schärding, Austria</p>
<p>Line nr.</p>	<p>Train: R 5919, REX 1783; REX 1771; Bus: 810, Bus 670</p>
<p>Arrival station</p>	<p>Engelhartzell Bus Stop (Nibelungenstraße/Fähre),</p> <p>Address: 4090 Engelhartzell, Austria</p>
<p>Duration</p>	<p>Passau – Schärding - 11 minutes</p> <p>Schärding - Engerthartzzell - 41 minutes</p>
<p>Frequency</p>	<p>Four times/day</p>
<p>Additional Information</p>	<p>Train:</p> <p>Bicycle transport is possible for an additional charge.</p> <p>More information: www.oebb.at/bicycle-transport</p> <p>Bus: The RBO Regionalbus Ostbayern GmbH uses bicycle trailers or rear bicycle lockers on selected bus routes with high demand from tourists. The bikes can be loaded and unloaded quickly and easily, and transport is considered safe thanks to the stable anchorage. However, bike transport sometimes requires prior notification by telephone.</p>

4.4.4.1 Engelhartzell - Oberranna (AUT)

<i>Departure station</i>	Engelhartzell Bus Stop (Nibelungenstraße/Fähre), Address: 4090 Engelhartzell, Austria
<i>Line nr.</i>	Bus 670 (Linz)
<i>Arrival station</i>	Engelhartzell Bus Stop Oberranna Address: GPS:48.481841,13.756504, 4090 Engelhartzell, Austria
<i>Duration</i>	5 minutes
<i>Frequency</i>	Three times/day



Route 2: Bike – EuroVelo 6 – Danube Cycle Path

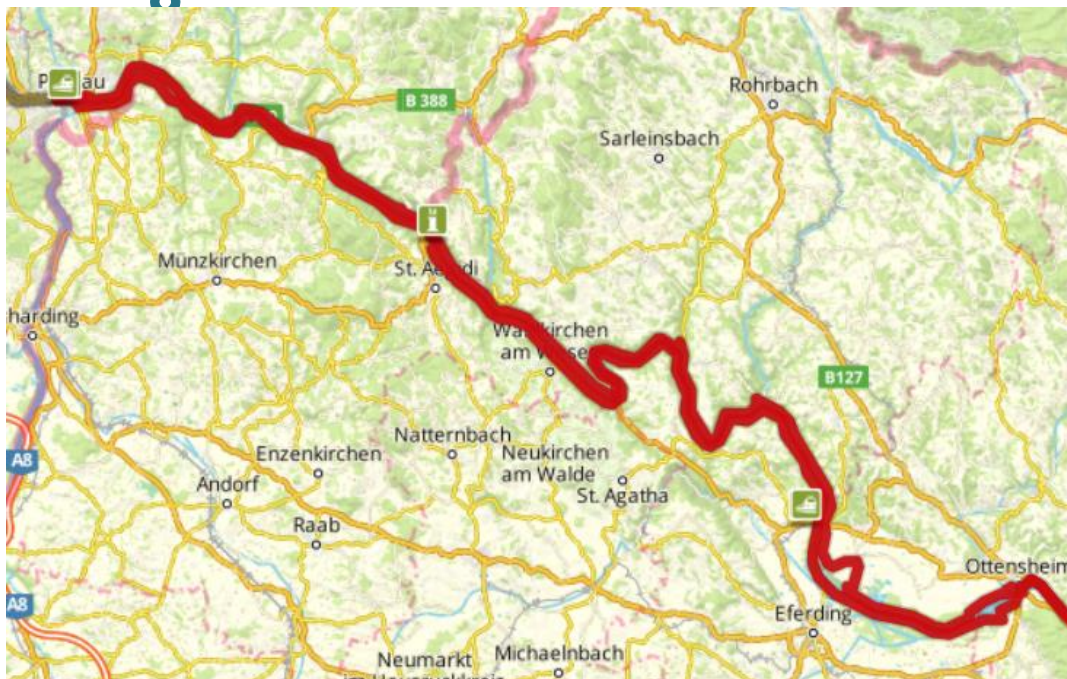









Figure 97: Passau - Engelhartzell, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF; Source: <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6>

<i>Departure</i>	Passau
<i>Arrival</i>	Engelhartzell (+ Oberranna)
<i>Distance</i>	 27 km
<i>Duration</i>	 2.30 h
<i>Highest point</i>	 310 m
<i>Lowest point</i>	 285 m
<i>Ascent</i>	 25 m
<i>Descent</i>	 32 m
<i>Difficulty</i>	 easy
<i>Website</i>	https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/from-ulm-to-passau
<i>App</i>	

EuroVelo 6 App

[More information above in this chapter-Germany](#)

Austria

Journey Planner: www.fahrplan.oebb.at/oebb-scotty-trip-planner

Website: https://anachb.vor.at/bin/query.exe/en?ld=std2.a&L=vs_voranachb&https://map.arboe.at/tankstellen?center=47.7002,14.557&zoom=7
www.vor.at
<https://en.eurovelo.com/>

Bus timetable:

OÖVV – Upper Austrian Transport Association

www.ooevv.at




OBB- Post Bus

<https://www.postbus.at/de/>

Train Timetable:

ÖBB – Austrian Federal Railways

www.oebb.at

Name	Service	Download
	<p>ÖBB</p> <p>Austrian Federal Railways (ÖBB) – Official App Information, Timetables and Tickets for train, bus and tram (city tickets, weekly and monthly tickets are also available) Languages: German, English, Italian</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p> <p>Huawei App Gallery</p>
	<p>Öbb Scotty</p> <p>Comprehensive information service for all public transport in Austria. With SCOTTY mobil you get all the important information for your journey - from timetable information with maps of the surrounding area to real-time information for individual connections. Languages: German, English</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	<p>EuroVelo 6</p> <p>A must have apps for all the cyclists that plan to spend few days on the wheels riding long distances along the Danube. Based on the data European Cyclist Federation collected during EuroVelo 6 route assessment, this app will provide you with dozens of useful information either while you're riding or planning your route.</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p> <p>Apple Store (IOS)</p>

4.4.5 Engelhartzell (+Oberranna) (AUT) – Schlögen (AUT)



Route 1: Bus

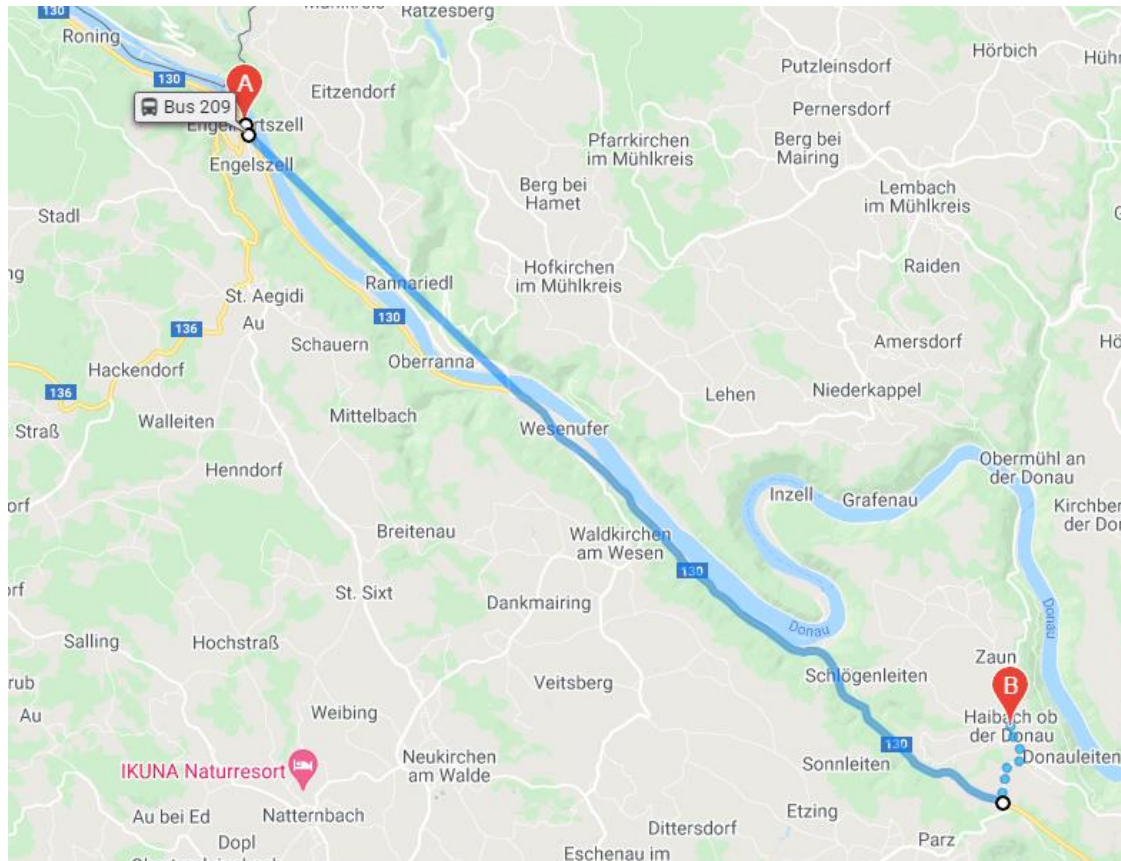


Figure 98: Engelhartzell- Schlögen, Route 1, Source: <https://map.arboe.at/>

Provider

OÖVV – Upper Austrian Transport Association

Phone

+43 0732 66 10 10 66

Website

www.ooevv.at

App

ÖBB App

[More information above in this chapter-Austria](#)

Departure station (Bus Line)

Engelhartzell Boerranna Bust Stop

Address: (4090 Engelhartzell, Austria)

Liner nr.

670 (Linz)

Arrival station

Schlögen - Abzw Inzell Bus Stop,

Address: CVCC+XF Sankt Agatha, 4083, Austria,

Duration

approx: 11 minutes

Additional Information








Booking: Tickets can be purchased directly from the bus driver (cash) or with the OÖVV Info App



Route 2: Bike – EuroVelo 6



Figure 99: Engelhartszell - Schlägen, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF, Source: <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/>

Departure		Engelhartszell
Arrival		Schlägen
Distance		14.8 km
Duration		1.05 h
Highest point		323 m
Lowest point		282 m
Ascent		64 m
Descent		95 m
Difficulty		easy
Website		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/
App		EuroVelo 6 App: More information above in this chapter

4.4.6 Schlögen (AUT) – Linz (AUT)



Route 1: Bus



Figure 100: Schlögen -Linz, Route 1; Source: <https://map.arboe.at/>








<i>Provider</i>	OÖVV – Upper Austrian Transport Association (POSTBUS)
<i>Phone</i>	+43 0732 66 10 10 66
<i>Website</i>	www.ooevv.at
<i>App</i>	ÖBB APP: More information above in this chapter -Austria
<i>Departure station (Bus Line)</i>	Schlögen Bus Stop Address: CVCC+XF Sankt Agatha, 4083, Austria 209, 696, 670
<i>Arrival station</i>	Linz Bus Station Address: (Bus Stop – Linz/Chemiepark - Sankt-Peter-Straße, 4020 Linz, Austria)
<i>Duration</i>	approx.: 45 minutes
<i>Price</i>	9,80 € - 10,80€
<i>Frequency</i>	Every 3-4 hours
<i>Additional Information</i>	Booking: Tickets can be purchased directly from the bus driver (cash) or with the OÖVV Info App



Route: 2: Bike – Eurovelo 6



Figure 101: Schlägen-Linz, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF; Source: <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/>

<i>Departure</i>		Schlägen
<i>Arrival</i>		Linz
<i>Distance</i>		58,3 km
<i>Duration</i>		4,30 h
<i>Highest point</i>		291 m
<i>Lowest point</i>		252 m
<i>Ascent</i>		11 m
<i>Descent</i>		57 m
<i>Difficulty</i>		easy
<i>Website</i>		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/
<i>App</i>		EuroVelo 6 App: More information above in this chapter-Austria

4.4.7 Linz (AUT) – Enns (AUT)



Route 1: Suburban trains; train

Railway station information: <https://www.oebb.at/de/reiseplanung-services/am-bahnhof/bahnhofsinformation>

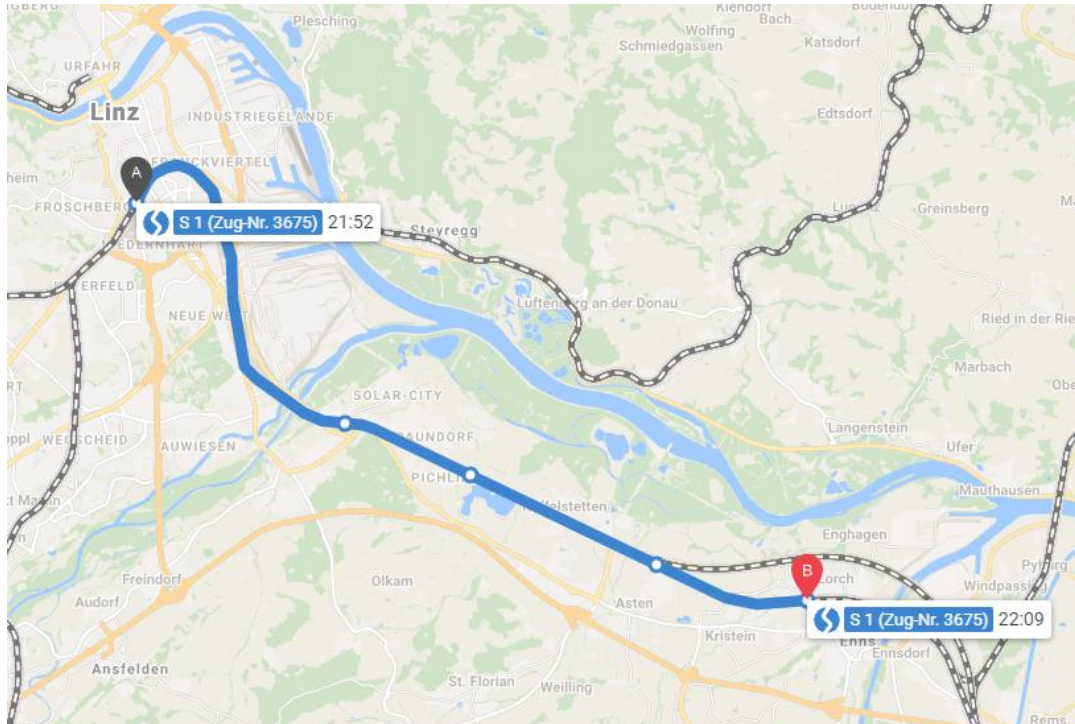


Figure 102: Linz-Enns, Route 1, Source: <https://www.oebb.at/>

<i>Provider</i>	ÖBB – Austrian Federal Railways
<i>Phone</i>	+43 5 1717
<i>Website</i>	www.oebb.at
<i>App</i>	ÖBB APP: More information above in this chapter
<i>Departure station</i>	Linz Railway Station - Central Station Address: <i>Bahnhofpl. 3, 4020 Linz, Austria</i>
<i>Line nr.</i>	S1, REX
<i>Arrival station</i>	Enns Railway Station Address: <i>Enns Bahnhof, 48°13'16.3"N 14°28'00.0"E, 4470 Enns, Austria</i>
<i>Duration</i>	approx.: 17 minutes
<i>Price</i>	4,80 €
<i>Frequency</i>	Every hour
<i>Additional Information</i>	Bicycle transport is possible for an additional charge. More information: www.oebb.at/bicycle-transport Booking: Web (www.tickets.oebb.at), ÖBB Customer Service (+43 (0)5 1717), ÖBB-App, Ticket Counter at train stations



Route 2: Bike – Eurovelo 6

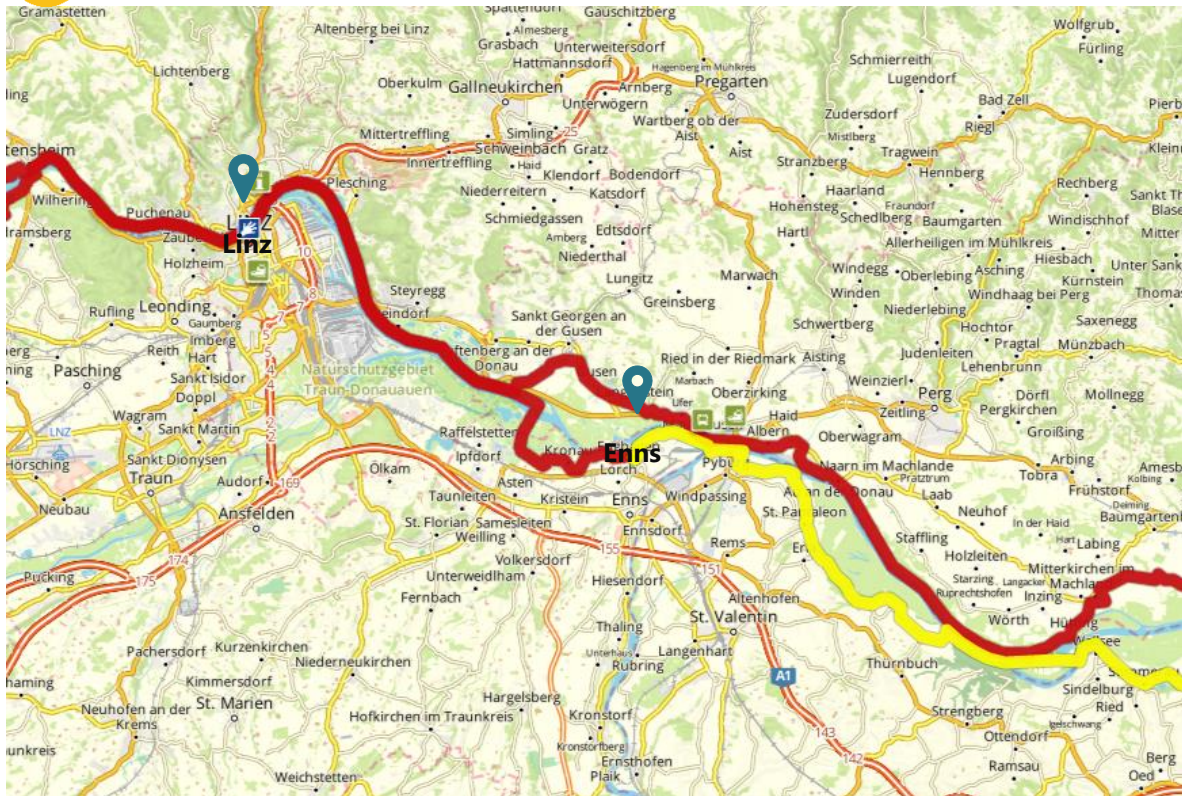









Figure 103: Linz-Enns, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF, Source: <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/>

<i>Departure</i>		Linz
<i>Arrival</i>		Enns
<i>Distance</i>		24,1 km
<i>Duration</i>		1, 40 h
<i>Highest point</i>		262 m
<i>Lowest point</i>		243 m
<i>Ascent</i>		15 m
<i>Descent</i>		19 m
<i>Difficulty</i>		easy
<i>Website</i>		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/
<i>App</i>		EuroVelo 6 App: More information above in this chapter- Austria

4.4.8 Enns (AUT) – Grein (AUT)



Route 1: Train

Railway station information: <https://www.oebb.at/de/reiseplanung-services/am-bahnhof/bahnhofsinformation>

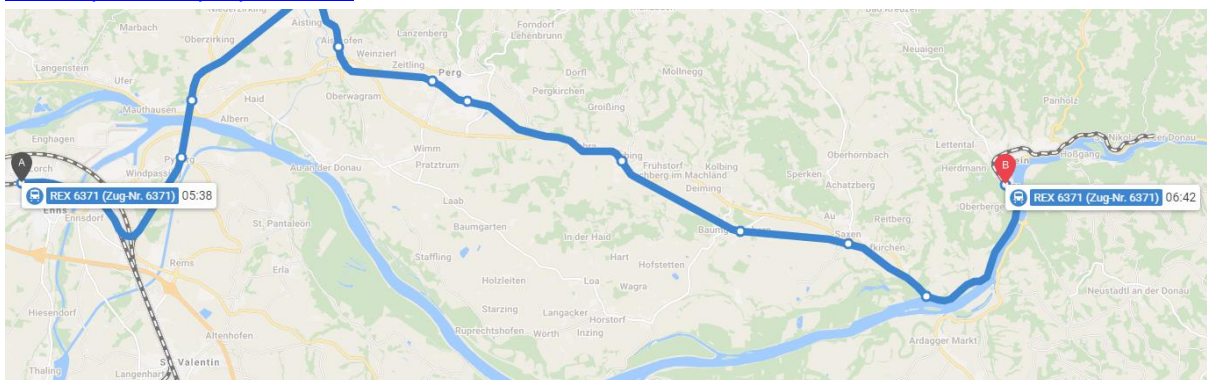


Figure 104: Enns-Grein, Route 1, Source: www.oebb.at

Provider

ÖBB – Austrian Federal Railways

Phone

+43 5 1717

Website

www.oebb.at

App

ÖBB APP: [More information above in this chapter](#)

Departure station

Enns Railway Station

Address: Enns Bahnhof, 48°13'16.3"N 14°28'00.0"E, 4470 Enns, Austria

Line:

REX 6371; REX 6375

Arrival station

Grein-Bad Kreuzen Railway Station

Address: Ufer 18, 4360 Grein, Austria

Duration

approx.: 1 hour

Price

10,40 €

Frequency

120 - 240 Minutes

Additional Information

Bicycle transport is possible for an additional charge. More information: www.oebb.at/bicycle-transport

Booking: Web (tickets.oebb.at), ÖBB Customer Service (+43 (0)5 1717), ÖBB-App, Ticket Counter at train stations.



Route 2: Suburban trains and Train combination

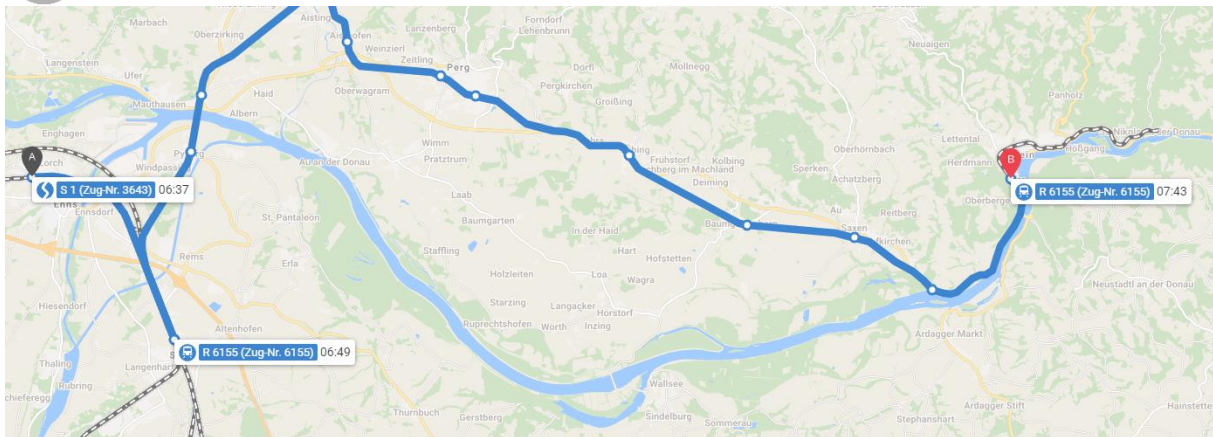


Figure 105: Enns-Grein, Route 2, Source: www.oebb.at

Provider

Phone

Website

App

Departure station

Interchange station 1:

St. Valentin

change another train

Arrival station

Duration

Frequency

Additional Information

ÖBB – Austrian Federal Railways

+43 5 1717

www.oebb.at

ÖBB APP: [More information above in this chapter](#)

Enns Railway Station

Address: Enns Bahnhof, 48°13'16.3"N 14°28'00.0"E, 4470 Enns, Austria)
S1, REX 6371/6373

Arrival/Departure station: **St. Valentin Bahnhof -Railway Station,**

Address: Westbahnstraße 31, 4300, St. Valentin, Austria

Grein-Bad Kreuzen Railway Station

Address: Ufer 18, 4360 Grein, Austria

approx.: 1 hour

Enns- St.Valentin - 6 min.

St.Valentin – Grein – 53 min.

29 - 120 Minutes

Bicycle transport is possible for an additional charge. More information: www.oebb.at/bicycle-transport








Booking: Web (tickets.oebb.at), ÖBB Customer Service (+43 (0)5 1717), ÖBB-App, Ticket Counter at train stations.



Route 2: Bike- Eurovelo 6



Figure 106: Enns-Grein, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF; Source: <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/>

Departure		Enns
Arrival		Grein
Distance		41,1 km
Duration		3, 30 h
Highest point		281 m
Lowest point		228 m
Ascent		3 m
Descent		53 m
Difficulty		medium
Website		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/
App		EuroVelo 6 App: More information above in this chapter-Austria

4.4.9 Grein (AUT) – Wachau (AUT)



Route 1: Train and Bus combination

Railway station information: <https://www.oebb.at/de/reiseplanung-services/am-bahnhof/bahnhofsinformation>

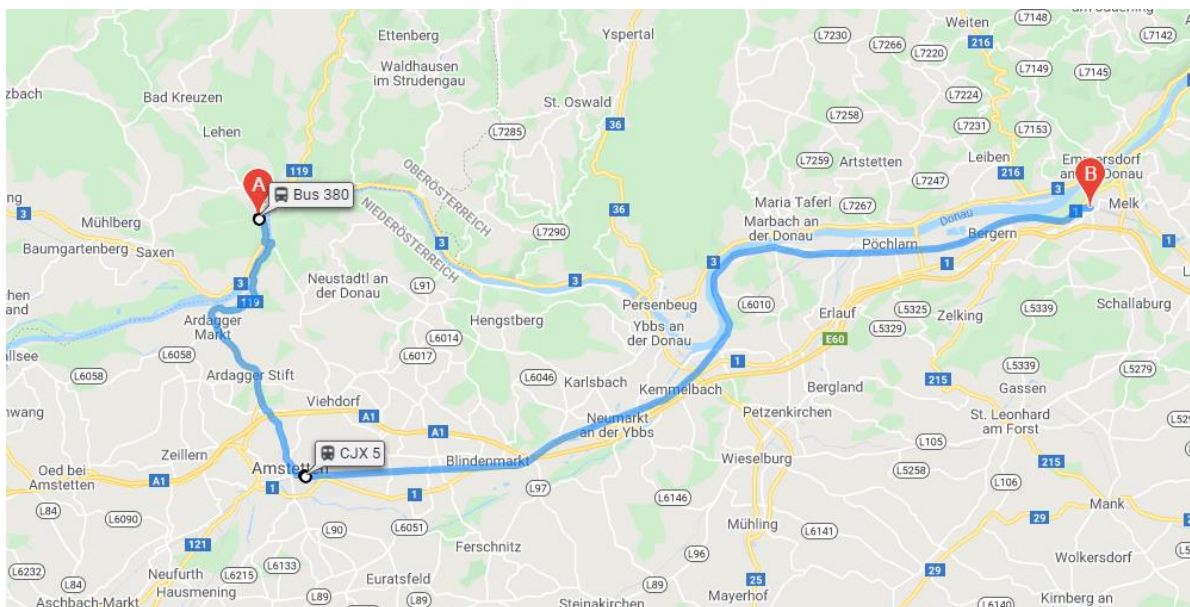


Figure 107: Grein - Wachau, Route 1, Train, Source: <https://map.arboe.at/>

Provider

Phone

Website

App

Departure station

Line nr.:

Interchange station 1.

Amstetten

change to train

walk 3 min.

Arrival station

Duration

Frequency

Additional Information

ÖBB – Austrian Federal Railways

+43 5 1717

www.oebb.at

[More information above in this chapter](#)

Grein-Bad Kreuzen Bus Station

Address: Ufer 18, 4360 Grein, Austria

Bus: 380; Train R52, CJX 5

Arrival station: **Amstetten NÖ Bahnhof -Bus station**

Departure station: **Amstetten NÖ Bahnhof Railway Station**

Address: Graben 60, Amstetten, 3300, Austria

Melk Bahnhof – Railway Station

Address: Bahnhofplatz 1, 3390, Melk, Austria

1 h 16 min

Grein-Amstetten: 29 min

Amstetten – Melk: 30 min

Bus 64 – 120 mins

Train: every half hour

Bicycle transport is possible for an additional charge.








More information: www.oebb.at/bicycle-transport



Route 2: Bike – Eurovelo 6



Figure 108: Grein-Wachau, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, Source: <https://www.outdooractive.com/en/>

<i>Departure</i>		Grein
<i>Arrival</i>		Melk
<i>Distance</i>		45,1 km
<i>Duration</i>		4.00 h
<i>Highest point</i>		241 m
<i>Lowest point</i>		207 m
<i>Ascent</i>		13 m
<i>Descent</i>		33 m
<i>Difficulty</i>		easy
<i>Website</i>		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/
<i>App</i>		EuroVelo 6 App: More information above in this chapter-Austria

4.4.10 Wachau (AUT) – Vienna (AUT)



Route 1: Train

Railway station information: <https://www.oebb.at/de/reiseplanung-services/am-bahnhof/bahnhofsinformation>

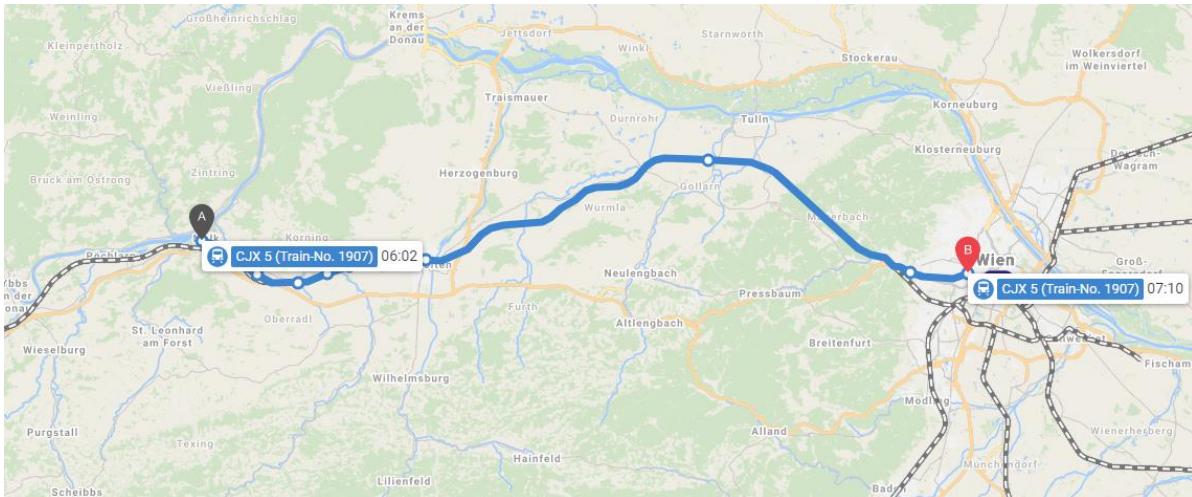


Figure 109: Wachau- Vienna, Route 1, Train, Source: ÖBB route planner

<i>Provider</i>	ÖBB – Austrian Federal Railways
<i>Phone</i>	+43 5 1717
<i>Website</i>	www.oebb.at
<i>App</i>	ÖBB APP: More information above in this chapter
<i>Departure station</i>	Melk Bahnhof – Railway Station Address: Bahnhofplatz 1, 3390, Melk, Austria
<i>Line nr.:</i>	CJX 5
<i>Arrival station</i>	Vienna Westbahnhof – Vienna West Railway Station Address: Europaplatz 2, E0/59, 1150, Vienna, Austria
<i>Duration</i>	approx.: 50 min.- 1 h 10 min
<i>Price</i>	19,30 €
<i>Frequency</i>	Every half hour
<i>Additional Information</i>	<p>Bicycle transport is possible for an additional charge. More information: www.oebb.at/bicycle-transport</p> <p>Booking: Web (tickets.oebb.at), ÖBB Customer Service (+43 (0)5 1717), ÖBB-App, Ticket Counter at train stations.</p>



Route 2: Bike – Eurovelo 6

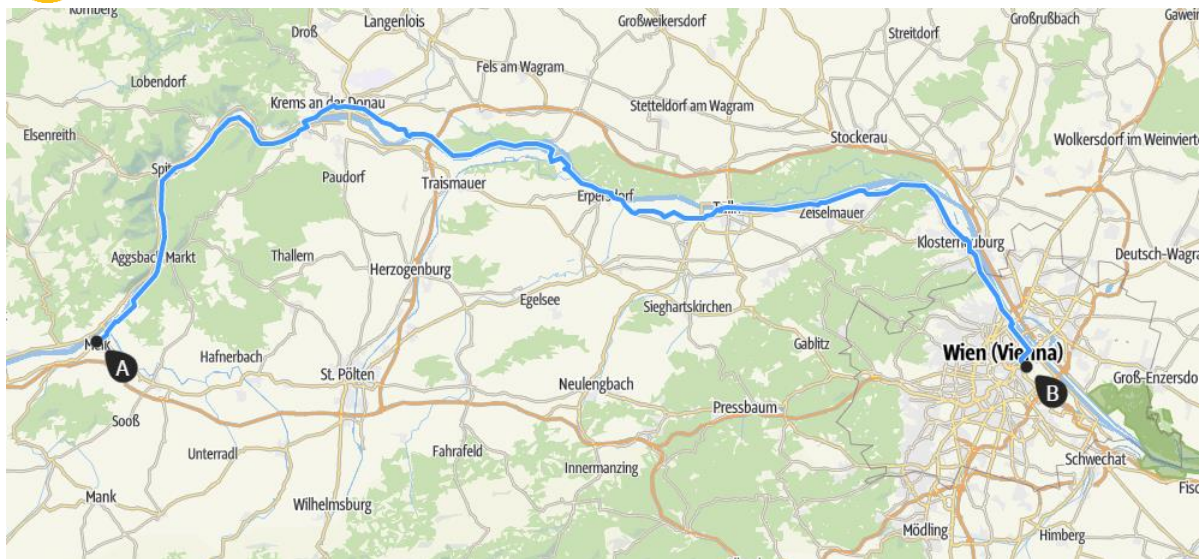









Figure 110: Wachau-Vienna, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, Source: <https://www.outdooractive.com/en/>

<i>Departure</i>		Wachau
<i>Arrival</i>		Vienna
<i>Distance</i>		106,9 km
<i>Duration</i>		8.30 h
<i>Highest point</i>		211 m
<i>Lowest point</i>		157 m
<i>Ascent</i>		6 m
<i>Descent</i>		54 m
<i>Difficulty</i>		medium
<i>Website</i>		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/
<i>App</i>		EuroVelo 6 App: More information above in this chapter-Austria

4.4.11 Vienna (AUT) - Carnuntum (AUT)



Route 1: Train

Railway Station information: <https://www.oebb.at/de/reiseplanung-services/am-bahnhof/bahnhofsinformation>

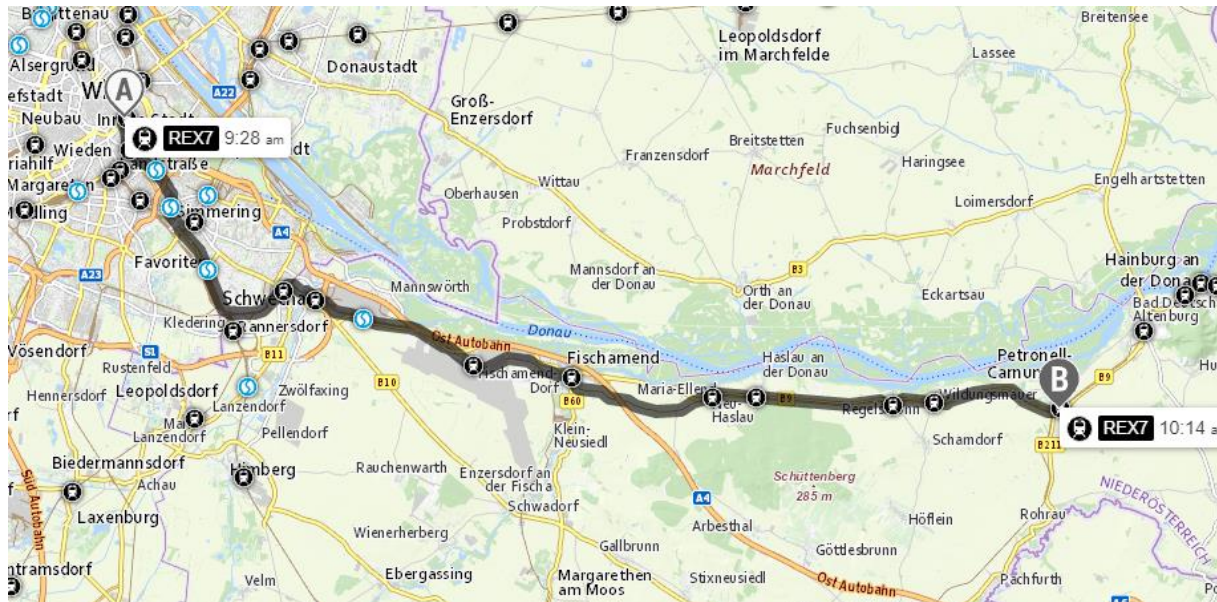


Figure 111: Vienna-Carnuntum, Route 1; Source: <https://verkehrs Auskunft.oeev.at/>

<i>Provider</i>	ÖBB – Austrian Federal Railways
<i>Phone</i>	+43 5 1717
<i>Website</i>	www.oebb.at
<i>App</i>	ÖBB APP: More information above in this chapter
<i>Departure station</i>	Vienna Central Station - Mitte-Landstraße Bahnhof Address: Landstraßer Hauptstraße 1c, 1030, Vienna, Austria
<i>Line nr.:</i>	REX 7, S7
<i>Arrival station</i>	Petronell-Carnuntum Bahnhof (Central Station) Address: Bahnstraße 159, 2404, Petronell-Carnuntum, Austria
<i>Duration</i>	approx.: 46 min.
<i>Price</i>	9,60 €
<i>Frequency</i>	Every 60 - 180 Minutes
<i>Additional Information</i>	Bicycle transport is possible for an additional charge. More information: www.oebb.at/bicycle-transport



Route 2: Bike – Eurovelo 6

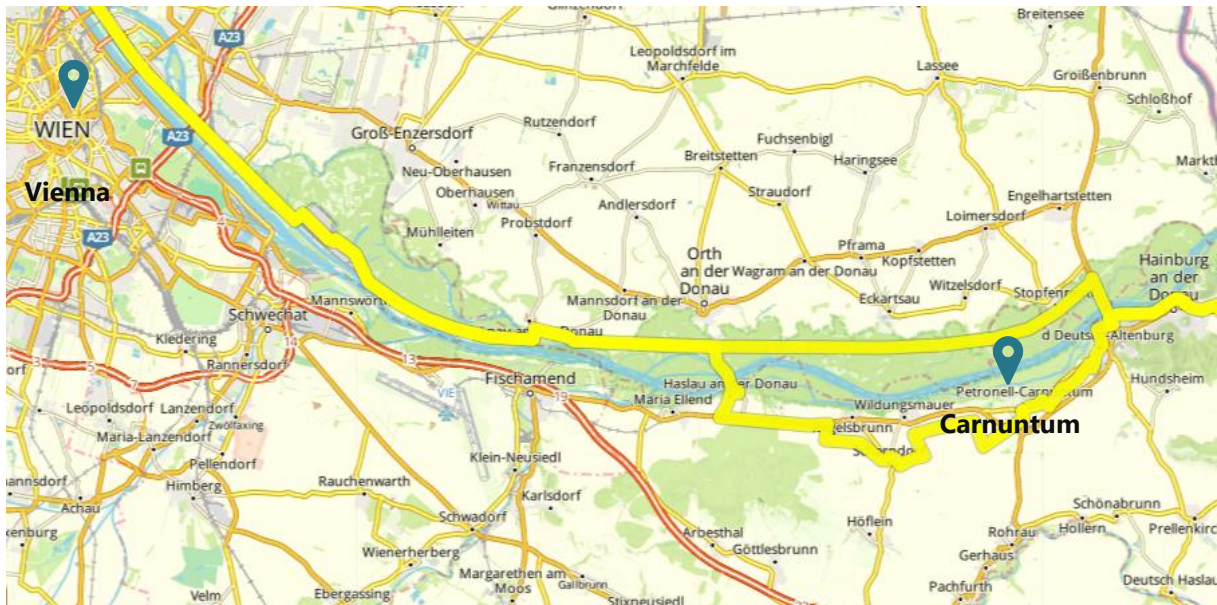









Figure 112: Vienna-Carnuntum, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF; Source: <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/>

Departure		Vienna
Arrival		Carnuntum
Distance		45 km
Duration		4, 00 h
Highest point		201 m
Lowest point		149 m
Ascent		71 m
Descent		34 m
Difficulty		easy
Website		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/
App		EuroVelo 6 App:

[More information above in this chapter-Austria](#)

4.4.12 Carnuntum (AUT) – Bratislava (SLO)



Route 1: Train

Railway station information (Carnuntum): <https://www.oebb.at/de/reiseplanung-services/am-bahnhof/bahnhofsinformation>

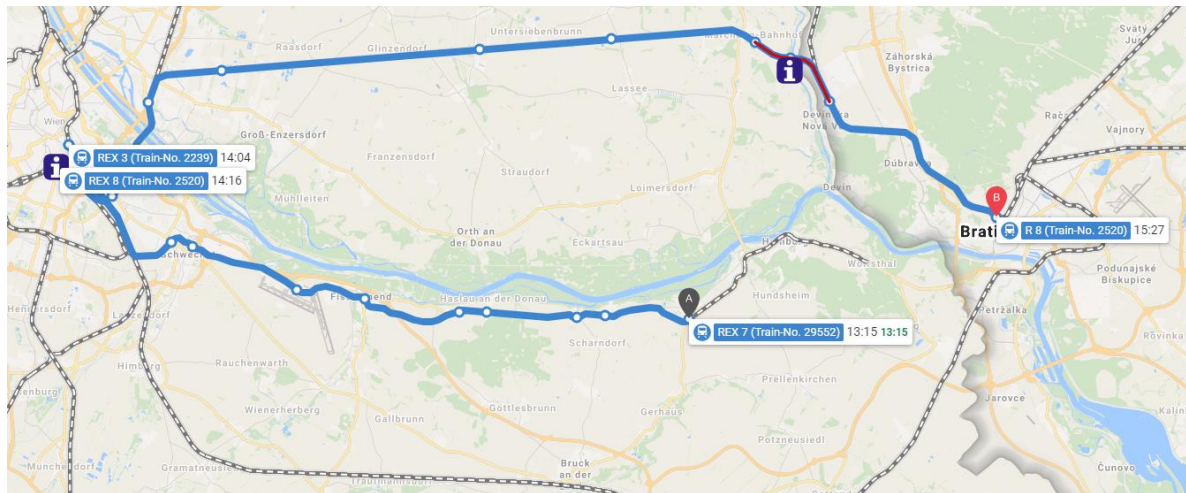


Figure 113: Carnuntum - Bratislava, Route 1 - Train, Source: OBB route planner

Provider	ÖBB – Austrian Federal Railways
Website	www.oebb.at
App	More information above in this chapter-Austria
Departure station	Petronell-Carnuntum Bahnhof (Central Station) Address: Bahnstraße 159, 2404, Petronell-Carnuntum, Austria
Line nr.:	REX 6/ 8 and REX 7
Interchange station 1.	Arrival station: Vienna Central Station - Mitte-Landstraße Bahnhof Address: Landstraßer Hauptstraße 1c, 1030, Vienna, Austria
Change another railway station	Departure station: Vienna Central Station (Main Station) Address: Am Hauptbahnhof 1, 1100, Vienna
Arrival station	REX 8 - Bratislava Central Station (Railway) Address: Námestie Franza Liszta, 811 04 Staré Mesto, Slovakia REX 6- Bratislava Petralka Station (Railway) Address: 51 01 Bratislava -Petralka, Slovakia
Duration	approx.: 1 hour Petronell- Carnuntum Bahnhof – Vienna – 25 min. Vienna- Bratislava - 60 min.
Price	17,60 – 28,50 €
Frequency	Every 60 - 180 Minutes
Additional Information	Bicycle transport is possible for an additional charge. More information: www.oebb.at/bicycle-transport



Route 2: Train and Bus combination 1st option



Figure 114: Carnuntum-Bratislava Route 2: Train and Bus, Source: map.arboe.at

Railway station information:

Carnuntum: <https://www.oebb.at/de/reiseplanung-services/am-bahnhof/bahnhofsinformation>

Hainburg and der Donau: <https://www.oebb.at/de/reiseplanung-services/am-bahnhof/bahnhofsinformation>

<i>Provider</i>	ÖBB – Austrian Federal Railways
<i>Phone</i>	+43 5 1717
<i>Website</i>	www.oebb.at
<i>App</i>	OBB APP: More information above in this chapter -Austria Ideme vlakom APP: More information below in this chapter -Slovakia
<i>Departure station</i>	Petronell-Carnuntum Bahnhof (Central Station) Address: Bahnstraße 159, 2404, Petronell-Carnuntum, Austria
<i>Line nr.:</i>	Train: S, Bus: 105801/102958
<i>Interchange station 1.</i>	Arrival station: Hainburg an der Donau Railway Station Address: Wilhelm Schloßgasse 5, 2410 Hainburg an der Donau, Austria
	Departure station: Hainburg an der Donau Bus Stop Address: 2410 Hainburg an der Donau, Austria (Bus Stop)
	change to bus <i>walk 15 min</i>
<i>Arrival station</i>	REX 8 - Bratislava Bus Station Address: Mlynské nivy 4122/3, 811 09 Bratislava, Slovakia
<i>Duration</i>	approx.: 1 hour 14 min. Petronell- Carnuntum Bahnhof – Hainburg/Donau Kulturfabrik Bahnhof – 8 min. Hainburg/Donau Kulturfabrik Bahnhof- Bratislava - 37 min.
<i>Price</i>	17,60 – 28,50 €
<i>Frequency</i>	Every 60 - 180 Minutes
<i>Additional Information</i>	Bicycle transport is possible for an additional charge. <i>More information:</i> www.oebb.at/bicycle-transport



Route 2: Train and Bus combination 2nd option

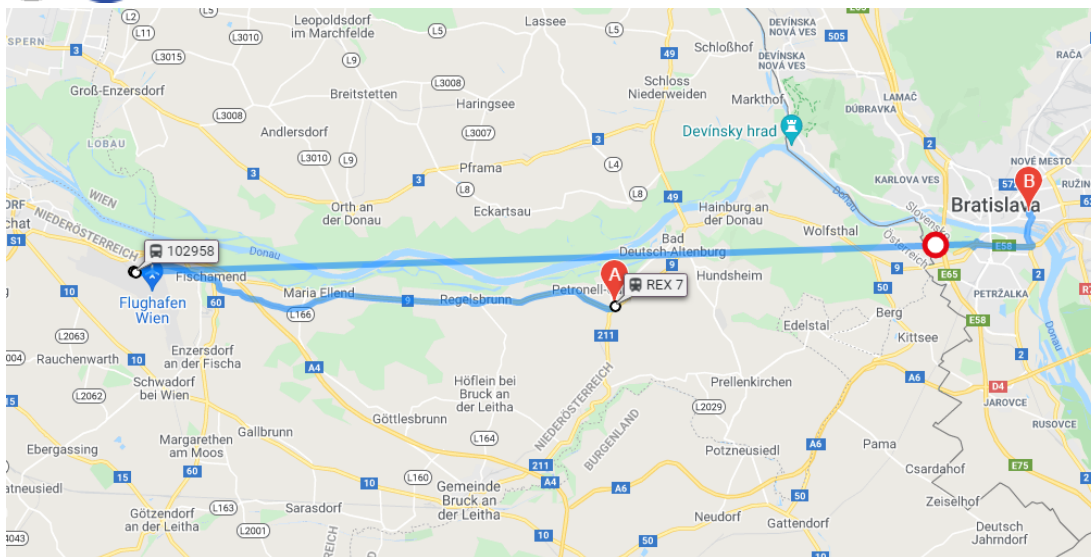


Figure 115: Carnuntum-Bratislava, Route 2: Bus and Train 2nd option; Source: <https://map.arboe.at/>

<p><i>Provider</i></p> <p><i>Phone</i></p> <p><i>Website</i></p> <p><i>App</i></p> <p><i>Provider 2</i></p> <p><i>Phone</i></p> <p><i>Website</i></p> <p><i>Departure station</i></p> <p><i>Line nr.:</i></p> <p><i>Interchange station 1.</i></p> <p><i>Arrival station</i></p> <p><i>Duration</i></p> <p><i>Price</i></p> <p><i>Frequency</i></p> <p><i>Additional Information</i></p>	<p>ÖBB – Austrian Federal Railways</p> <p>+43 5 1717</p> <p>www.oebb.at</p> <p>OBB APP: More information above in this chapter</p> <p>Ideme vlakom APP: More information above in this chapter</p> <p>Železničná spoločnosť Slovensko</p> <p>+ 421 24 48 58 188</p> <p>https://www.zssk.sk/en/</p> <p>Petronell-Carnuntum Bahnhof (Central Station)</p> <p><i>Address: Bahnstraße 159, 2404, Petronell-Carnuntum, Austria</i></p> <p>Train: Rex 7, Bus: 105801/102958</p> <p>Arrival station: Vienna – Flughafen Railway Station</p> <p><i>Address: 1300 Schwechat, Austria</i></p> <p>Departure station: Vienna- Flughafen Bus Station</p> <p><i>Address: 1300 Schwechat, Austria</i></p> <p>Bratislava Bus Station</p> <p><i>Address: Mlynské nivy 4122/3, 811 09 Bratislava, Slovakia</i></p> <p>approx.: 1 hour 14 min.</p> <p>Petronell- Carnuntum Bahnfof – Voenna Flughafen - Vienna Flughafen- Bratislava - 45 min.</p> <p>17,60 – 28,50 €</p> <p>Every 60 - 180 Minutes</p> <p>Bicycle transport is possible for an additional charge. <i>More information:</i> www.oebb.at/bicycle-transport</p>
---	---

Vienna
change to bus
walk 3 min



Route 3: Bike – Eurovelo 6



Figure 116: Carnuntum - Bratislava, Route 3, Eurovelo 6, Source: <https://www.outdooractive.com/en>

Departure Carnuntum

Arrival Bratislava

Distance  26,5 km

Duration  2, 00h

Highest point  186 m

Lowest point  133 m

Ascent  52 m

Descent  97 m

Difficulty  easy

Website <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6>

App **EuroVelo 6 App:**





[More information above in this chapter-Austria](#)

Slovakia

Journey Plan: www.imhd.sk/journey-planner
<https://en.eurovelo.com/>

Train Timetable: <https://www.zssk.sk/en/>

Bus Timetable: <https://www.slovaklines.sk/sk/>






	Name	Description	Download
	Ideme vlakom	The mobile application of the national carrier, Slovak Railways, for quick and easy purchase of travel documents, booking of seats, search for contacts and information about trains operated by Slovak Railways. Languages: English, German	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
	EuroVelo 6	A must have apps for all the cyclists that plan to spend few days on the wheels riding long distances along the Danube. Based on the data European Cyclist Federation collected during EuroVelo 6 route assessment, this app will provide you with dozens of useful information either while you're riding or planning your route.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
	Slovak Lines	Timetable information and Ticket purchasing. Languages: English, German, Slovak	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
	RegioJet	Easy booking, simple search for train and bus tickets - Tickets to over 90 European cities - Free cancellation 15 minutes before departure Travel in the Czech Republic, Slovakia and Europe with yellow trains or buses	Google Play Store (Android)

Hungary

Journey Plan: <https://menetrendek.hu/mobile/?lng=en>
<https://en.eurovelo.com/>
<https://www.outdooractive.com/en/routeplanner/>

Train timetable: www.elvira.hu

Bus timetable: <https://www.volanbusz.hu/en>

	Name	Description	Download
	Menetrendek.hu	The menetrendek.hu website is an online common search engine for local buses, trains and boats operating in Hungary. The app is also the official search engine for Volán companies. It provides a search between more than 20,000 stops of Volán, MÁV and Bahart, and between all the municipalities in the country. Languages: English, Hungarian	Google Play Store (Android) Huawei AppGallery
	MÁV	Train ticket and timetable application: If you want to use it, you need to register. Then you can use your debit card or top-up your balance and purchase Tickets. Languages: English, Hungarian	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
	EuroVelo 6	A must have apps for all the cyclists that plan to spend few days on the wheels riding long distances along the Danube. Based on the data European Cyclist Federation collected during EuroVelo 6 route assessment, this app will provide you with dozens of useful information either while you're riding or planning your route.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
	EuroVelo	This experience-based app provides overview information, links to national/regional websites and interactive maps for six of the EuroVelo routes: EuroVelo 1 – Atlantic Coast Route, EuroVelo 3 – Pilgrims Route, EuroVelo 5 – Via Romea Francigena, EuroVelo 8 – Mediterranean Route, EuroVelo 10 – Baltic Sea Cycle Route and EuroVelo 13 – Iron Curtain Trail.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
	Outdooractive	Browse the countless walking, cycling and skiing suggestions. Each tour includes pictures, instructions and elevation changes.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)

4.4.13 Bratislava (SLO) – Győr (HU)



Route 1: Train

Railway information (Bratislava): <https://www.bratislava-slovakia.eu/places/bratislava-central-train-station>

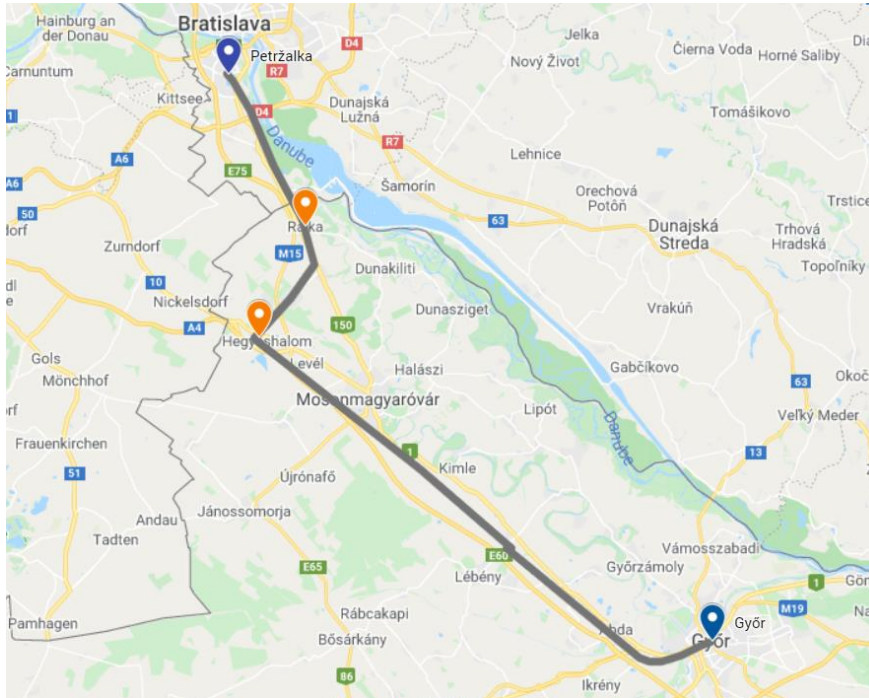


Figure 117: Bratislava-Győr, Route1 -Train, Source: Google map

<i>Provider</i>	MÁV Zrt.; GYESV Zrt., ZSR Železničná spoločnosť Slovensko
<i>Phone</i>	+36 (20/30/70) 499 4999 + 421 24 48 58 188
<i>Website</i>	https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en ; https://www2.gysev.hu/en https://www.zsr.sk/en/
<i>Hungarian Train App</i>	MÁV APP: More information above in this chapter-Hungary
<i>Slovakian Train App</i>	Ideme vlakom: More information above in this chapter-Slovakia
<i>Departure station</i>	Petržalka -Bratislava Railway Station Address: <i>Bahnstraße 159, 2404, Petržalka -Bratislava, Slovenia</i>
<i>Interchange station 1</i>	Arrival/Departure station: Rajka Railway Station Address: <i>Bem apó út 19., 9224, Rajka, Hungary</i>
<i>Interchange station 2.</i>	Arrival/Departure station: Hegyeshalom Railway Station Address: <i>Vasút u. 6. 9222, Hegyeshalom, Hungary</i>
<i>Arrival station</i>	Győr Central Station Address: <i>Révai Miklós u. 4, 9021, Győr, Hungary</i>
<i>Duration</i>	1 h 45 min

Price	9,50 € - 14,30 €
Frequency	every 2 hours
Additional Information	International connection and timetable: https://www2.gysev.hu/en/rajka-bratislava-petrzalka



Route2: Bike – Eurovelo 6

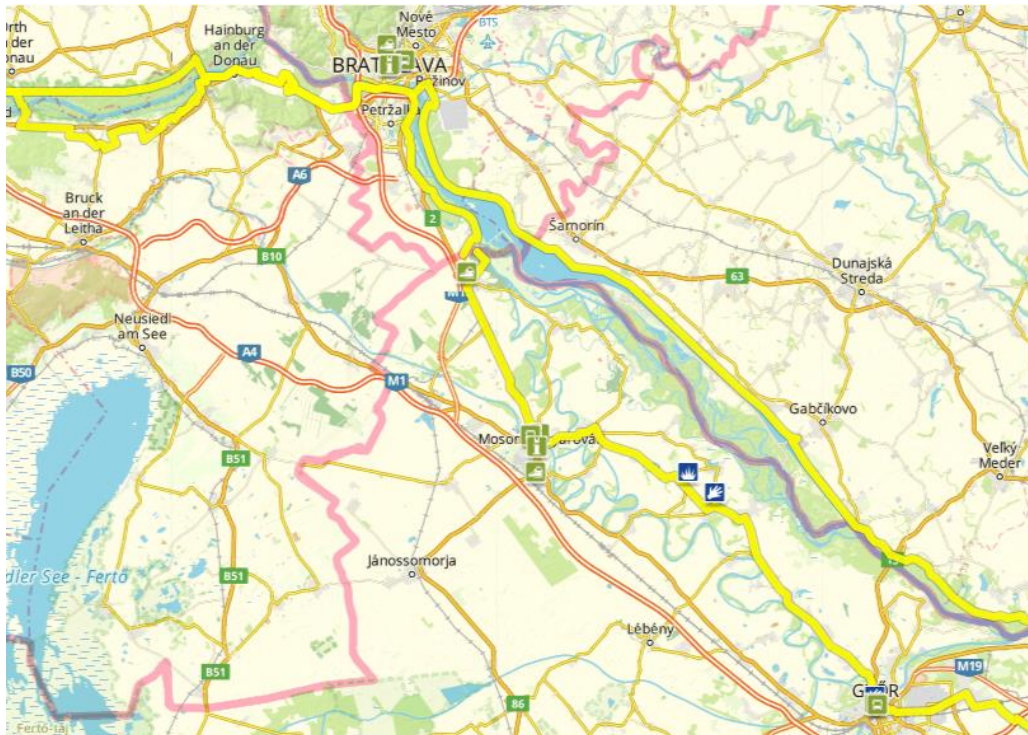









Figure 118: Bratislava-Győr, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF, Source: <https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6>

Departure		Bratislava
Arrival		Győr
Distance		81,4 km
Duration		6.00 h
Highest point		150 m
Lowest point		107 m
Ascent		9 m
Descent		43
Difficulty		medium
Website		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6
App		EuroVelo 6 App:

[More information above in this chapter-Hungary](#)



4.4.14 Győr (HU) – Sopron (HU)

Route 1: Train

Railway information (Győr): <https://www.mavcsoport.hu/mav-start/belfoldi-utazas/vasutallomas/gyor#:~:text=%C3%81llom%C3%A1si%20%C3%A1ttekint%C5%91%20t%C3%A9rk%C3%A9p,%C3%81ttekint%C5%91%20t%C3%A9rk%C3%A9p%20let%C3%B6lt%C3%A9se>

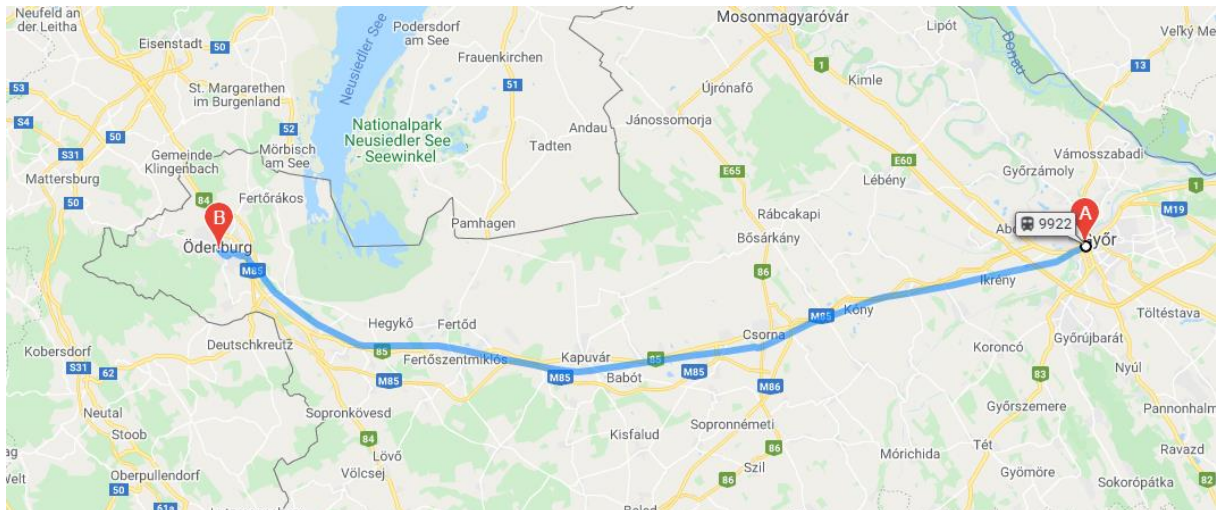


Figure 119: Győr-Sopron, Route 1, Train, Source: <https://map.arboe.at/>

Provider	MÁV Zrt. ; GYESV Zrt.
Phone	+36 (20/30/70) 499 4999
Website	https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en ; https://www2.gysev.hu/en
App	MÁV APP: More information above in this chapter-Hungary
Departure station	Győr Central Railway Station Address: Révai Miklós u. 4, 9021, Győr, Hungary
Line nr.	9942, 938, 9938, 9924, 9916 etc.
Arrival station	Sopron Central Railway Station Address: Állomás u. 2, 9400, Sopron, Hungary
Duration	1 hour
Price	5 € - 7 € - 1 480 HUF – 2 130 HUF
Frequency	Every half hour
Additional Information	Booking: MÁV-GROUP Timetable pictograms used for transporting bicycles: Bicycle transport is available on most trains. In the timetable information, it is indicated whether it is possible to carry a bicycle on the train. More information: https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en/mav-start/domestic-travels/faq-domestic-travel



Route 2: Bus

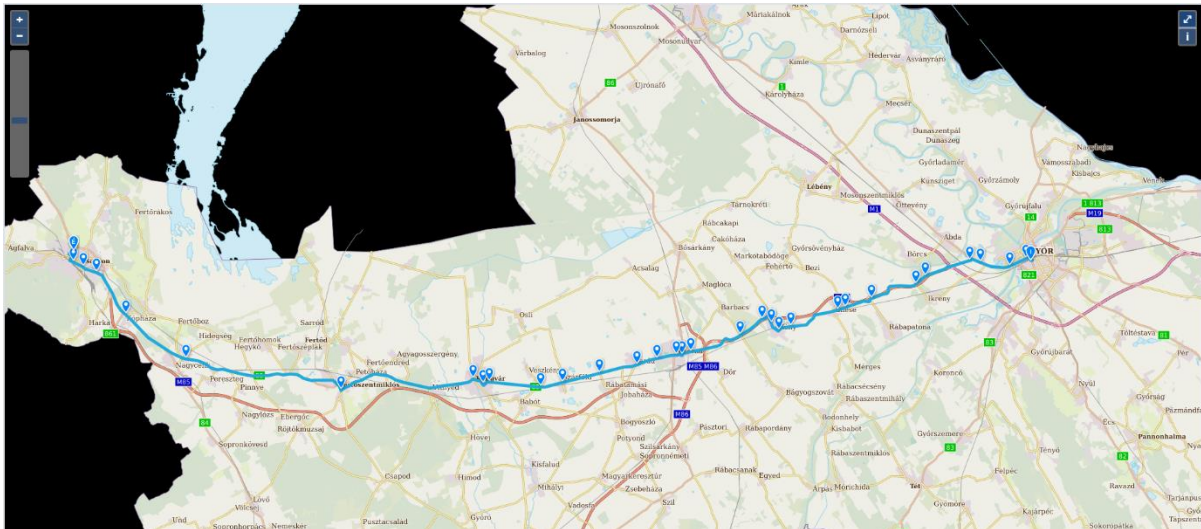


Figure 120: Győr-Sopron, Route 2 - Bus, Source: www.menetrendek.hu

Provider

Phone

Website

Email

App

Departure station

Arrival station

Duration

Price

Frequency

Volánbusz

+ 36(1) 219-8086

<https://www.volanbusz.hu/en>

info@volanbusz.hu

Pay on the Bus – only pay cash and HUF currency
or use the 'SIMPLE' mobile app ([more information below 4.5-Győr](#))

Győr Bus Station

Address: 9024, Hunyadi Street 9., Győr, Hungary

Sopron Bus Station

Address: Dózsa u. 16, 9400, Sopron, Hungary

2 hours

6 € - 1 860 HUF








Every 30-65 minutes



Route 3: Bike



Figure 121: Győr-Sopron, Route 3, Bike, Source: <https://www.outdooractive.com/en/routeplanner/>

<i>Departure</i>		Győr
<i>Arrival</i>		Sopron
<i>Distance</i>		118,1 km
<i>Duration</i>		9 00 h
<i>Highest point</i>		264 m
<i>Lowest point</i>		107 m
<i>Ascent</i>		160 m
<i>Descent</i>		55 m
<i>Difficulty</i>		medium
<i>Website</i>		https://www.outdooractive.com/en/routeplanner/
<i>App</i>		More information above in this chapter - Hungary

4.4.15 Sopron (HU) – Szombathely (HU)



Route 1: Train

Railway information (Sopron): <https://www2.gysev.hu/en/stations-and-stops/sopron-railway-station>

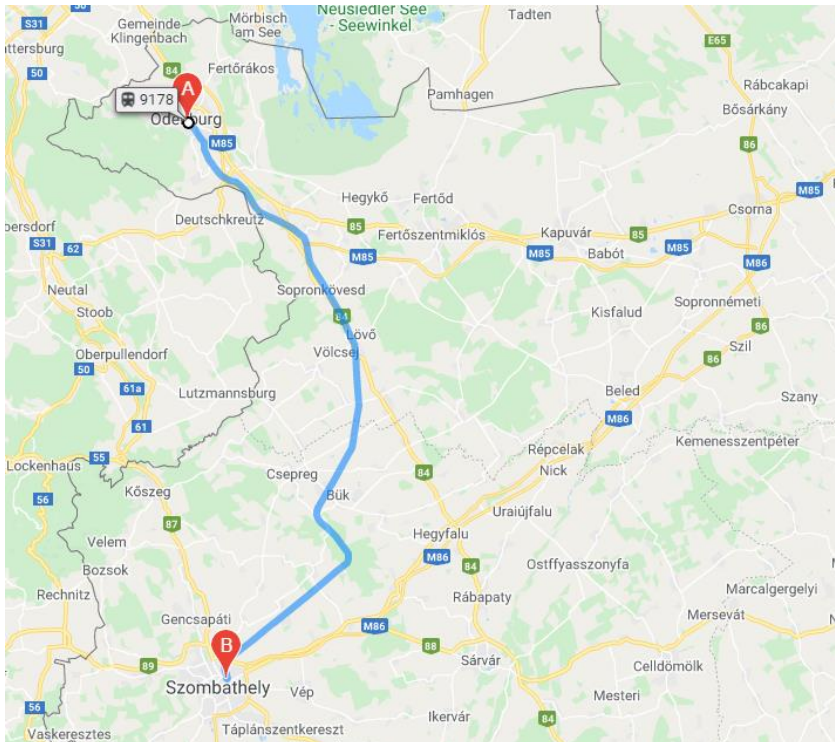


Figure 122: Sopron-Szombathely, Route 1, Train, Source: <https://map.arboe.at/>

<i>Provider</i>	MÁV Zrt.; GYESV Zrt.
<i>Phone</i>	+36 (20/30/70) 499 4999
<i>Website</i>	https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en; https://www2.gysev.hu/en
<i>App</i>	MÁV app: More information above in this chapter -Hungary
<i>Departure station</i>	Sopron Central Railway Station Address: Állomás u. 2, 9400, Sopron, Hungary
<i>Arrival station</i>	Szombathely Central Railway Station Address: Vasút u. 8., 9700, Szombathely, Hungary
<i>Duration</i>	appro.: 50 min – 1h 22 min
<i>Price</i>	5-7 € - 1 680 HUF – 2 130 HUF
<i>Frequency</i>	Every hour
<i>Additional Information</i>	<i>Timetable pictograms used for transporting bicycles:</i> Bicycle transport is available on most trains. In the timetable information, it is indicated whether it is possible to carry a bicycle on the train. <i>More information:</i> https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en/mav-start/domestic-travels/faq-domestic-travel



Route 3: Bike – Eurovelo 13

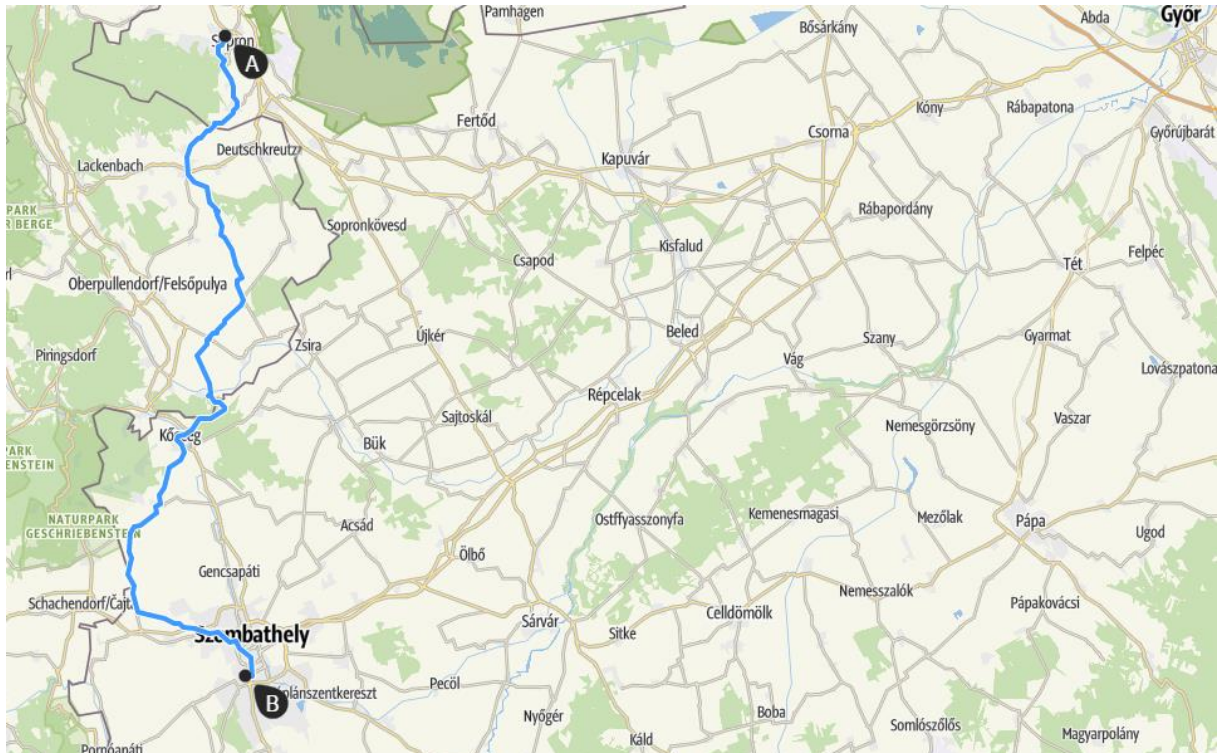









Figure 124: Sopron-Szombathely, Route 3, Bike, Eurovelo 13 Source: <https://www.outdooractive.com>

Departure		Sopron
Arrival		Szombathely
Distance		71,9 km
Duration		6 00 h
Highest point		350 m
Lowest point		189
Ascent		550 m
Descent		556 m
Difficulty		medium
Website		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev13/hungary
App		EuroVelo 13 App More information above in this chapter-Hungary

4.4.16 Szombathely (HU) – Murska Sobota (SI)



Route 1: Bus and Train combination 1st option

Railway Station information (Szombathely): <https://www2.gysev.hu/en/stations-and-stops/szombathely-railway-station>

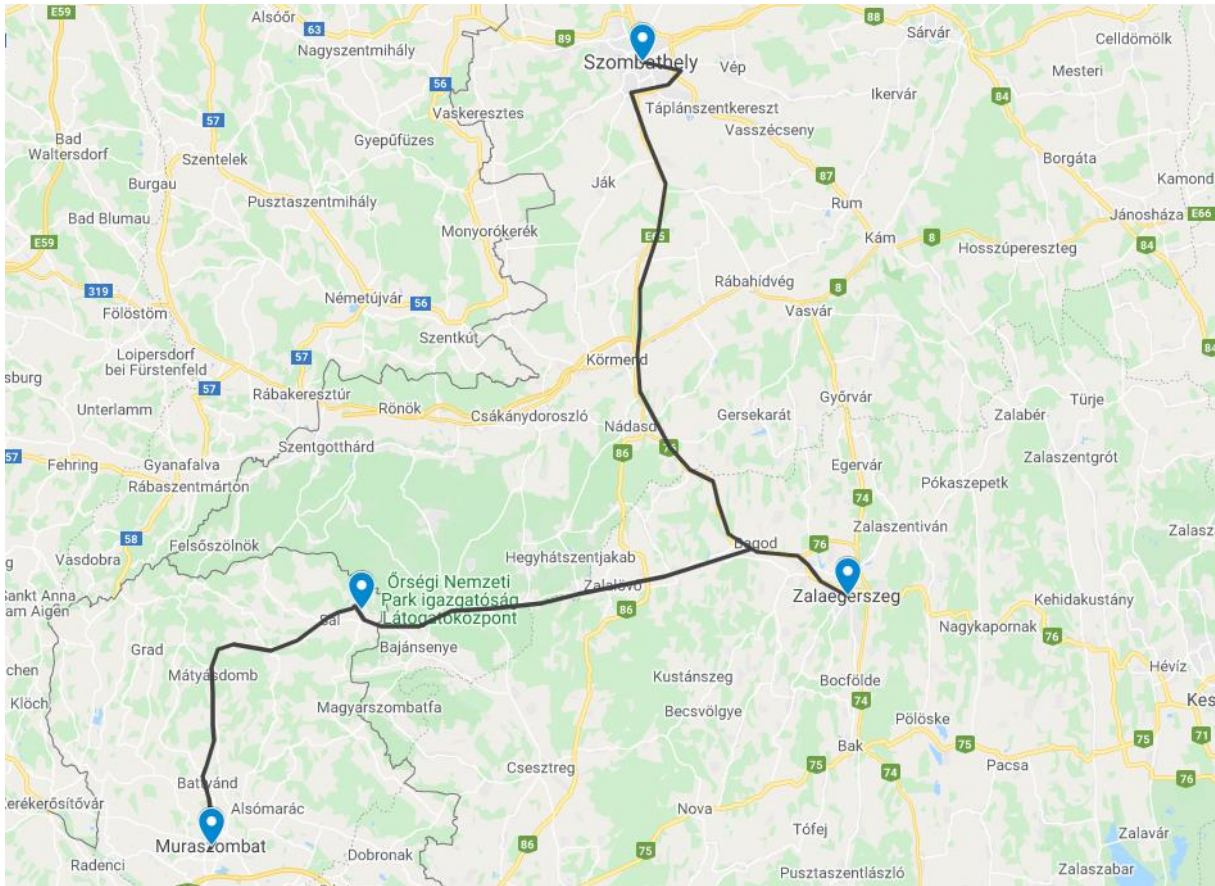


Figure 125: Szombathely-Murska Sobota, Route 1, Bus-Train, Source: Google map

Provider Train

MÁV Zrt.; GYSEV

Provider Bus

SŽ-Potniški promet, d.o.o.

Volánbusz

Pay on the bus – only cash or use the app

MÁV App - [More information above in this chapter-Hungary](#)

[SIMPLE \(you can buy the ticket to bus\)](#)

Website Train 1

<https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en>

<https://www2.gysev.hu/en/stations-and-stops/szombathely-railway-station>

Train 2

<https://potniski.sz.si/en/>

Bus

<https://www.volanbusz.hu/en>

<i>Departure station</i>	Szombathely Bus Station Address: <i>Ady Endre 2. square 15,9700, Szombathely, Hungary</i>
<i>Line nr.</i>	Train: Citadella IC 246
<i>Interchange station 1.</i>	Arrival station: Zalaegerszeg Bus Station Address: <i>Balatoni út 1, 8400, Zalaegerszeg, Hungary</i> Departure station: Zalaegerszeg Railway Station Address <i>Bajcsy-Zsilinszky tér 1., 8400, Zalaegerszeg, Hungary</i>
	Zalaegerszeg <i>change to train</i> <i>walk 20 min</i>
<i>Interchange station 2.</i>	Arrival/Departure station: Hodos Railway Station Address: <i>9205 Hodoš, Slovenia</i>
	Hodos <i>change to another train</i>
<i>Arrival station</i>	Murska Sobota Railway Station Address: <i>Ulica arhitekta Novaka 23, 9000 Murska Sobota, Slovenia</i>
<i>Duration</i>	approx.: 2 h 30 min Szombathely – Zalaegerszeg – 1 h 20 min. Zalaegerszeg – Hodos 50 min. Hodos – Murska Sobota – 15 min
<i>Price</i>	Bus: 5 € Train: 15 €
<i>Frequency</i>	Train: summer twice / day
<i>Additional Information</i>	Train: <i>Timetable pictograms used for transporting bicycles:</i> Bicycle transport is available on most trains. In the timetable information, it is indicated whether it is possible to carry a bicycle on the train. More information: https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en/mav-start/domestic-travels/faq-domestic-travel



Route 1: Bus and Train combination 2nd option

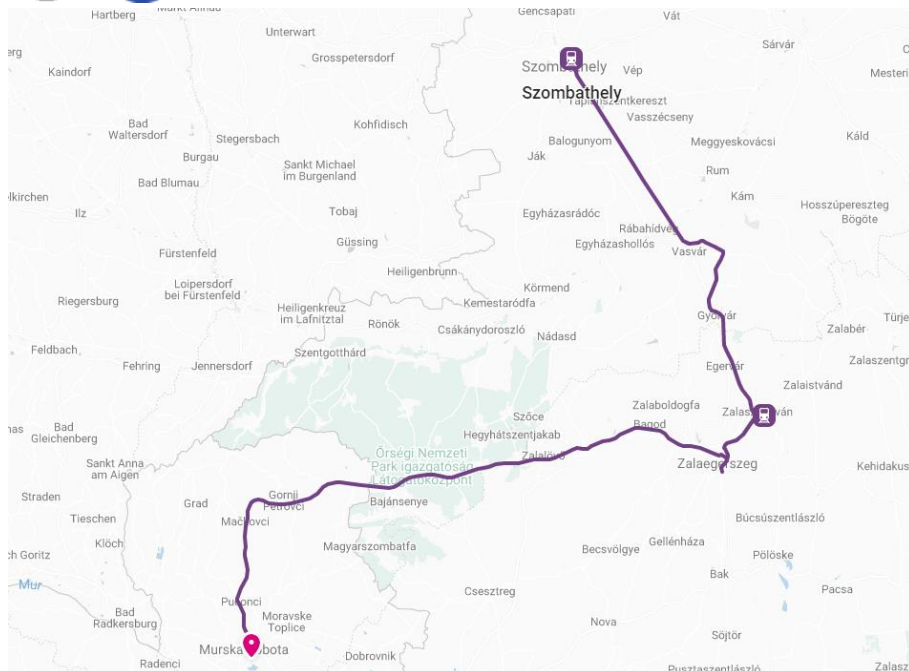


Figure 126: Szombathely-Murska Sobota, Route 1: Bus and Train 2. option, Source: rome2rio

Provider Train:

MÁV Zrt/ SŽ-Potniški promet, d. o. o.

Website

[More information above in this chapter-Hungary](#)

Departure station

Szombathely Railway Station

Address: *Ady Endre square 15,9700, Szombathely, Hungary*

Line nr.

Train: Citadella IC 246

Interchange station 1.

Arrival/Departure station: **Zalaszentiván Railway Station**

Address: *Vasút u. 1 8921, Zalaszentiván, Hungary*

change to another train

Arrival station

Murska Sobota Railway Station

Address: *Ulica arhitekta Novaka 23, 9000 Murska Sobota, Slovenia*

Duration

approx.: 2 h 30 min

Szombathely – Zalaegerszeg – 1 h 20 min.

Zalaegerszeg – Murska Sobota 1 h 11 min.

Price

Bus: 3 € - 1 120 HUF Train: 6-7 €

Frequency

Train: summer twice / day autumn: once/day

Additional Information

Train:

Bicycle transport is available on most trains. In the timetable information, it is indicated whether it is possible to carry a bicycle on the train.

More information: <https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en/mav-start/domestic-travels/faq-domestic-travel>

More information: <https://potniski.sz.si/en/take-your-bike-on-the-train/>



Route 2: Bike – Eurovelo 13 + other cycle route

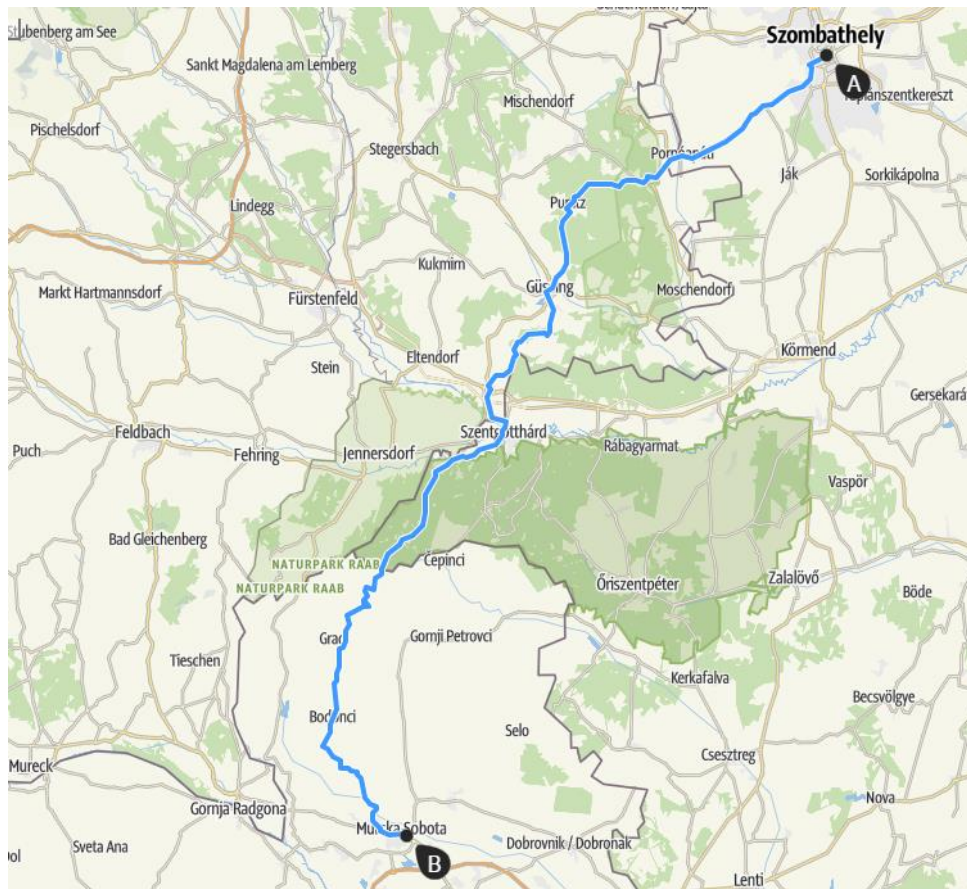










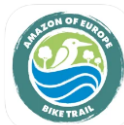



Figure 127: Szombathely-Murska Sobota, Route 2, Bike, Eurovelo 13, Source: <https://www.outdooractive.com>

<i>Departure</i>		Szombathely
<i>Arrival</i>		Murska Sobota
<i>Distance</i>		113,8 km
<i>Duration</i>		8 30 h
<i>Highest point</i>		399 m
<i>Lowest point</i>		184 m
<i>Ascent</i>		773 m
<i>Descent</i>		803 m
<i>Difficulty</i>		hard
<i>Website</i>		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev13/hungary
<i>App</i>		EuroVelo 13 App More information above in this chapter-Hungary

Slovenia

Journey Planner:	https://eshop.sz.si/ https://www.slovenia.info/en/plan-your-trip/practical-info https://www.outdooractive.com/en/ https://eurovelo.hu/ https://aoebiketrail.com/
Train timetable:	https://potniski.sz.si/en/
Service finder:	https://zemljevid.najdi.si/
Bus timetable:	https://www.ap-ljubljana.si/en/timetable/

Name	Description	Download
 EuroVelo	This experience-based app provides overview information, links to national/regional websites and interactive maps for six of the EuroVelo routes: EuroVelo 1 – Atlantic Coast Route, EuroVelo 3 – Pilgrims Route, EuroVelo 5 – Via Romea Francigena, EuroVelo 8 – Mediterranean Route, EuroVelo 10 – Baltic Sea Cycle Route and EuroVelo 13 – Iron Curtain Trail.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
 EuroVelo 6	A must have apps for all the cyclists that plan to spend few days on the wheels riding long distances along the Danube. Based on the data European Cyclist Federation collected during EuroVelo 6 route assessment, this app will provide you with dozens of useful information either while you're riding or planning your route.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
 Outdooractive	Browse the countless walking, cycling and skiing suggestions. Each tour includes pictures, instructions and elevation changes.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
 Amazon of Europe Bike Trail	The Amazon of Europe Bike Trail invites you on an unforgettable adventure along the Mura, Drava and Danube rivers. You can cycle more than 1,250 km through the world's first 5-country UNESCO biosphere reserve where you can discover natural river landscapes of pristine beauty, floodplain forests and beautiful cultural landscapes and villages in five countries: Austria, Slovenia, Croatia, Hungary and Serbia	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
 SŽ, d.o.o.	The Slovenian Railways mobile app allows users to view train timetables in Slovenia and purchase tickets, which users validate directly using their mobile device.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)

4.4.17 Murska Sobota – Ptuj



Route 1: Train

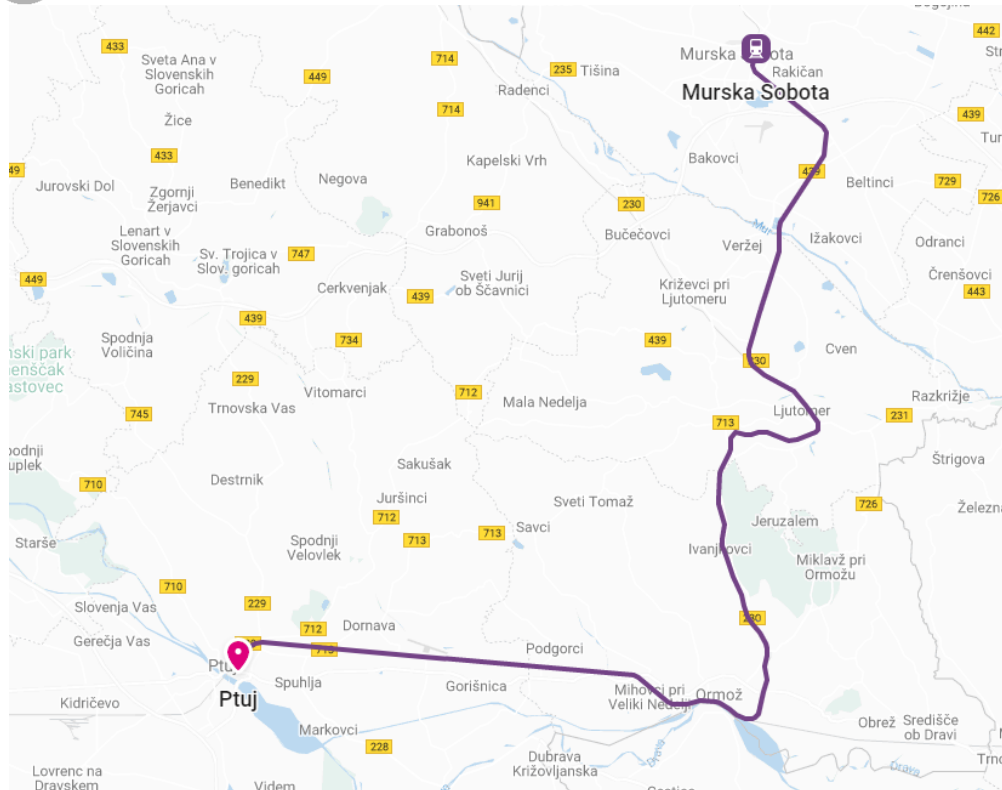


Figure 128: Murska Sobota-Ptuj, Route 1, Train, Source: Rome2rio

Provider	SŽ-Potniški promet, d. o. o.
Phone	+386 1 29 13 391
Website	https://potniski.sz.si/en/
Email	potnik.info@slo-zeleznice.si
App	More information above in this chapter - Slovenia
Departure station	Murska Sobota Railway Station Address: Ulica arhitekta Novaka 23, 9000 Murska Sobota, Slovenia
Arrival station	Ptuj Railway Station Address: Osojnikova cesta 2, 2250 Ptuj, Slovenia
Duration	appro.: 30 m – 1 h
Price	2, 60 €- 30 €
Frequency	Every 30 m – 240 m
Additional Information	When travelling by train, you can also take your bicycle with you. Trains which carry accompanied bicycles are marked accordingly in train timetables both home and abroad. The number of bicycles the train is able to carry depends on train type and occupancy. Groups of more than ten passengers travelling with accompanied

bicycles need to place a reservation for their journey at least 8 working days in advance.

More information: <https://potniski.sz.si/en/transport-of-bicycles/>

Other method: In region there is possibility to use trailer, which is capable of transporting up to 20 bikes at one time. In this way, it is possible to support hotels and cycling groups with their own fleet of bicycles for renting or transporting their bicycles.



Route 2: Bike

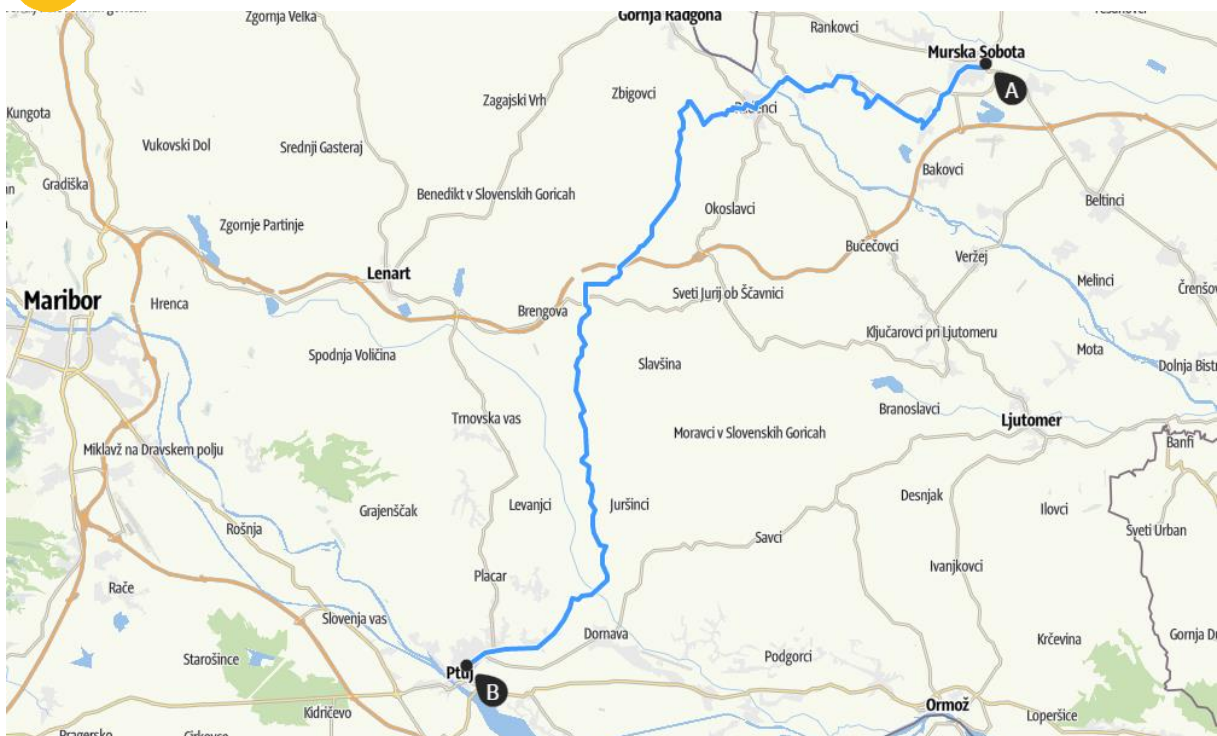



Figure 129: Murska Sobota- Ptuj, Route 2, Bike, Source: <https://www.outdooractive.com>

Departure		Murska Sobota
Arrival		Ptuj
Distance		53,9 km
Duration		4 30 h
Highest point		337 m
Lowest point		184 m
Ascent		257 m
Descent		189 m
Difficulty		medium
Website		https://www.outdooractive.com/hu/routeplanner/
App		Outdooractive App: More information above in this chapter-Slovenia

4.4.18 Ptuj – Pécs (HUN)



Route 1: Bus and Train combination 1. option

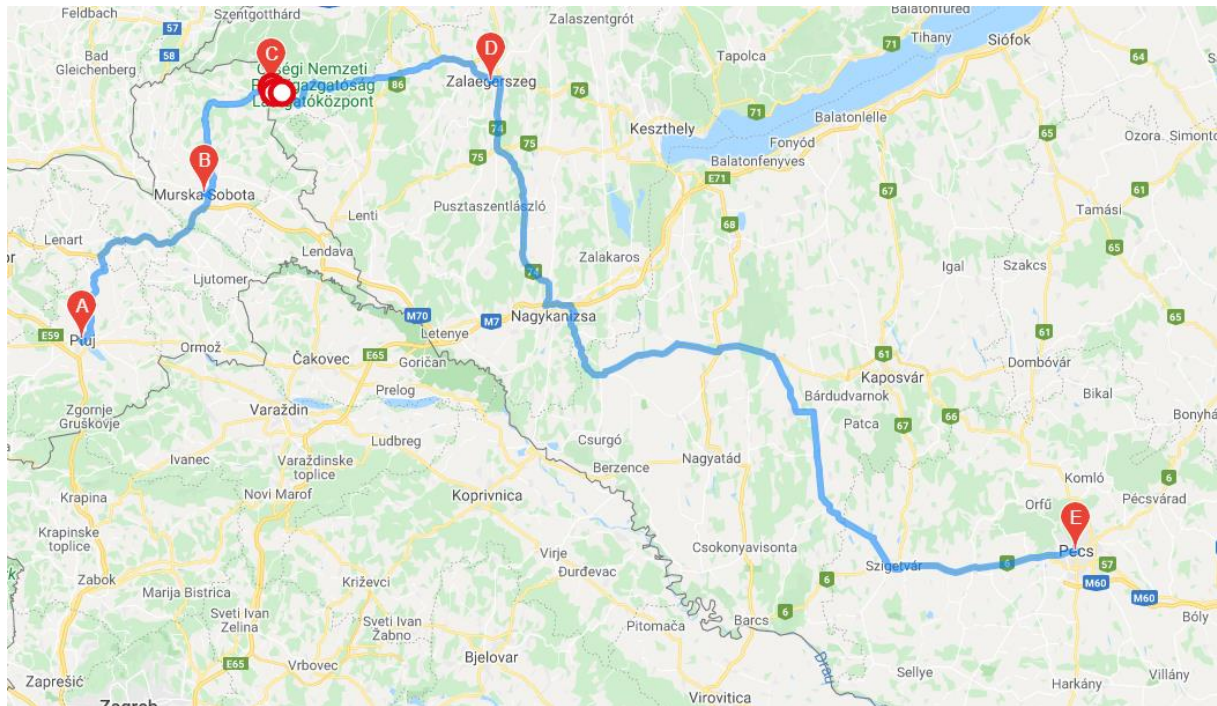


Figure 130: Ptuj-Pécs, Route 1, Train-Bus, Source: <https://map.arboe.at/>

Provider Train

MÁV Zrt., SŽ-Potniški promet, d. o. o.

Provider Bus

Volanbusz - Pay on the bus – only cash or use the SIMPLE app -in Hungary

Website Train

<https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en;>

Website Bus

<https://www.volanbusz.hu/en>

App

[MÁV App/Menetrendek App](#) – more information above in this chapter – [Hungary](#)

[Sz. d.o.o.](#) – more information above in this chapter -[Slovenia](#)

Departure station

Ptuj Railway Station

Address: *Osojnikova cesta 2, 2250 Ptuj, Slovenia*

Line nr.

Train: IC 246

Interchange station 1.

Arrival station: **Zalaegerszeg Railway Station**

Address *Bajcsy-Zsilinszky tér 1., 8400, Zalaegerszeg, Hungary*

Zalaegerszeg
change to bus
walk 20 min

Departure station: **Zalaegerszeg Bus Station**

Address: *Balatoní út 1, 8400, Zalaegerszeg, Hungary*

Arrival station

Pécs Bus Station

Address: *Nagy Lajos király útja, 7622, Pécs, Hungary*

Duration

approx.: 4 hours

	Ptuj – Zalaegerszeg – 2 h 11 min. Zalaegerszeg – Pécs 3 h 11 min. – 4 h
Price	Bus: 15 € - 3 450 HUF Train: 10-15€
Frequency	Train: summer twice / day autumn: once/day
Additional Information	Train: <i>Timetable pictograms used for transporting bicycles:</i> More information: https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en/mav-start/domestic-travels/faq-domestic-travel More information: https://potniski.sz.si/en/transport-of-bicycles/



Route 1: Bus and Train combination 2nd option

Provider Train 1	MÁV Zrt.
Train 2	SŽ-Potniški promet, d. o. o.
Provider Bus	Volanbusz
Website Train 1	https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en
Train 2	https://potniski.sz.si/en/
Bus	https://www.volanbusz.hu/en
App	MÁV App/Menetredek App – more information above in this chapter – Hungary Sž. d.o.o. – more information above in this chapter -Slovenia
Departure station	Ptuj Railway Station Address: Osojnikova cesta 2, 2250 Ptuj, Slovenia
Line nr.	Train: IC 246
Interchange station 1.	Arrival/Departure station: Hodos Railway Station Address: 9205 Hodoš, Slovenia
	Hodos
	<i>change another train</i>
Interchange station 2.	Arrival station: Zalaegerszeg Railway Station Address Bajcsy-Zsilinszky tér 1., 8400, Zalaegerszeg, Hungary
	Zalaegerszeg
	<i>change to bus</i>
	<i>walk 20 min</i>
Arrival station	Departure station: Zalaegerszeg Bus Station Address: Balatoni út 1, 8400, Zalaegerszeg, Hungary
	Pécs Bus Station
	Address: Nagy Lajos király útja, 7622, Pécs, Hungary
Duration	appro.: 4 h Ptuj – Zalaegerszeg – 2 h 11 min. Zalaegerszeg – Pécs 3 h 11 min. – 4 h
Price	Bus: 10 € - 3 450 HUF Train: 6-7 €
Frequency	Train: summer twice / day autumn: once/day

Additional Information

Train:

Timetable pictograms used for transporting bicycles:

More information: <https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en/mav-start/domestic-travels/faq-domestic-travel>

More information: <https://potniski.sz.si/en/transport-of-bicycles/>



Route 2: Bike

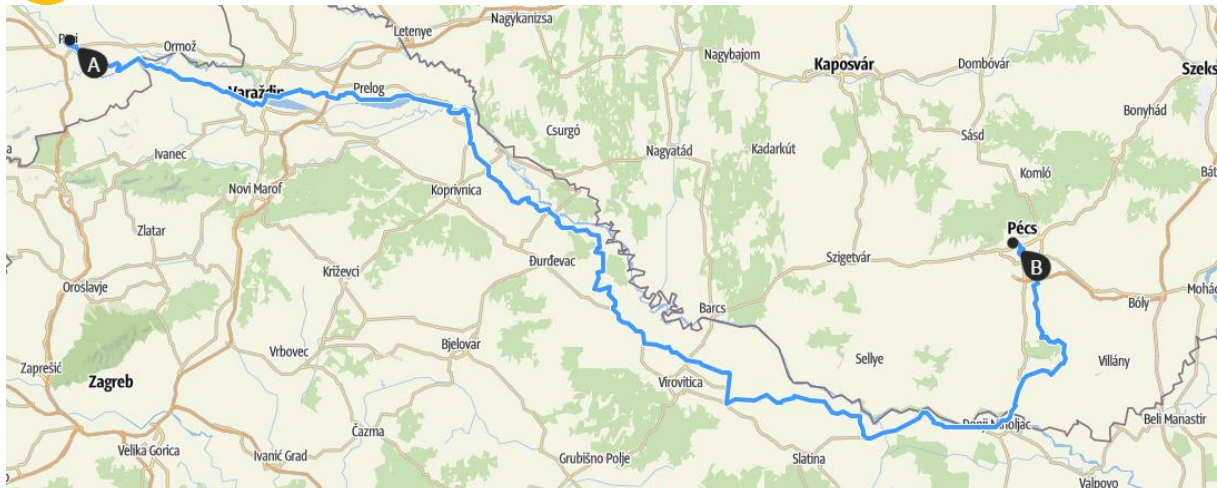









Figure 131: Ptuj -Pécs, Route 2, Bike, Source: www.outdooractive.com

<i>Departure</i>		Ptuj
<i>Arrival</i>		Pécs
<i>Distance</i>		313 km
<i>Duration</i>		24 h
<i>Highest point</i>		243 m
<i>Lowest point</i>		79 m
<i>Ascent</i>		292 m
<i>Descent</i>		374 m
<i>Difficulty</i>		Medium
<i>Website</i>		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev13 https://aobikettrail.com/

Additional Information

Amazon of Europe Bike Trail App, Eurovelo 13 App

[More information above in this chapter - Slovenia](#)

You can get between Pécs and Ptuj along the two marked cycle routes. There is also a cycle path between Pécs and Siklós.

4.4.19 Pécs- Novi Sad



Route 1: Train 1st option

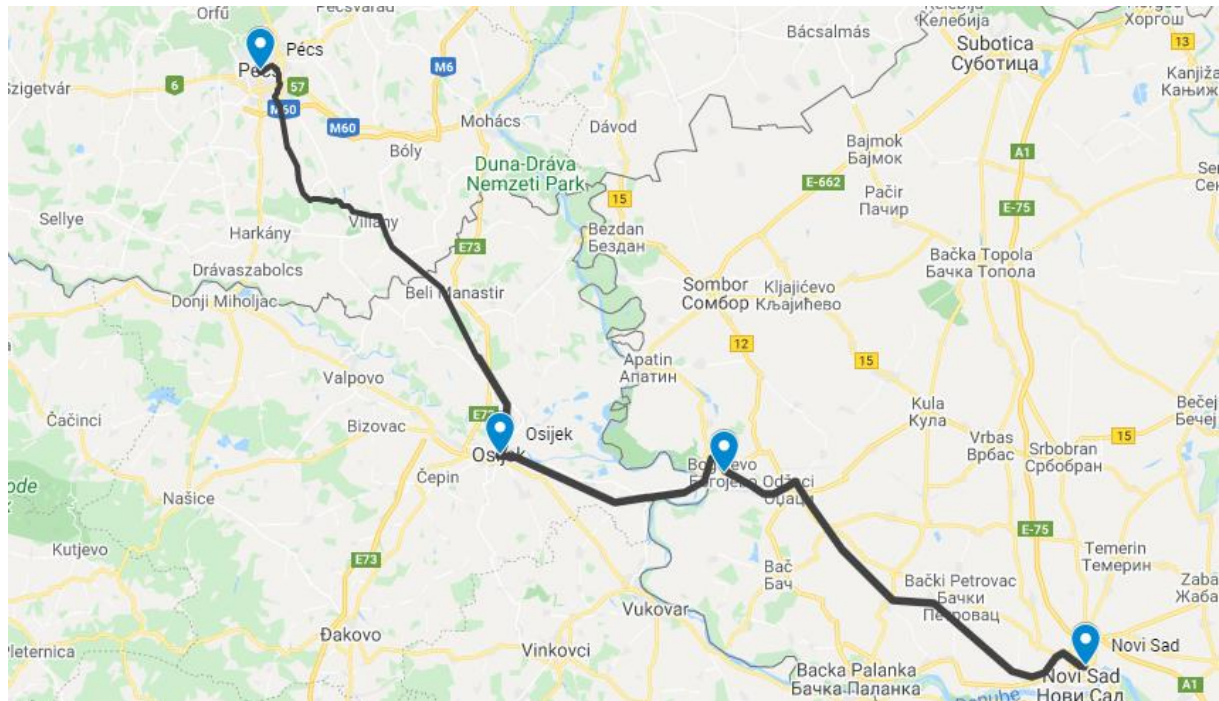


Figure 132: Pécs- Novi Sad, Route 1, Train, Source: Google Map

Provider Train 1

Provider Train 2

Provider Train 3

Phone

Website Train 1

Train 2

Train 3

App

Departure station

Line nr.

Interchange station 1.

Beli Manastir

change another train

Interchange station 2

Osijek

change another train

Interchange station 3

Bogojevo

change another train

MÁV Zrt

HŽ PUTNIČKI PRIJEVO

Srbija Voz

+386 1 29 13 391

<https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en>

<http://www.hzpp.hr/en/international-trains?p=418>

<https://www.srbvoz.rs/en/timetable-kurir/>

[More information above in this chapter-Hungary](#)

Pécs Railway station

Address: Indóház tér 1, 7623, Pécs, Hungary

Arrival/Departure station: **Beli Manastir Railway Station**

Address: 31300, Beli Manastir, Croatia

Arrival/Departure station: **Osijek Railway Station**

Address: Trg Lavoslava Ružičke 2, 31000, Osijek, Croatia

Arrival/Departure station: **Bogojevo Railway Station**

Arrival station

Novi Sad Railway Station

Address: Bulevar Jaše Tomića 4, Novi Sad 21000, Serbia

Duration

approx.: 8h 12 min

Frequency

Pécs – Beli Manastir – 4 times day
 Beli Manastir -Osijek – every 3 hours
 Osijek – Bogojevo – 4 times day
 Bogojevo -Novi Sad – hourly

Additional Information

More information about bicycle:

<https://www.mavcsoport.hu/en>

<http://www.hzpp.hr/en/transportation-of-bicycles?m=378&mp=88>

<https://www.srbvoz.rs/en/timetable-kurir/>



Route 2: Bus

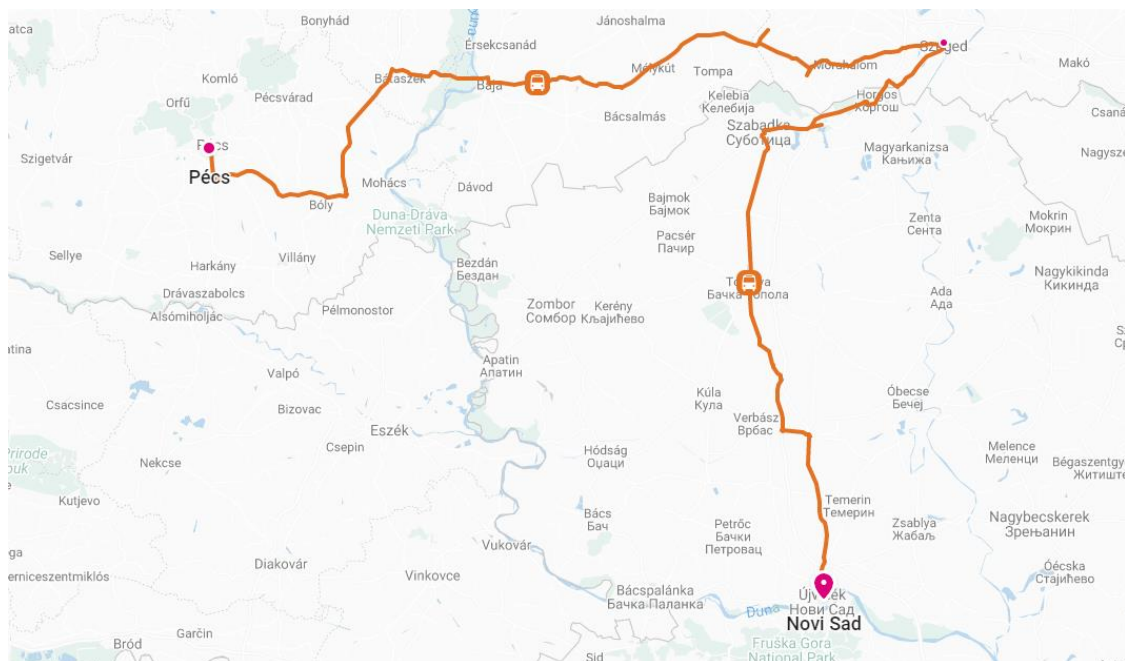


Figure 133: Pécs - Novi Sad, Route 2, Bus, Source: rome2rio, Volanbusz

Provider

Volánbusz

Phone

+ 36(1) 219-8086

Website

<https://www.volanbusz.hu/en>

Email

info@volanbusz.hu

Departure station

Pécs Bus Station

Address: Nagy Lajos király útja, 7622, Pécs, Hungary

Interchange station 1.

Szeged

change another bus

Arrival/Departure station: **Szeged Bus station**

Address: Mars square, 6724, Szeged, Hungary

Arrival station

Novi Sad Bus Station

Address: Bulevar Jaše Tomića, Novi Sad, Serbia

Duration

approx.: 6 h

Pécs – Szeged – 2 h 30 min

Szeged–Novi Sad – 3h 30 min

Frequency

Pécs – Szeged – hourly

Szeged–Novi Sad – once daily

Additional Information

Timetable:

<https://www.srbvoz.rs/en/timetable-kurir/>

www.volanbusz.hu/en



Route 3: Bike

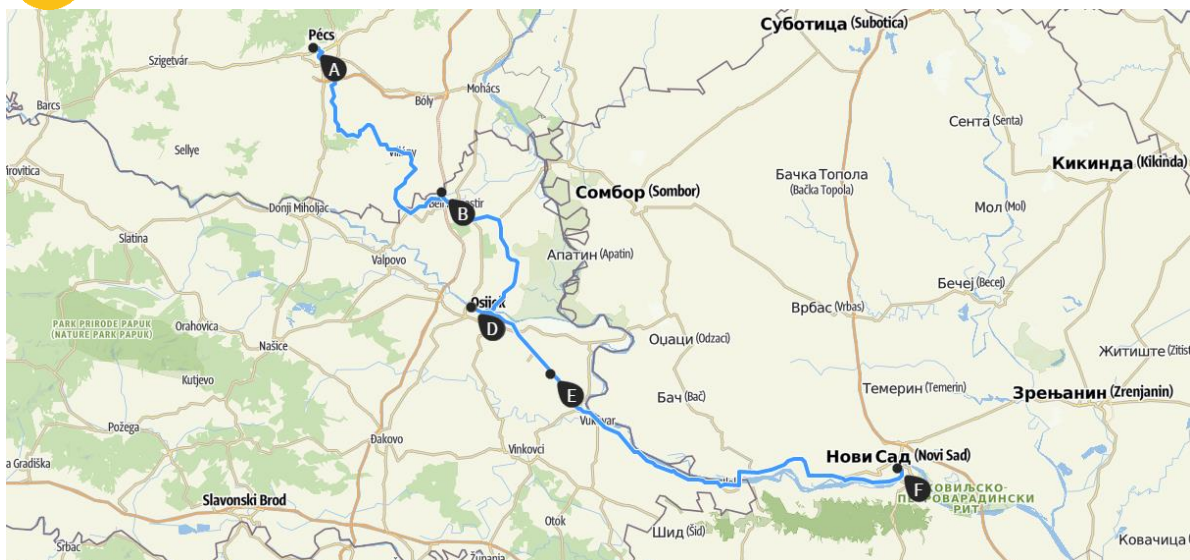









Figure 134: Pécs–Novi Sad, Route 3: Bike, Source: Outdooractive

<i>Departure</i>		Pécs
<i>Arrival</i>		Novi Sad
<i>Distance</i>		240 km
<i>Duration</i>		24 h
<i>Highest point</i>		199 m
<i>Lowest point</i>		73 m
<i>Ascent</i>		341 m
<i>Descent</i>		444 m
<i>Difficulty</i>		hard
<i>Website</i>		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6
<i>App</i>		EuroVelo 6 App:

[More information below in this chapter-Serbia](#)

Serbia

Journey Planer:

Train timetable: <http://www.srbvoz.rs/en/timetable/>




Bus timetable: <https://lasta.rs/>

<https://www.polazak.com/en/>

<http://raketa-ab.com/>

<https://www.sitexpress.com/index.html>

<https://www.balkanviator.com/en/bus-timetables/belgrade-srb/zajecar-srb/>

	Name	Description	Download
	Red Voznje	Find bus and train timetables in Serbia and Montenegro, online booking and bus tickets for international connections. The Red Voznje app provides you with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bus timetables in Serbia and Montenegro (local, international) - Rail timetable in Serbia and Montenegro - Online booking and ticket purchase (for now only for some international lines) - Belgrade light rail timetable (BG:voz) Languages: English, Serbian	Google Play Store (Android)
	EuroVelo 6	A must have apps for all the cyclists that plan to spend few days on the wheels riding long distances along the Danube. Based on the data European Cyclist Federation collected during EuroVelo 6 route assessment, this app will provide you with dozens of useful information either while you're riding or planning your route.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
	Outdooractive	Browse the countless walking, cycling and skiing suggestions. Each tour includes pictures, instructions and elevation changes.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)

4.4.20 Novi Sad (RS) – Sremska Mitrovica (RS)



Route 1: Bus

Bus station information: <https://getbybus.com/en/bus-from-novi-sad>

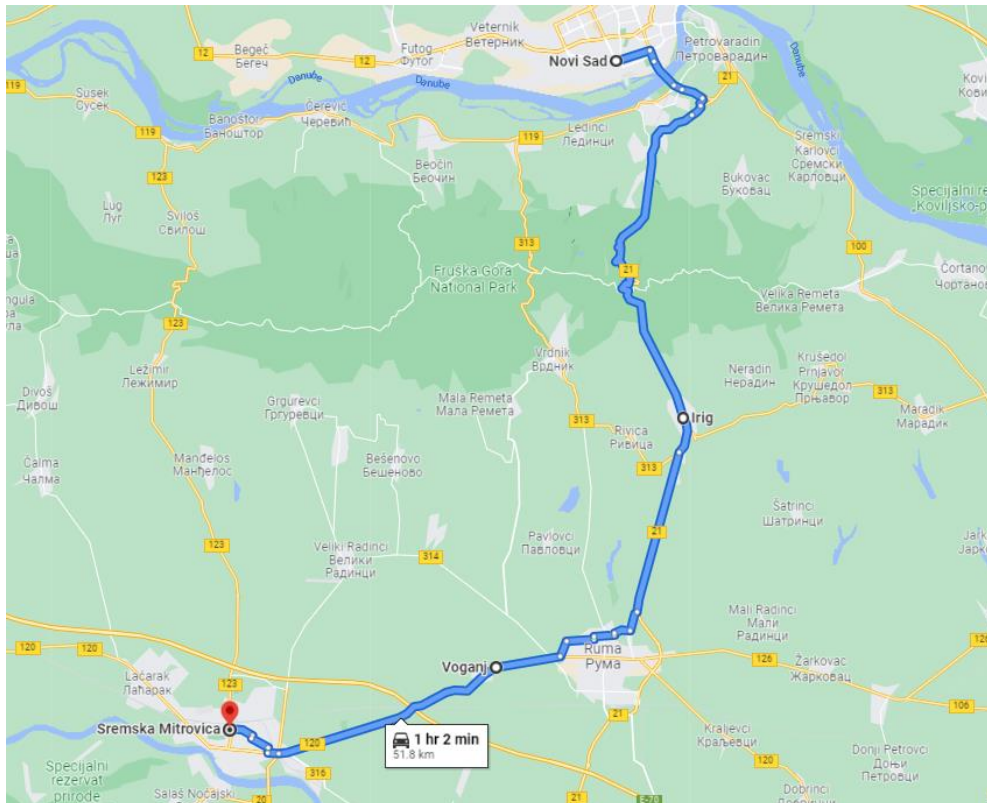


Figure 135: Novi Sad –Sremska Mitrovica, Route 1, Bus, Source: Google Map

Provider Bus 1

Phone

Website

Email

Provider Bus 2

Phone

Website

Email

Provider Bus 3

Phone

Website

Email

Departure Station

Sirmiumbus

+381 064/8678100

<https://www.polazak.com/en/Sirmiumbus/operator/> ;<https://hu-hu.facebook.com/sirmiumbus/>

info@sirmiumbus.rs

Sidexpress

+381 22 2710 380

<https://www.sitexpress.com/index.html>

sidexpres@ppt.rs

Raketaab

+381 (0)31 865 485

+381 (0)15 893 760

<http://raketa-ab.com/>

raketaab@open.telekom.rs ; raketaab@mts.rs

Novi Sad

Address: Bulevar Jaše Tomića , 21000 Novi Sad

Arrival station

Sremska Mitrovica Bus station

Address: *Železnička 66, Sremska Mitrovica, Serbia*

Duration

1 h 10 min – 1 h 35 min

Frequency

Every half hour



Route 2: Bike

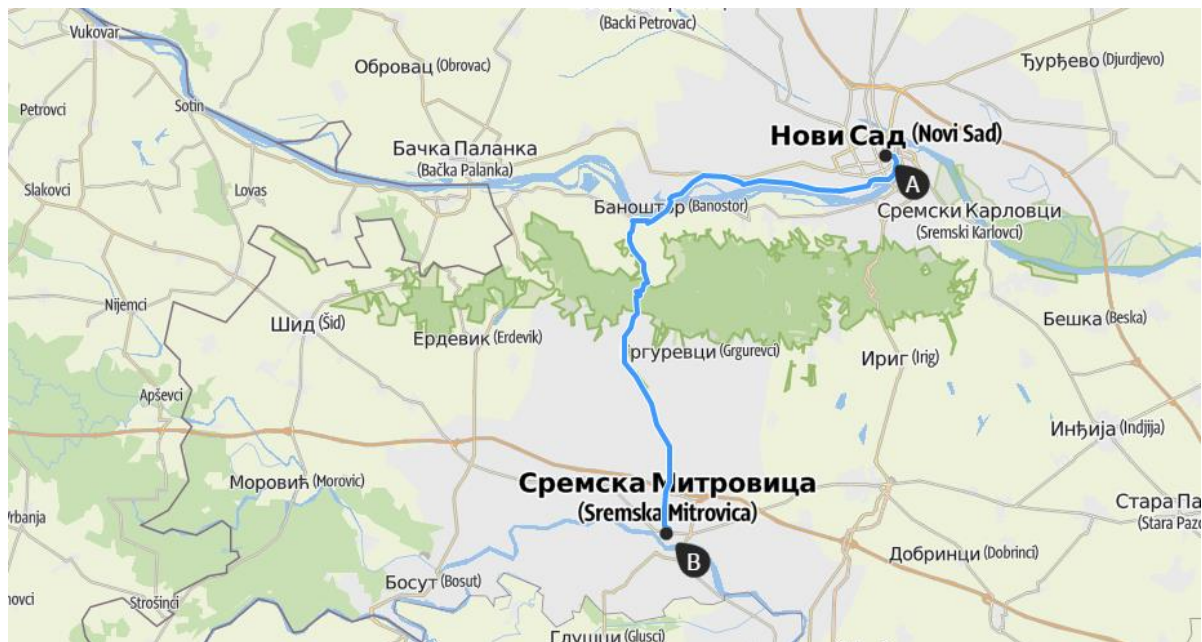









Figure 136: Novi Sad - Sremska Mitrovica, Route 2: Bike, Source: outdooractive, route planner

Departure		Novi Sad
Arrival		Sremska Mitrovica
Distance		57,6 km
Duration		5 h
Highest point		341 m
Lowest point		72 m
Ascent		314 m
Descent		308 m
Difficulty		medium
Website		https://www.outdooractive.com/hu/routeplanner/
App		Outdooractive App- More information above in this chapter -Serbia

4.4.21 Sremska Mitrovica – Zajecar



Route 1: Bus

Bus Station information (Sremska Mitrovica): <https://www.polazak.com/en/stations/bus-station/Sremska-Mitrovica-RS/Bus-station-X0043/>

Belgrad: <https://www.polazak.com/en/stations/bus-station/Beograd-Belgrade-RS/BAS-Central-bus-station-X0011/>

Zajecar: <https://www.polazak.com/en/stations/bus-station/Zajecar-RS/Bus-station-X0058/>

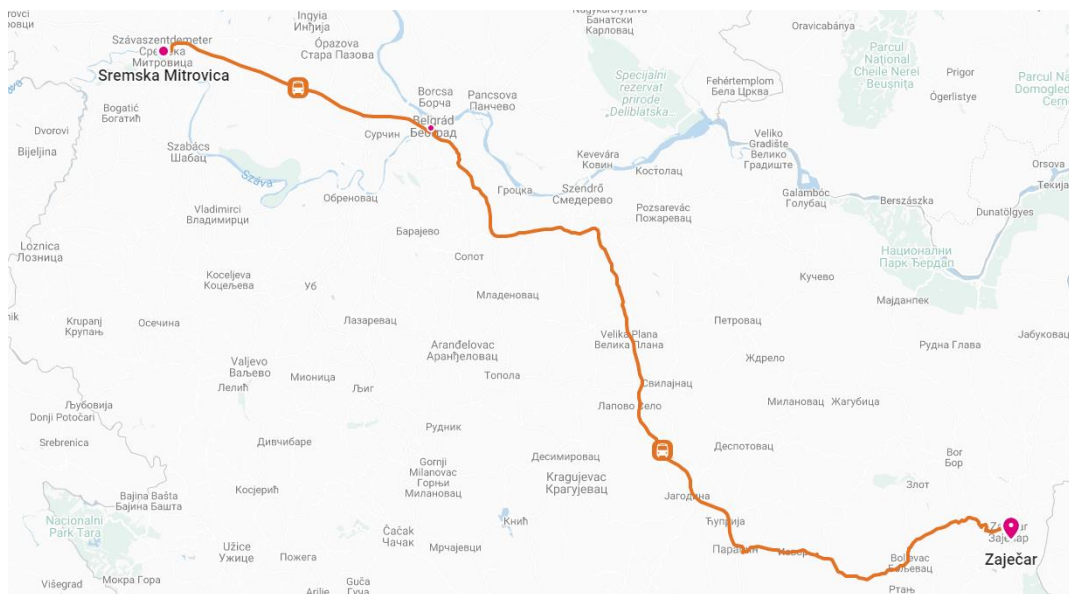


Figure 137: Sremska Mitrovica - Zajecar, Route 1, Bus, Source: Rome2rio

Provider Bus 1

Phone

Website

Email

Provider Bus 2

Phone

Website

Email

Provider Bus 3

Phone

Website/Email

Departure station

Interchange station 1.

Belgrade

change another bus

Arrival station

Sirmiumbus

+381 22 631 379

<http://www.sirmiumbus.rs/>

info@sirmiumbus.rs

BAS

+381 11 2636 299

bas.rs

bas@bas.rs

Raketaab

+381 (0)31 865 485

+381 (0)15 893 760

<http://raketa-ab.com/>

raketaab@open.telekom.rs ; raketaab@mts.rs

Sremska Mitrovica Bus Station

Address: *Železnička 66, Sremska Mitrovica, Serbia*

Arrival/Departure station: Belgrade Central Bus Station

Address: *Železnička 4, Belgrade, Serbia*

Zajecar Bus Station

Address: *Beogradska bb, Zajecar, Serbia*

<i>Duration</i>	4 h 30 – 7 h 30 min Sremska Mitrovica – Belgrade 1 h 16 min Belgrade -Zajecar 3 h 46 min – 4 h 30 min
<i>Price</i>	25 -30 €
<i>Frequency</i>	Five/day Sremska Mitrovica – Belgrade every 2 hours Belgrade -Zajecar - five times/day
<i>Additional Information</i>	More information: https://www.polazak.com/en/



Route 2: Bike

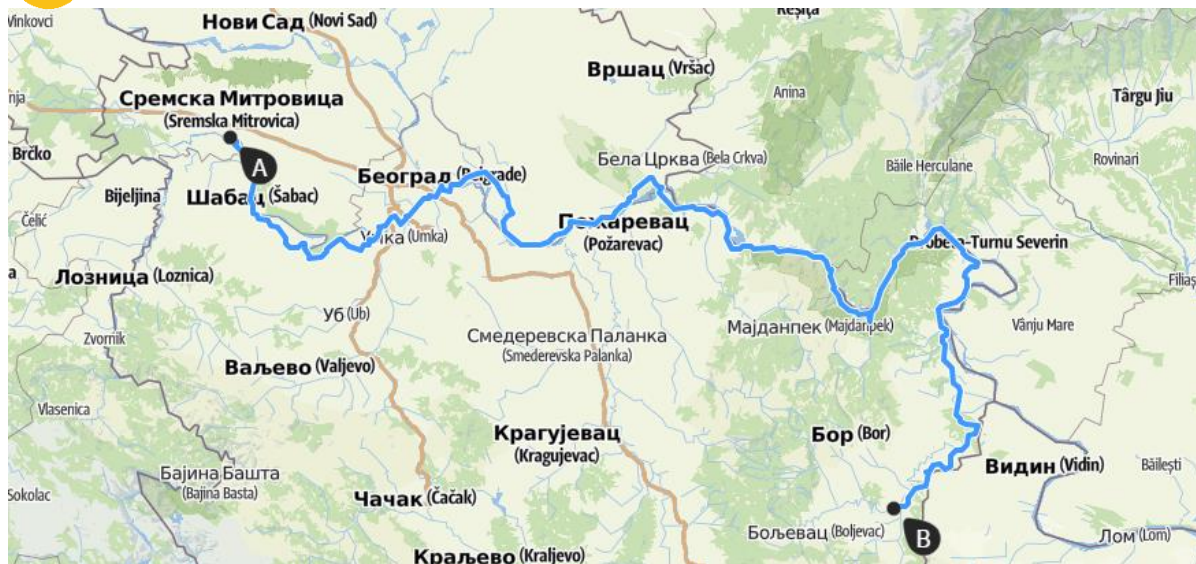









Figure 138: Sremska Mitrovica - Zajecar, Route 2, Bike, Source: Eurovelo 6, Outdooractive

<i>Departure</i>		Sremska Mitrovica
<i>Arrival</i>		Zajecar
<i>Distance</i>		520 km
<i>Duration</i>		50 h
<i>Highest point</i>		362 m
<i>Lowest point</i>		36 m
<i>Ascent</i>		2336 m
<i>Descent</i>		2268 m
<i>Difficulty</i>		hard
<i>Website</i>		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6
<i>App</i>		EuroVelo 6 App

[More information above in this chapter - Serbia](#)

4.5 How to get information about existing mobility services?

Regensburg




Stadt Regensburg, Regensburg Tourismus GmbH

<i>Address</i>	Altes Rathaus, 93407 Regensburg, Germany
<i>Opening hours</i>	daily from 10 am to 4 pm
<i>Phone</i>	+49 941 507 4410 / 4411
<i>E-Mail</i>	tourismus@regensburg.de
<i>Website</i>	https://tourismus.regensburg.de/en

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Germany): <https://www.bahn.com/en/>
- Germany association: <https://www.germany.travel/en/home.html>

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Regensburg

Name	Service	Download
 Wohin Du Willst	Wohin-Du-Willst guides you to your destination with suitable connections (in Germany). Whether you select a location on the map or enter your personal desired station - you never miss the connection and have all options at a glance. Save regular journeys with a simple click to find your way home, even offline at the end of your district. Languages: German, English	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android)
 Donkey App	At Donkey Republic they run a global bike share system that gives everyone access to affordable and sustainable transport, all within the Donkey Republic app, across 50+ cities in Europe.	Google Play Store (Android)
 Regensburg Tourist Stadtführer	Compile your individual city-tour including the 18 most important sights of Regensburg. With entertaining audio-information's, composed by historians and authors from Regensburg. The interactive and navigation-based maps leads you to the most important highlights of the city. Professional narrators present the unique history of the world heritage.	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android)

The Regensburg Tourist App is available for Android on Google Play Store for 1,89 € and for iOS on Apple Store for 2,29 €.

Languages: German, English, Italian



Lauschtour-App

The audio guide tour can be downloaded in advance and automatically shows you the way. Just put your smartphone in your pocket, start walking and the app will tell you the story that goes with the surroundings.

The Regensburg - Tour is available for free download in the "Lauschtour-App".

Explore the old town of Regensburg in a completely new way.

Free WIFI ist available at the Tourist Information Rathausplatz. The content is saved offline when you start, so you don't need internet when you're on the road. If GPS is activated, the app conveniently shows you the way via audio.

Languages: English, Italian

[Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

Google Play Store
(Android)



Regensburger Verkehrsverbund

The RVV app is your information for connections by bus and train in the area of the Regensburg transport association and beyond.

After entering the desired starting point and destination, you receive convenient door-to-door information including the walking routes to and from the stop. The entire travel route can be viewed on a map or an aerial photograph. For each trip we inform you about the appropriate tickets and the corresponding price.

Languages: German, English

[Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

Google Play Store
(Android)



Smart Guide

SmartGuide turns your phone into a personal tour guide around Regensburg.

As the first capital of Bavaria, this city is medieval at heart. The Old Stone Bridge dates all the way to the 12th century and the breathtaking views of the Danube River are definitely worth taking a stroll for.

Languages: German, English

Google Play Store
(Android)



Regensburg City
Land River

Regensburg Stadt Land Fluss is your digital world for Regensburg and the beautiful, diverse district. Just one tap on your smartphone and you'll be informed in seconds about what, when and where is happening in the vibrant Regensburg Upper Palatinate.
Languages: German, English, French, Italian

Apple Store (IOS)

Google Play Store
(Android)



Regensburg
Offline Stadtplan

With this app you have the city map of Regensburg always in your pocket! First and foremost, it offers an interactive map on which you can zoom in to the smallest detail. In addition, there is a search index where you can find all the streets, of course, but also museums, restaurants, cafes, hotels, attractions and much more. After installation, no internet connection is required, neither to view the map nor to use the search function
Languages: English, German.

Google Play Store
(Android)



EARL
Regensburg

Hey, my name is EARL and I am new in Regensburg. With me, Stadtwerke Regensburg is offering a completely new service for everyone who needs a car at short notice and also wants to protect the environment. As a station-based car sharing service, I, an electric car for rent, will be waiting for my use in Regensburg at two locations in the future as a perfect complement to public transport.

Apple Store (IOS)

Google Play Store
(Android)

Languages: German, English

Straubing

Stadt Straubing Tourism GmbH

Address Fraunhoferstraße 27
94315 Straubing

Opening hours

Monday, Thursday, Friday: 8:00 am – 12:00 am
Tuesday, Wednesday: 8:00 am – 12:00 am; 1 to 5 pm.

Phone 09421 / 944-69199




E-Mail Tourismus@straubing.de

Website <https://www.straubing.de/entdecken-erleben/wissens--und-sehenswertes/index.html>

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Germany): <https://www.bahn.com/en/>
- Germany association: <https://www.germany.travel/en/home.html>

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Straubing

Name	Service	Download
	<p>Wohin-Du-Willst guides you to your destination with suitable connections (in Germany). Whether you select a location on the map or enter your personal desired station - you never miss the connection and have all options at a glance. Save regular journeys with a simple click to find your way home, even offline at the end of your district.</p> <p>Languages: German, English</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	<p>The official app of the city of Straubing offers news from Gäubodenstadt, information about the most beautiful sights, dates of events.</p> <p>Languages: German, English</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	<p>Straubing Regional digital, fresh and timely! Stores, craftsmen, companies, service providers, gastronomy, hotels, sports clubs, event calendars, attractions, sights, leisure tips, playgrounds, ATMs and much more.</p> <p>Languages: German, English</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>

Künzing


Tourist Info Künzing

Address Osterhofener Straße 2, 94550 Künzing
Opening hours Monday, Thursday, Friday: 8:00 am – 12:00 am
 Tuesday, Wednesday: 8:00 am – 12:00 am; 1 to 5 pm.
Phone +49 8549 97310
E-Mail info@kuenzing.de
Website <https://www.ostbayern-tourismus.de/attraktionen/tourist-info-kuenzing-76fa952fb5>

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Germany): <https://www.bahn.com/en/>
- Germany association: <https://www.germany.travel/en/home.html>

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Künzing

Name	Service	Download
 Wohin Du Willst	Wohin-Du-Willst guides you to your destination with suitable connections (in Germany). Whether you select a location on the map or enter your personal desired station - you never miss the connection and have all options at a glance. Save regular journeys with a simple click to find your way home, even offline at the end of your district. Languages: German, English	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android)

Passau

Tourist Info Passau

Address Stadt Passau - Tourist-Information
 Rathausplatz 2 - 94032 Passau,



Opening hours Monday - Thursday 8:30 am – 5.00 pm
 Friday: 8:30 am – 4:00 pm
 Sat., Sun. 10:00 a.m. - 03:00 p.m.
Phone +49(0)851 396-610
E-Mail tourist-info@passau.de
Website <https://tourism.passau.de/>

Additional Information Guided walks are offered from Monday to Saturday at 10.30 am and 2.30 pm. Find more information on [Passau Tourism \(scroll down\)](#). Currently: 1hr, €6 pp

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Germany): <https://www.bahn.com/en/>
- Germany association: <https://www.germany.travel/en/home.html>

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Passau:

Name	Service	Download
	<p>Wohin-Du-Willst guides you to your destination with suitable connections (in Germany). Whether you select a location on the map or enter your personal desired station - you never miss the connection and have all options at a glance. Save regular journeys with a simple click to find your way home, even offline at the end of your district.</p> <p>Languages: German, English</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	<p>The VDW.mobil app combines all forms of public mobility: buses, non-stop transport and carpooling.</p> <p>Languages: German English</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>

Schlögen

Tourismusverband Donau OÖ

Address 4083 Haibach ob der Donau
Phone +343 677 61621401
E-Mail haibach@oberoesterreich.at
Website <https://www.donauregion.at/haibach.html>
Additional information: Guided hikes:
 Information from the Haibach Tourist Office.
 phone+ 343 07279 / 8235

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Austria): www.fahrplan.oebb.at/oebb-scotty-trip-planner
- Danube Upper Austria Tourism association: www.donauregion.at
- Upper Austrian Tourism association: www.upperaustria.com
- Austrian Tourism association: www.austria.info

Linz (AUT)

Linz Tourist Information

<i>Address</i>	Hauptplatz 1, 4020 Linz (Old Town Hall)
<i>Opening hours</i>	daily from 10 am to 4 pm
<i>Phone</i>	+43 732 7070 2009
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@linztourismus.at
<i>Website</i>	www.linztourismus.at
<i>App</i>	Visit Linz App

Linz AG Info Centre

<i>Address</i>	Hauptplatz 34, 4020 Linz
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday - Thursday: 8am to 5pm Friday: 8am to 1pm
<i>Phone</i>	+43 732 3400 7000 (Monday to Friday 7am to 6pm)
<i>E-Mail</i>	linien@linzag.at
<i>Website</i>	www.linzag.at
<i>App</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Linz Mobil ○ Qando Linz ○ LINZ LINIEN Ticket App ○ AST ○ FAIRTIQ
<i>Additional Information</i>	LINZ AG LINIEN is part of the Upper Austrian Transport Association (OÖVV). They serve the entire core zone of Linz and operate the tram, the city buses and the Pöstlingbergbahn.

ÖBB (Austrian Federal Railways) Infopoint and ÖBB Travel Centre at Linz Central Station

<i>Address</i>	Bahnhofplatz 3 4020 Linz The ÖBB Infopoint is located in the Basement hall, in front of the ÖBB Travel Centre.
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday – Friday: 6am – 6:30pm Sundays and public holidays: 9am – 7pm
<i>Website</i>	www.oebb.at
<i>App</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ ÖBB ○ ÖBB Scotty

OÖVV service centre Linz







<i>Address</i>	Volksgartenstraße 22, 4020 Linz
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday - Thursday 8:30am – 12:30pm and 1am – 5pm; Friday: 7am – 1pm
<i>Phone</i>	+43 (0) 810 24 0810
<i>E-Mail</i>	kundencenter@oeev.at
<i>Website</i>	www.oeev.at/customer-service-center
<i>App</i>	OÖVV Info

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Austria): www.fahrplan.oebb.at/oebb-scotty-trip-planner
- Danube Upper Austria Tourism association: www.donauregion.at
- Linz Tourism association: www.linztourismus.at
- Upper Austrian Tourism association: www.upperaustria.com
- Austrian Tourism association: www.austria.info

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Linz

	Name	Service	Download
	ÖBB	Austrian Federal Railways (ÖBB) – Official App Information, Timetables and Tickets for train, bus and tram (city tickets, weekly and monthly tickets are also available) Languages: German, English, Italian	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android) Huawei App Gallery
	Öbb Scotty	Comprehensive information service for all public transport in Austria. With SCOTTY mobil you get all the important information for your journey - from timetable information with maps of the surrounding area to real-time information for individual connections. Languages: German, English	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android)
	OÖVV INFO	Ticket shop and timetable information App of the Upper Austrian Transport Association (OÖVV). With this app you can always find the best way throughout Austria: whether by public transport, bicycle, on foot or by car. Tickets for all means of public transport (also combinable) can be purchased by credit card directly in the App. Languages: Croatian, Czech, English, French, German, Hungarian, Italian, Polish, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android)
	Linz Mobil	The mobile information service of LINZ AG Linien offers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Information on the current LINZ AG LINIEN departures • tickets from LINZ AG LINIEN and the OÖVV • information on mobility partners such as tim, AST, cab • and SIXT rental carS 	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android)

		Languages: German, English	
	Qando Linz	<p>Mobile information service of LINZ AG Linien.</p> <p>In the app you will find information about public transport in Linz with mobile real-time display, an integrated route planner, and up-to-date information about service restrictions and disruptions.</p> <p>Languages: German, English</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	LINZ LINIEN Ticket App	<p>Ticket purchase for LINZ LINIEN</p> <p>The offer includes all products of the LINZ AG LINIEN online shop, such as MAXI, weekly or monthly tickets, as well as the 1-hour ticket.</p> <p>Languages: German, Danish, English, French, Italian</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	FAIRTIQ	<p>Ticket App (Linz AG Linien) -This is how it works: Before boarding a vehicle such as a train, bus, tram or boat, simply swipe the "Start" button in the FAIRTIQ app to the right. The final stop is irrelevant! If a ticket inspector arrives, click on "Show ticket" and show the barcode in the app. When you arrive at your destination, swipe the "Stop" button in the FAIRTIQ app to the left. The cost of the journey is displayed - the cheapest available ticket price is always charged!</p> <p>Languages: German, English, French, Dutch</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
		Bike-Rental	
	nextbike	<p>Languages: English, Basque, Bosnian, Croatian, Czech, Dutch, German, Hungarian, Italian, Latvian, Polish, Romanian, Russian, Serbian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Swedish, Turkish, Ukrainian, Welsh</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	KIWI ride	<p>E-Scooter Rental</p> <p>Languages: English</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	Tier	<p>E-Scooter Rental</p> <p>Languages: English, Arabic, Danish, Finnish, French, German, Gujarati, Hungarian, Norwegian Bokmål, Polish, Punjabi, Slovak, Spanish, Swedish</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>

	<i>Lime</i>	<p>E-Scooter Rental</p> <p>Languages: English, Arabic, Bulgarian, Czech, Danish, Dutch, Filipino, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hungarian, Italian, Japanese, Korean, Norwegian Bokmål, Polish, Portuguese, Romanian, Russian, Simplified Chinese, Spanish, Swedish, Turkish</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	VisitLinz App	<p>The Visit-Linz app contains all relevant information for guests. It gives an overview of places of interest, stores, pubs, hotels and events and it is also a game app.</p> <p>Languages: German, English, Italian</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	VOR AnachB - Mobility, Ticket & Routes in Austria	<p>With VOR AnachB you will easily and quickly find the current timetable for public transport throughout Austria. No matter if bus, train or car sharing - the route planner and timetable of VOR always finds the best connections for travelling in Austria</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>


Grein

Grein Tourism Association

office is located directly at the main square inside the old town hall on the ground floor.

<i>Address</i>	Stadtplatz 7 4360 Grein
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday, Wednesday, Friday: 10 am – 12 am
<i>Phone</i>	+43 7268 7055
<i>E-Mail</i>	info.grein@oberoesterreich.at
<i>Website</i>	www.grein.info

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Grein:

	Name	Service	Download
	VOR AnachB - Mobility, Ticket & Routes in Austria	<p>With VOR AnachB you will easily and quickly find the current timetable for public transport throughout Austria. No matter if bus, train or car sharing - the route planner and timetable of VOR always finds the best connections for travelling in Austria</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>

Wachau Region

Spitz

Donau Niederösterreich Tourismus GmbH

<i>Address</i>	Schlossgasse 3 3620 Spitz/Donau
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday-Thursday: 9 a.m. – 4.30 p.m. Friday: 9 a.m. – 2.30 p.m.
<i>Phone</i>	+43 2713 30060-60
<i>E-Mail</i>	urlaub@donau.com

Donau Niederösterreich Regional Office for Wachau-Nibelungengau-Kremstal

<i>Address</i>	Schlossgasse 3 3620 Spitz/Donau
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday-Thursday: 9 a.m. – 4.30 p.m. Friday: 9 a.m. – 2.30 p.m.
<i>Phone</i>	+43 2713 30060-60
<i>E-Mail</i>	wachau@donau.com

Info Office Spitz

<i>Address</i>	Minoritenplatz 3 3620 Spitz/Donau
<i>Opening hours</i>	May - October: Mon - Sat 9.00 am - 1.00 pm & 2.00 pm - 4.00 pm
<i>Phone</i>	+43 2713 2363
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@spitz-wachau.at

Tulln

Donau Niederösterreich Regional Office for Tullner Donauraum-Wagram

<i>Address</i>	Minoritenplatz 2 3430 Tulln/Donau
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday-Thursday: 9 a.m. – 4.30 p.m. Friday: 9 a.m. – 2.30 p.m. closed on sunday and holidays
<i>Phone</i>	+43 2272 67566-0
<i>E-Mail</i>	tullner-donauraum@donau.com
<i>Website</i>	www.tullnerdonauraum.com

Ybbs

Nibelungengau Info-Center Ybbs

<i>Address</i>	Stauwerkstraße 86 3370 Ybbs
----------------	--------------------------------

Opening hours

May, 17th - 31st:

Mon - Fri 10.00 am - 1.00 pm
Sat - Sun closed

June - August:

Mon - Fri 10.00 am - 5.00 pm
Sat & holidays 10.00 am - 2.00 pm
Sun closed

until September, 25th:

Mon - Fri 10.00 am - 4.00 pm
Sat - Sun closed

September, 26th - May, 2nd 2022:

Winter break

Phone

+43 7412 55233

E-Mail

ybbs@donau.com

Website

www.ybbs.at

Melk

Wachau Info Center Melk

Address

Kremser Straße 5
3390 Melk

Opening hours

until May, 18th:

Mon - Sun 9.30 am - 3.30 pm

May, 19th - September, 30th:

Mon - Fri 09.30 am - 6.00 pm
Sat 09.30 am - 5.00 pm
Sun 09.30 am - 3.30 pm

October:

Mon - Fri 09.30 am - 5.00 pm
Sa 09.30 am - 5.00 pm
Sun + holidays 10.00 am - 2.00 pm

November, 1st - December, 16th:

Mon & Thu 09.30 am - 3.00 pm

Phone

+43 2752 51160

E-Mail

melk@donau.com

Website

www.donau.com; www.stadt-melk.at

Emmersdorf

Info Office Emmersdorf

<i>Address</i>	Emmersdorf Nr. 22 3644 Emmersdorf
<i>Opening hours</i>	June, 1st - September, 30th: Mon - Sat 4.00 pm - 6.00 pm Sun + holidays closed October - April 2022: winter break
<i>Phone</i>	+43 2752 70010
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@emmersdorf.at

Weißkirchen

Info Office Weissenkirchen

<i>Address</i>	Wachaustraße 3610 Weißkirchen
<i>Opening hours</i>	Mai, 19th - October, 31st: Mon - Sat 10.00 am - 01.00 pm & 3.00 pm - 6.00 pm Sun closed
<i>Phone</i>	+43 2715 2232
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@weissenkirchen-wachau.at

Krems

Wachau Center Krems

<i>Address</i>	Körnermarkt 14 3500 Krems
<i>Opening hours</i>	May, 19th - October, 31st: Mon - Sat 10.00 am - 6.00 pm Sun & holidays 10.00 am - 4.00 pm November - March 2022: Mon - Sat 10.00 am - 4.00 pm Sun/holiday closed
<i>Phone</i>	+43 2732 82676
<i>E-Mail</i>	krems@donau.com

Other tourist information center in Wachau Region – seasonal open

Info Office Dürnstein

3601 Dürnstein 132
Tel: +43 2711 200
E-Mail: info@duernstein.gv.at

May - October:

Tue - Sat 2.00 pm - 7.00 pm

Tourist Info Office Traismauer

Hauptplatz 1

3133 Traismauer

Phone +43 2783 8555

Fax +43 2783 8555-30

traismauer@donau.com

www.traismauer.at

Sun- Fri 3.00 pm - 7.00 pm

Sat 10.00 am - 7.00 pm

Verein Tourismus & Regionalentwicklung Region Wagram

Marktplatz 44

3470 Kirchberg

Phone +43 664 1011436

office@regionwagram.at

www.regionwagram.at

Monday - Friday available by phone or email (+43 (0) 664/ 101 14 36)

opening hours Gebietsvinothek Weritas:

Wednesday - Friday 2 p.m. - 10 p.m., Saturday 9 a.m. - 9 p.m., Sunday 9 a.m. - 3 p.m.

Ursin Haus Langelois

Ursin Haus Langenlois

Kamptalstraße 3

3550 Langenlois

Tel: +43 2734 2000-15

Email: info@ursinhaus.at

www.ursinhaus.at

daily 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.

Tourist Info Klosterneuburg

Freizeitzentrum Happyland

In der Au 2-4

3400 Klosterneuburg

Tel: +43 2243 32038

Email: tourismus@klosterneuburg.at, stadtmarketing@klosterneuburg.net

www.klosterneuburg.net, www.stadtmarketing-klosterneuburg.at

from May, 19th:





Mon - Fri 09.00 am - 6.00 pm

Sat, Sun, holiday 09.00 am - 01.00 pm

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Austria): www.fahrplan.oebb.at/oebb-scotty-trip-planner
- Danube Upper Austria Tourism association: www.donauregion.at
- WachauBah: <https://www.wachaubahn.at/en/tickets-2>
- Upper Austrian Tourism association: www.upperaustria.com
- Austrian Tourism association: www.austria.info

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Wachau:

Name	Service	Download
 <p>VOR AnachB - Mobility, Ticket & Routes</p>	<p>With VOR AnachB you will easily and quickly find the current timetable for public transport throughout Austria. No matter if bus, train or car sharing - the route planner and timetable of VOR always finds the best connections for travelling in Austria</p> <p>Languages:</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p> <p>Apple Store (IOS)</p>
 <p>Wachau Nibelungengau-Kremstal</p>	<p>Here you will find the most beautiful hikes in the Wachau-Nibelungengau-Kremstal region.</p> <p>Whether you set off on foot, by bike, mountain bike, e-bike or boat: everywhere you go, you'll find stunning insights - and magical views of landscapes that delight the heart and soul.</p> <p>Languages: German, English</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p> <p>Apple Store (IOS)</p>
 <p>Niederösterreich Guide</p>	<p>The "Lower Austria Guide" app is a digital companion, a tour guide. Suppose you want to experience and hike in Lower Austria. In that case, you can quickly find your favourite routes in this app - from long-distance hikes and the most popular cycling routes to family-friendly pilgrimage routes and mountain bike routes for beginners and advanced cyclists. Around 2000 tours in Lower Austria are waiting to be discovered to suit all tastes. This app is the ideal support for planning your hikes at home and as a guide on the spot.</p> <p>Languages: English, German</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p> <p>Apple Store (IOS)</p>
 <p>nextbike</p>	<p>Bike-Rental</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p>

Languages: English, Basque, Bosnian, Croatian, Google Play Store
Czech, Dutch, German, Hungarian, Italian, (Android)
Latvian, Polish, Romanian, Russian, Serbian,
Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Swedish, Turkish,
Ukrainian, Welsh

Vienna


Tourist-Info Wien






<i>Address</i>	Tourist-Info Wien
<i>Opening hours</i>	Albertinaplatz/Maysedergasse 1010 Wien Daily 10:00 - 18:00
	Tourist Info Vienna Airport Arrival hall Daily 09:00 - 17:30
	Tourist Info Vienna Main Station in the arrival hall Daily 09:00 - 17:00
<i>Phone</i>	+43-1-24 555-700
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@wien.info
<i>Website</i>	https://www.wien.info/en

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Austria): www.fahrplan.oebb.at/oebb-scotty-trip-planner
- Danube Upper Austria Tourism association: www.donauregion.at
- Upper Austrian Tourism association: www.upperaustria.com
- Austrian Tourism association: www.austria.info
- Vienna website: <https://www.wien.info/hu>

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Vienna:

	Name	Service	Download
	ivie	Discovering Vienna anew with your smartphone? ivie, the digital city guide for Vienna, is your perfect companion through the city.	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android)

	Vienna Guide	<p>The app (for iOS and Android) casts familiar sights in a new light, provides secret tips, and has a whole bunch of curious stories and quirky anecdotes in store. Themed city walks and handy information for everyday urban life are also part of the digital city guide and travel guide.</p> <p>Languages: German, English</p>	
	VOR AnachB - Mobility, Ticket & Routes in Austria	<p>With VOR AnachB you will easily and quickly find the current timetable for public transport throughout Austria. No matter if bus, train or car sharing - the route planner and timetable of VOR always finds the best connections for travelling in Austria</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	WienMobil	<p>The app displays more than just public transport routes. It also includes bicycle paths and footpaths, rides in taxis or carsharing vehicles in the route planning with one or a combination of all means of transport.</p> <p>The app also allows various means of transport to be booked and paid for. This means you can conveniently buy tickets for public transport from the comfort of your home, hotel or on the road. It is also possible to order a taxi or have the location of a carsharing vehicle displayed, or even to reserve it in advance.</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	Bike Citizens Cycling App GPS	<p>This apps that help you finding the nearest available Citybike station.</p> <p>Languages: German, English</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	Citybike Wien	<p>This apps that help you finding the nearest available Citybike station.</p> <p>Languages: German, English</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
	Moovit Train and Bus information	<p>Train and bus times, maps and real-time arrival times are easily available so that you can plan your journey with confidence. You can also search for critical alerts and service disruptions for your favourite lines. Get step-</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p> <p>Apple Store (IOS)</p>

by-step information on the optimal route, bus, train, metro, bike, or all.

Languages: English, German, French, Hungarian, Italy etc.

Carnuntum




Donau Niederösterreich Regional Office for Römerland Carnuntum-Marchfeld

<i>Address</i>	Hauptstraße 3 2404 Petronell-Carnuntum
<i>Opening hours</i>	Hours Monday-Thursday: 9 a.m. – 4.30 p.m. Friday: 9 a.m. – 2.00 p.m.
<i>Phone</i>	+43 2163 3555-10
<i>E-Mail</i>	carnuntum-marchfeld@donau.com

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Austria): www.fahrplan.oebb.at/oebb-scotty-trip-planner
- Danube Upper Austria Tourism association: www.donauregion.at
- Upper Austrian Tourism association: www.upperaustria.com
- Austrian Tourism association: www.austria.info
- Carnuntum website: <https://www.carnuntum.at/en>

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Carnuntum

	Name	Service	Download
	Carnuntum App	Carnuntum app lets you explore areas that have been underground for thousands of years. At seven experience points in Carnuntum, ancient buildings appear virtually on your camera's image. Languages: German, English	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android)
	Wanderwege Römerland Carnuntum	Explore the trails of Romans in Carnuntum app with exciting stories and fascinating details surrounding Roman Carnuntum. Languages: German, English	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android)
	nextbike	Bike-Rental Languages: English, Basque, Bosnian, Croatian, Czech, Dutch, German, Hungarian,	Apple Store (IOS)

Italian, Latvian, Polish, Romanian, Russian, Google Play
Serbian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Swedish, Store (Android)
Turkish, Ukrainian, Welsh

Bratislava

Tourist Information (City centre)

<i>Address</i>	Klobučnícka 2, 811 01 Bratislava
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday – Saturday: 9am – 5pm (break 12:30am – 1pm) Sunday: 10am – 4pm (break 12:30am – 1pm)
<i>Phone</i>	+421 2 16 186, +421 2 5441 9410 (Monday – Friday 9am – 4:30pm) +421 2 5935 6651 (Monday – Friday after 4:30pm, at weekends and holidays)
<i>E-Mail</i>	touristinfo@visitbratislava.com
<i>Website</i>	www.visitbratislava.com

Tourist Information (Hlavná stanica railway station)

<i>Address</i>	Námestie Franza Liszta 1, 811 04 Bratislava
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday – Friday: 9:30am – 2:30pm Saturday and Sunday: closed
<i>Website</i>	www.visitbratislava.com

Tourist Information (International Airport)

<i>Address</i>	Letisko M. R. Štefánika, Ivanská cesta, Bratislava
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday – Sunday 10am – 5pm
<i>Website</i>	www.visitbratislava.com

Tourist Information (bus station nivy)

<i>Address</i>	Bottova 7, 811 09 Bratislava
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday – Sunday 10am – 5pm
<i>Website</i>	www.visitbratislava.com

Tourist Information (Hviezdoslavovo square)




<i>Address</i>	in front of the Slovak National Theatre – historical building
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday – Sunday 10am – 5pm
<i>Website</i>	www.visitbratislava.com

Railways of Slovak Republic (ZSSK) Information Centres: www.zssk.sk/en/customer-centres

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Bratislava region): www.moovitapp.com/bratislava
- Route planner (Slovakia): www.imhd.sk/journey-planner
- Bratislava Tourism association: www.visitbratislava.com
- Slovakia Tourism association: www.slovakia.travel; www.travelslovakia.sk

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Bratislava

Name	Service	Download
 <p>Imhd.sk</p>	<p>Timetables and always up-to-date information on public transport in Slovakia.</p> <p>Application functionalities include:</p> <p>Timetables, Journey planner, Maps, Ticket prices, Public transport news, Virtual stop departures (for selected cities), History and future of public transport, Information on vehicles, Photos and Discussion forums</p> <p>Languages: English, Slovak</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
 <p>UBIAN Dopravná karta v mobile</p>	<p>Application functionalities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • timetables (cp) of trains, buses, public transport • current delay of connections and position of vehicles on the map • departures from the selected stop or the nearest stop in the vicinity • navigation from / to address • Recharging the credit on the transport card • purchase of a time ticket, electric tickets for a transport card • transactions made with a transport card • purchase of an SMS ticket for train or public transport • purchase of a public transport ticket • location of bikesharing stops <p>Languages: English, Slovak</p>	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>
 <p>IDS BK - cestovné lístky a vyhľadávač spojení</p>	<p>Application functionalities include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • search for connections • monitor real departures of connections on the stop sign • view timetables • buy one-off, daily and weekly travel tickets • pay from the top-up credit in the application or with a payment card 	<p>Apple Store (IOS)</p> <p>Google Play Store (Android)</p>

- receive up-to-date information on events, changes and exclusions of connections

Languages: English, German, Slovak



RegioJet

Easy booking, simple search for train and bus tickets - Tickets to over 90 European cities - Free cancellation 15 minutes before departure
Travel in the Czech Republic, Slovakia and Europe with yellow trains or buses

[Google Play Store \(Android\)](#)



Moovit
Train and Bus information

Train and bus times, maps and real-time arrival times are easily available so that you can plan your journey with confidence. You can also search for critical alerts and service disruptions for your favourite lines. Get step-by-step information on the optimal route, bus, train, metro, bike, or all.

Google Play Store (Android)
[Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

Languages: English, German, French, Hungarian, Italy etc.

Győr (HUN)


VISITORS' CENTRE / TOURINFORM GYŐR


Address 9021 Győr, Baross Gábor út 21.
Opening hours Monday – Friday: 9am – 5pm
 Saturday: 9am – 2pm
 Sunday: closed
Phone +36 96 311 771, +36 96 336 817
E-Mail gyor@tourinform.hu


Useful websites:


- Trip planner (Hungary): www.menetrendek.hu/
- City council of Győr: <https://hellogyor.hu/en/>
- Hungarian Tourism association: www.visithungary.com

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Győr

Name	Service	Download
 Közlekedési Mobiljegy	OMobile ticket application: If you want to use it, you need to register. Then you can use your debit card or top-up your balance and purchase Tickets. Languages: English, Hungarian	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)

	<p>Voxpay</p>	<p>A unified service and payment system in transport that can be used throughout Hungary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public transport mobile ticketing buy tickets (BKK, local public transport companies, long-distance bus) tickets are also redeemed, stored and checked on the mobile phone <p>Languages: English, Hungarian</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p> <p>Apple Store (IOS)</p>
---	---------------	---	---

	<p>Simple - vedd egyszerűen</p>	<p>Mobile Payment App you can use for :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Purchase of BKK season tickets, tickets and season tickets for national and local bus transport. buying tickets for cinema, concert, theater, festival, etc. cab ordering in Budapest Keeping loyalty cards, topping up the OTP Health Fund balance, direct money transfer <p>Languages: English, Hungarian</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p> <p>Apple Store (IOS)</p>
---	---------------------------------	--	---

	<p>Moovit Train and Bus information</p>	<p>Train and bus times, maps and real-time arrival times are easily available so that you can plan your journey with confidence. You can also search for critical alerts and service disruptions for your favourite lines. Get step-by-step information on the optimal route, bus, train, metro, bike, or all.</p> <p>Languages: English, German, Franch, Hungarian, Italy etc.</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p> <p>Apple Store (IOS)</p>
---	---	---	---

Mosonmagyaróvár (HUN)

Tourinform Iroda

Address 9200 Mosonmagyaróvár, Magyar u. 9.

Phone +36 96/ 206-304

E-Mail info@szigetkozportal.hu

mosonmagyarovar@tourinform.hu

Website



www.szigetkozportal.hu

www.mosonmagyarovar.hu

Useful websites:

- Trip planner (Hungary): www.menetrendek.hu
- City council of Mosonmagyaróvár: www.mosonmagyarovar.hu/turizmus
- Hungarian Tourism association: www.visithungary.com

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Mosonmagyaróvár

Name	Service	Download
 <p>Közlekedési Mobiljegy</p>	<p>Mobile ticket application: If you want to use it, you need to register. Then you can use your debit card or top-up your balance and purchase Tickets. Languages: English, Hungarian</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)</p>
 <p>Voxpay</p>	<p>A unified service and payment system in transport that can be used throughout Hungary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public transport mobile ticketing buy tickets (BKK, local public transport companies, long-distance bus) tickets are also redeemed, stored and checked on the mobile phone <p>Languages: English, Hungarian</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)</p>
 <p>Simple - vedd egyszerűen</p>	<p>Mobile Payment App you can use for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Purchase of BKK season tickets, tickets and season tickets for national and local bus transport. buying tickets for cinema, concert, theater, festival, etc. cab ordering in Budapest Keeping loyalty cards, topping up the OTP Health Fund balance, direct money transfer <p>Languages: English, Hungarian</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)</p>
 <p>Moovit Train and Bus information</p>	<p>Train and bus times, maps and real-time arrival times are easily available so that you can plan your journey with confidence. You can also search for critical alerts and service disruptions for your favourite lines. Get step-by-step information on the optimal route, bus, train, metro, bike, or all.</p> <p>Languages: English, German, Franch, Hungarian, Italy etc.</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)</p>

Sopron (HUN)

Tourinform Sopron

Franz Liszt Culture and Conference Centre

Address 9400 Sopron, Liszt Ferenc u. 1.
Phone +36 (99) 517-560
E-Mail sopron@tourinform.hu
Website www.portal.sopron.hu

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Hungary): www.menetrendek.hu
- Hungarian Tourism association: www.visithungary.com

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Sopron

Name	Service	Download
 Közlekedési Mobiljegy	Mobile ticket application: If you want to use it, you need to register. Then you can use your debit card or top-up your balance and purchase Tickets. Languages: English, Hungarian	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
 Voxpay	A unified service and payment system in transport that can be used throughout Hungary. Functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public transport mobile ticketing • buy tickets (BKK, local public transport companies, long-distance bus) • tickets are also redeemed, stored and checked on the mobile phone Languages: English, Hungarian	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
 Simple - vedd egyszerűen	Mobile Payment App you can use for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Purchase of BKK season tickets, tickets and season tickets for national and local bus transport. • buying tickets for cinema, concert, theater, festival, etc. • cab ordering in Budapest • Keeping loyalty cards, topping up the OTP Health Fund balance, direct money transfer Languages: English, Hungarian	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)



Moovit
 Train and
 Bus
 information

Train and bus times, maps and real-time arrival times are easily available so that you can plan your journey with confidence. You can also search for critical alerts and service disruptions for your favourite lines. Get step-by-step information on the optimal route, bus, train, metro, bike, or all. Languages: English, German, French, Hungarian, Italy etc.

Google Play
 Store (Android)
[Apple Store \(IOS\)](#)

Szombathely

Tourinform Szombathely

Address 9700, Szombathely, Király u. 1/a

Opening hours Monday – Friday 9:00 am – 5pm
 Saturday: 10:00am – 4.00 pm
 Sunday: 10:00 am – 3.00 pm



Phone +36 202608400

E-Mail szombathely@tourinform.hu

Website <https://szombathelypont.hu/hasznos/tourinform/tourinform-iroda-szombathely.3518/>
<https://facebook.com/savariaturizmus>

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Szombathely:

	Name	Service	Download
	Szombathely Pont!	The application that provides information about the most important cultural, tourist and sporting events in Szombathely, as well as other useful information. Languages: English, Hungarian	Google Play Store (Android)
	Menetrend app	Use the app to plan your journey, get the latest traffic news and timetable changes, browse available timetables and routes, or get around the city using the map. Languages: Hungarian, English, Italian	Google Play Store (Android)
	Közlekedési Mobiljegy	Mobile ticket application: If you want to use it, you need to register. Then you can use your debit card or top-up your balance and purchase Tickets. Languages: English, Hungarian	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)

	<p>Voxpay</p>	<p>A unified service and payment system in transport that can be used throughout Hungary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public transport mobile ticketing buy tickets (BKK, local public transport companies, long-distance bus) tickets are also redeemed, stored and checked on the mobile phone 	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p> <p>Apple Store (IOS)</p>
<p>Languages: English, Hungarian</p>			
	<p>Simple vedd egyszerűen</p>	<p>Mobile Payment App you can use for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Purchase of BKK season tickets, tickets and season tickets for national and local bus transport. buying tickets for cinema, concert, theatre, festival, etc. cab ordering in Budapest Keeping loyalty cards, topping up the OTP Health Fund balance, direct money transfer 	<p>Google Play Store (Android)</p> <p>Apple Store (IOS)</p>
<p>Languages: English, Hungarian</p>			

Murska Sobota

<i>Address</i>	Slovenska ulica 41, 9000 Murska Sobota, Slovenia
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday – Friday: 9.00 am – 4.00 pm Saturday: 9.00 am – 4.00 pm
<i>Phone</i>	+386 02 5341130
<i>E-Mail</i>	tic.ms@zks-ms.si
<i>Website</i>	https://www.visitmurskasobota.si/

Useful websites:

- Route planner: <https://www.slovenia.info/en/plan-your-trip/practical-info>
- Tourism association (Murska Sobota): <https://www.visitmurskasobota.si/?lang=en>
- Tourism association (Slovenia): <https://www.slovenia.info/en>
- Murska Sobota website: <https://murska-sobota.si/>
- Online ticket for Train: <https://eshop.sz.si/>

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Murska Sobota



Explore Slovenia Travel Guides	free mobile application and browse through digitised product brochures for tourists, which are now available in addition to print editions via the mobile application Explore Slovenia – Travel Guides. Languages: English	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
--------------------------------	---	--



Ptuj

<i>Address</i>	TIC Ptuj, Mestni trg 4, 2250 Ptuj
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday through Friday: 9 AM – 4 PM Saturdays, Sundays, Holidays: 10 AM – 3 PM
<i>Phone</i>	+386 (0)2 779 60 11
<i>E-Mail</i>	info@visitptuj.eu
<i>Website</i>	www.visitptuj.eu

Useful websites:

- Route planner: <https://www.slovenia.info/en/plan-your-trip/practical-info>
- Tourism association: <https://visitptuj.eu/en/public-information/>
 - Online ticket for Train: <https://eshop.sz.si/>
 - Tourism association (Slovenia): <https://www.slovenia.info/en>

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Ptuj

	Arriva.si Schedule application. You can organise your travels in the app Languages: Slovenian	Google Play Store (Android)
	Visit Ptuj Official Ptuj Tourist mobile application will help you explore towns unique historical locations, culture and historical heritage, festival events, wine and culinary offer, sports activities and much more. Languages: Slovenian, English, German	Google Play Store (Android)

Pécs (HUN)

Pécs Point

<i>Address</i>	7621 Pécs, Széchenyi tér 1.
<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday – Friday: 9am – 5pm

Saturday: 9am – 2pm

Sunday: closed

Phone

+36 72 213 315

E-Mail

pecs@tourinform.hu, info@iranypecs.hu



Website





<https://www.iranypecs.hu/en/tourist-1>

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Hungary): www.menetrendek.hu
- Route planner (Pécs): www.moovitapp.com/pecs
- Pécs Tourism association: www.iranypecs.hu

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Pécs

	Name	Service	Download
	transIT menetrend: Tüke Busz	Local Public Timetable – Bus Languages: Hungarian,	Google Play Store (Android)
	Menetrend app	Use the app to plan your journey, get the latest traffic news and timetable changes, browse available timetables and routes, or get around the city using the map. Languages: Hungarian, English , Italian	Google Play Store (Android)
	Pécs Visitor Guide	his application guides you through the Zsolnay Cultural Quarter and the World Heritage Sites of Pécs with the help of audio guides. Read the QR codes displayed on the app's sites and learn more interesting information about the exhibits and attractions. Languages: Hungarian, English, German, Russian	Google Play Store (Android)
	Sopianae Roman Walk	The bilingual mobile application with a map in which the 12 reconstructed buildings from the Roman era are visible as points. The style of the map alludes to the Romane period. One can choose from three hiking trails: the Roman city tour, the Late Roman Early Christian Cemetery tour (World Heritage tour) and the Full tour including all 23 Roman buildings across the city of Pécs/Sopianae. Languages: English , Hungarian	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
	Visit Pécs!	Explore the city with the Visit Pécs! virtual guidebook! Free mobile app. Languages, English, Hungarian	Apple Store (IOS)

	<p>Közlekedési Mobiljegy</p>	<p>Mobile ticket application: If you want to use it, you need to register. Then you can use your debit card or top-up your balance and purchase Tickets. Languages: English, Hungarian</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)</p>
	<p>Voxpay</p>	<p>A unified service and payment system in transport that can be used throughout Hungary.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public transport mobile ticketing buy tickets (BKK, local public transport companies, long-distance bus) tickets are also redeemed, stored and checked on the mobile phone <p>Languages: English, Hungarian</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)</p>
	<p>Simple - vedd egyszerűen</p>	<p>Mobile Payment App you can use for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Purchase of BKK season tickets, tickets and season tickets for national and local bus transport. buying tickets for cinema, concert, theatre, festival, etc. cab ordering in Budapest Keeping loyalty cards, topping up the OTP Health Fund balance, direct money transfer <p>Languages: English, Hungarian</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)</p>
	<p>Moovit Train and Bus information</p>	<p>Train and bus times, maps and real-time arrival times are easily available so that you can plan your journey with confidence. You can also search for critical alerts and service disruptions for your favourite lines. Get step-by-step information on the optimal route, bus, train, metro, bike, or all. Languages: English, German, Franch, Hungarian, Italy etc.</p>	<p>Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)</p>

Vukovar (HRV)

Vukovar Tourist Board – Regional Mobility Centre



Address J.J.Strossmayera 15, 32000 Vukovar
Opening hours Monday – Friday: 7am – 3pm
Phone 032/442-889
E-Mail info@turizamvukovar.hr
Website www.turizamvukovar.hr

Additional Information More information about Vukovar:
www.vukovarnadlanu.com

Useful websites:

- Vukovar Tourism association: www.turizamvukovar.hr
- Croatian Tourism association: www.croatia.hr

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Vukovar

Name	Service	Download
 Čazmatrans	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Search through destinations within Croatia and abroad, choose from a multitude of departure times, routes and prices • Choose one-way or round trips for your own travels, or buy easily shareable tickets for friends and family • Pay with all major credit cards, swiftly and safely • Optional one click registration and login with Google, Apple ID or Facebook profile • Manage tickets of all your trips, past present or future Languages: English, Croatian	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)
 nextbike	Bike-Rental Languages: English, Basque, Bosnian, Croatian, Czech, Dutch, German, Hungarian, Italian, Latvian, Polish, Romanian, Russian, Serbian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Swedish, Turkish, Ukrainian, Welsh	Apple Store (IOS) Google Play Store (Android)

Novi Sad (SRB)

Tourist Information Centre

Address Jevrejska 10, and Bulevar Mihajla Pupina 9

Opening hours Monday - Friday 7:30am - 5pm

Saturday: 9am - 2pm

Phone +381(0)21 66 17 343





E-Mail tons@novisad.travel

Website www.novisad.travel/tourist-info-centres

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Novi Sad): www.moovitapp.com/novi_sad
- Route planner (Serbia): <https://www.polazak.com/en/>
- Novi Sad Tourism association: <https://novisad.travel/en/>
- Serbian Tourism association: <https://vojvodina.travel/en/gradovi-i-opstine/city-of-sremska-mitrovica/>

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Novi Sad

	Name	Service	Download
	BusNS Gradski prevoz Novi Sad	BusNS is a public transportation guide. You can check bus schedules and bus routes (urban + suburban) with possible transfers to other lines. It is possible to check bus schedule without Internet connection Languages: English, Serbian	Google Play Store (Android)
	Red Voznje	Find bus and train timetables in Serbia and Montenegro, online booking and bus tickets for international connections. The Red Voznje app provides you with: - Bus timetables in Serbia and Montenegro (local, international) - Rail timetable in Serbia and Montenegro - Online booking and ticket purchase (for now only for some international lines) - Belgrade light rail timetable (BG:voz) Languages: English, Serbian	Google Play Store (Android)
	nsbike	Bike Rental App	Google Play Store (Android)
	Moovit Train and Bus information	Train and bus times, maps and real-time arrival times are easily available so that you can plan your journey with confidence. You can also search for critical alerts and service disruptions for your favourite lines. Get step-by-step information on the optimal route, bus, train, metro, bike, or all. Languages: English, German, French, Hungarian, Italy etc.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)

Sremska Mitrovica

The Tourist Organization of Sremska Mitrovica

Address: Svetog Dimitrija 10
22000 Sremska Mitrovica

Opening hours

Phone + 381 022/618-275


E-Mail turistorgsm@yahoo.com

Website <http://tosmomi.rs/en/press-kutak>

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Sremska Mitrovica) www.moovitapp.com/
- Route planner (Serbia): <https://www.polazak.com/en/>
- Sremska Mitrovica Tourism association: <http://tosmomi.rs/en/o-gradu/turizam>
- Serbian Tourism association: <https://vojvodina.travel/en/gradovi-i-opstine/city-of-sremska-mitrovica/>

Information & Ticket purchasing Apps that can be used in Sremska Mitrovica

Name	Service	Download
 Moovit Train and Bus information	Train and bus times, maps and real-time arrival times are easily available so that you can plan your journey with confidence. You can also search for critical alerts and service disruptions for your favourite lines. Get step-by-step information on the optimal route, bus, train, metro, bike, or all. Languages: English, German, Franch, Hungarian, Italy etc.	Google Play Store (Android) Apple Store (IOS)

Zajecar

Tourist Information Centre

Address Svetozara Markovića 2, Zajecar, Serbia

Opening hours 8:00 AM - 8:00 PM

Phone +381 (0) 19 421 521

E-Mail turisticka.zajecar@gmail.com

Website <https://tozajecar.rs/>

Useful websites:

- Route planner (Serbia): <https://www.polazak.com/en/>
- Zajecar Tourism association: <https://www.facebook.com/turistickaorganizacijazajecar/>; <https://tozajecar.rs/>
- Serbian Tourism association: <https://vojvodina.travel/en/gradovi-i-opstine/city-of-sremska-mitrovica/>

4.6 How to leave the story?

4.6.1 Zajecar – Belgrade



Route 1: Bus

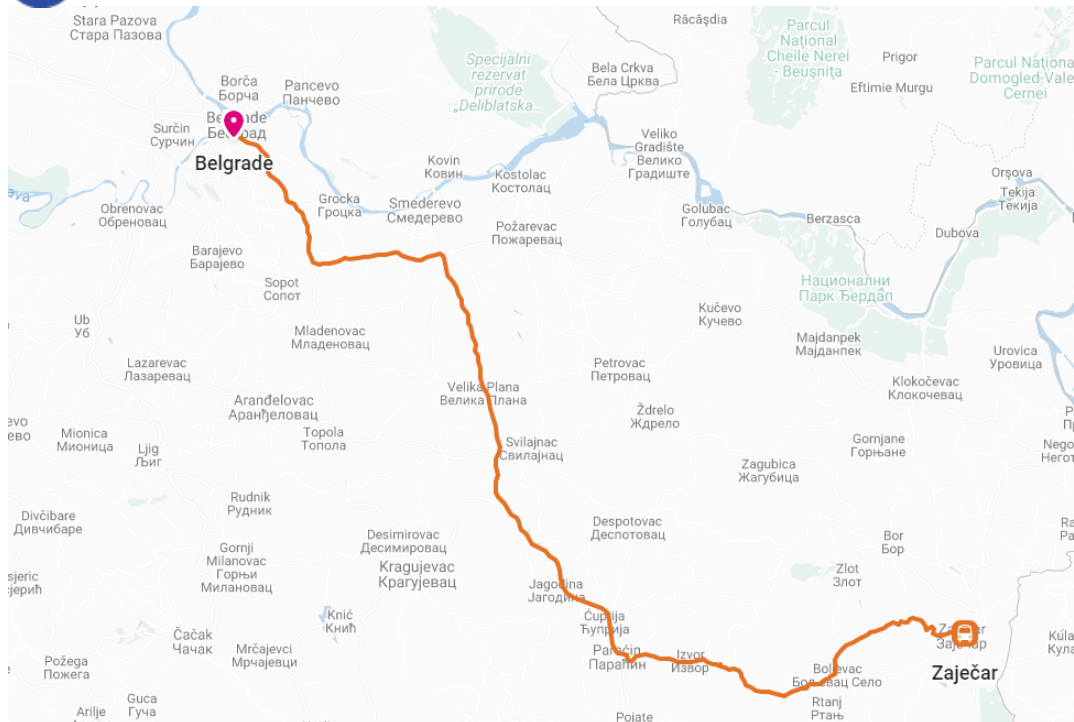


Figure 139: Zajecar-Belgrade, Route:1 Bus, Source: rome2rio

Provider

Phone

Website

App

Departure station

Line nr.

Arrival station

Duration

Price

Frequency

Additional Information

[More information in the 4.4 chapter -Serbian](#)

Zajecar Bus Station

Address:

Belgrade

Address: Železnička 4, Belgrade, Serbia

2 h 50min – 3 h 20 min

10 € -25 € -

20 min – 1 hour

More information:

Route 2: Bike

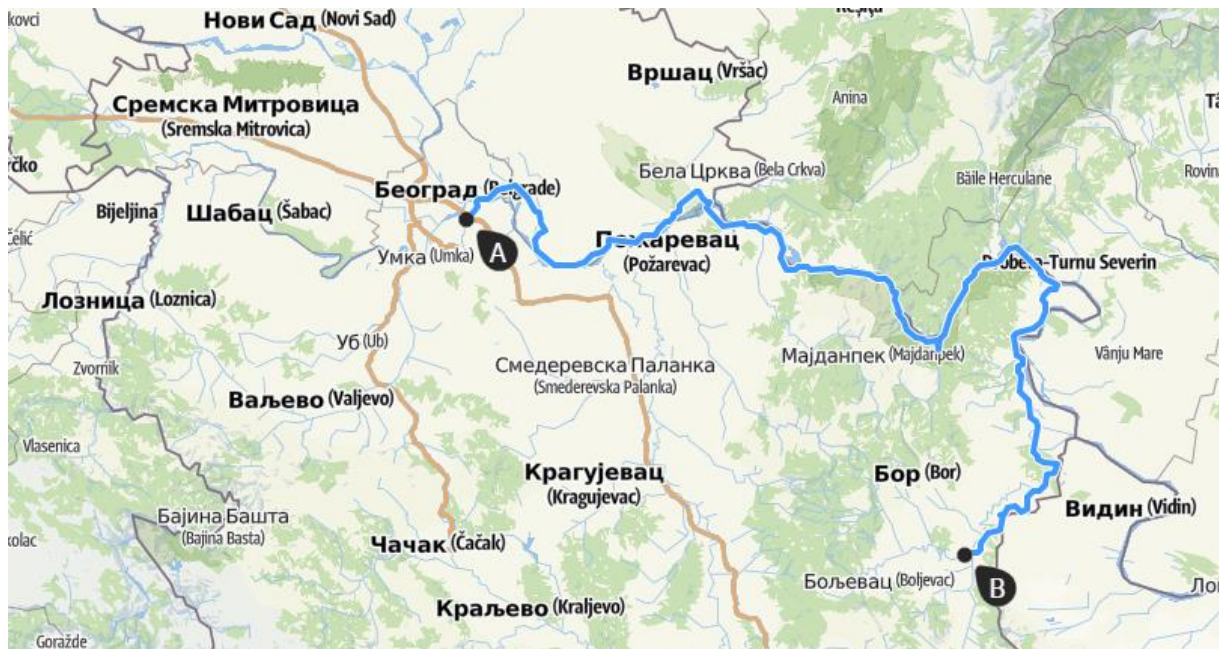


Figure 140: Zajecar - Belgrade, Route 2: Bike Source: outdooractive

Departure		Zajecar
Arrival		Belgrade
Distance		397 km
Duration		50 h
Highest point		2341 m
Lowest point		2357 m
Ascent		362 m
Descent		36 m
Difficulty		hard
Website		https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6
App		Zajecar – Bregovo or Negotin another cycle path. Bregovo or Negotin - Belgrade EuroVelo 6 cycle path.
		EuroVelo 6 App:
		More information in the 4.4 chapter-Serbia

Belgrade

Railway station

The railway station of Belgrade (Serbia), still the main station, despite the new station under construction "Prokob" which will be the future centre of Beograd, according to rumours. Until 1990 this station was one of the halts of the prestigious Orient Express (Paris-Istanbul). The station was inaugurated in 1884.

Joint Stock Company for Passenger Railway Transport "Srbija Voz ", Belgrade

E-Mail	putnik.info@srbvoz.rs
Website	https://www.srbvoz.rs/en/
Price	https://www.srbvoz.rs/en/fares-international/
Booking	International train tickets can be purchased at ticket offices at railway stations and in travel agencies at the earliest two months before the first day of validity. More information on website: https://www.srbvoz.rs/en/general-conditions/
Additional information	Office: Nemanjina 6, 11000 Belgrade

Bus Station

Belgrade Bus Station (BAS)

Phone	+ 381 011/ 2636-299
E-Mail	bas@bas.rs
Website	http://www.bas.rs/en/
Booking	http://www.bas.rs/en/information-and-ticket-booking/
Additional information	Železnička 4 Belgrade, Serbia

Airport

Belgrade Nikola Tesla Airport

Phone	(+381 11) 209 4444
E-Mail	customer.care@beg.aero
Website	https://beg.aero/eng
Booking	https://beg.aero/eng/seasonal Ticket price: https://beg.aero/eng/airlines
Additional information	Site map: https://beg.aero/eng/sitemap Air Serbia flights App Download Google Play Download App Store

Tourist Information Centre

Tourist info center Knez Mihailova St.

<i>Address</i>	Knez Mihailova 5, 11000 Belgrade (City center)
<i>Opening hours</i>	Mon-Sat. 09.00-21.00, Sun. 10.00-15.00h
<i>Phone</i>	+381 11 26 35 622, +381 11 26 35 343
<i>E-Mail</i>	bginfo.knezmihailova@tob.co.rs
<i>Website</i>	https://www.tob.rs/en/info/tic/tourist-info-center-knez-mihailova-st

Tourist info center Main railway station

<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday-Saturday: 07:00-13.30, Sunday: closed
<i>Phone</i>	+381 11 36 12 732
<i>E-Mail</i>	bginfo.stanica@tob.co.rs
<i>Website</i>	https://www.tob.rs/en

Tourist info center Airport - Nikola Tesla-

<i>Opening hours</i>	Monday-Sunday: 09:00-21:30
<i>Phone</i>	+381 11 209 78 28
<i>E-Mail</i>	info-aerodrom@serbia.travel
<i>Website</i>	https://www.tob.rs/en/info/tic/tourist-info-center-airport

4.7 Optional: Any plans for the future?

Regensburg

Download the relevant document:

Word Heritage Plan

- <https://www.regensburg.de/welterbe/en/projects/completed-projects/management-plan>

Regensburg 2040

(Mobility plan – 74 page)

- <https://www.regensburg-gemeinsam-weiterdenken.de/sites/default/files/downloads/regensburg-plan2040-verwaltungsentwurf.pdf>

Upper Austria environmental report

Thematic field 5: To make mobility environmentally friendly

Download the relevant document:

https://www.land-oberoesterreich.gv.at/files/publikationen/us_umweltbericht2018.pdf (Available only in German)

Linz (AT)

Linz is growing, Linz is bustling, Linz is successful, and Linz is Austria's second-largest economic region. Two hundred ten thousand people find work in the state capital, more than the number of inhabitants. This poses significant challenges for the city, especially in terms of transport, which also needs to be considered at the supra-regional level. Indeed, more than half of workers commute daily from the area to work.

This mobility concept comprises the following fields of action:

1. Valuing pedestrians and walking
2. Making Linz a cycling city
3. Expanding public transportation as the backbone of mobility
4. Making motorized traffic more compatible with urban life
5. Use multi-modality and intermodality as an opportunity
6. Organizing mobility as a user-friendly service
7. Efficient design of commercial and freight traffic
8. Traffic safety - initiate a sustainable improvement
9. Making Linz a city of mobility innovation

Download the relevant document:

Austria Mobility Plan 2030

- <https://www.bmk.gv.at/themen/mobilitaet/mobilitaetsmasterplan/mmp2030.html>

Mobility Concept Linz

- <https://www.linz.at/mobilitaet/mobilitaetskonzept.php>

Vienna



Figure 141: Vienna- Urban mobility plan -2025, Source: Urban Mobility Plan - Vienna 2025

The Vienna Urban Mobility Plan lists measures leading to the goals in nine fields of action:

1. Public space:
Sharing streets in a fair way
2. Governance:
Responsibilities and resources
3. Efficient mobility through mobility management
4. Sharing instead of owning

5. Transport organisation:
A smarter way of managing mobility
6. Transport infrastructure:
The backbone of the city
7. Business in motion
8. Mobility needs innovation
9. Together in the region

All measures and processes incorporate the following principles:

Traffic safety: Due to a wide variety of measures, traffic safety in Vienna has risen continuously for decades. The goal of the City of Vienna in traffic safety is “Vision Zero”, i.e. no more fatal traffic accidents in the city.

Barrier freedom: In the past few years, many steps have been taken towards a barrier-free system in traffic and transport. Lowered kerbstones, acoustic traffic lights and tactile guidance systems contribute to making it easier for persons with permanent or temporary restricted mobility to move around the city.

Gender mainstreaming and diversity: The proposed measures were tested for the way in which they affect various user groups and adjustments were made on the basis of results (“Fairness Check”).

Download the relevant document:

Austria Mobility Plan 2030

- <https://www.bmk.gv.at/themen/mobilitaet/mobilitaetsmasterplan/mmp2030.html>

Vienna Urban Mobility Plan 2025

- <https://www.wien.gv.at/stadtentwicklung/studien/pdf/b008444.pdf>

Bratislava (SVK)

Sustainable mobility in Bratislava, an indicator-based assessment

- Area 1: Achieving affordable and attractive public transport
- Area 2: Extending the public transport network and improving public transport infrastructure
- Area 3: Extending and improving the cycling infrastructure
- Area 4: Encourage walking and enhancing the liveability of streets
- Area 5: Support and organise new mobility services
- Area 6: Foster the electrification of public transport and municipal fleets
- Area 7: Foster the electrification of private mobility
- Area 8: Reduce negative impact from freight and commercial mobility
- Area 9: Reduce private car use through pricing measures
- Area 10: Reduction of private car use through access and parking regulations

Download the relevant document:

<https://d-nb.info/1236630270/34>

www.imhd.sk/ba/route-map/plans-for-the-future

4.8 Evaluation

The **quality of the route** between sections is rated on three-point scales, according to the following aspects, which we believe are key to the pleasant – or at least plannable – travel experience:

- Is there sustainable proximity between the two destinations?
- How long is the journey time with the distance travelled?
- How often do you need to change your mode of transport?
- How frequent is the service?













Along the **cycling route**, we considered the following aspects:

- How safe is the given cycle route?
- How well is the cycle route signposted?
- Is there a bicycle repair service or rest area somewhere in the area?
- Is a description of the route available?

Finally, regarding **tourism information** we considered the following:

- Is there an easy-to-find English description about the travel possibilities?
- Do public transport travel planners include the section and are they easy to navigate?
- Is there a description about possible attractions and relevant pois along the route?

Rating table:

Transport quality		Good		Medium		Poor		Not exist
Bike route		Good		Medium		Poor		Not exist
Transport/travel information		Good		Medium		Poor		Not exist

For this draft we propose the following indicators for each quality level in each information category. We suggest using the rule that all rank notes should be consolidated down to the lowest relevant level.

Good:

Bus/Train

- **Mode:** At least one means of transport will take you directly between the two locations.
- **Travel time:** distance and travel time are appropriate i.e., no longer (or no significant difference) than if you were to travel the same distance by car.
- **Connection:** 4 or more connections per day

Bike:

- well-maintained cycle path or safe painted cycle lane
- bike services within 20km

Travel info:

- Up-to-date multi-language travel info site, including English
- Comprehensive travel planner with language options easy to find

Medium

Bus/Train

- **Mode:** change the transport mode between the two locations -no direct type of travel
- **Travel time:** at maximum twice as long as it would take by car
- **Connections:** 2-3 connections per day

Bike:

- either proper cycle path or biking services within 20km

Travel info:

- Up-to-date travel info site, but only in local language, or semi-obsolete English site
- Travel planner either only in local language or not including all travel modes

Poor

Bus/Train







- **Mode:** 3 or more changes in the transport mode needed between the two locations
- **Travel time:** travel times are significantly longer (more than 2x) than if you were to travel the same distance by car.
- **Connection:** at maximum 1 connection per day








Bike:




- no or badly maintained cycle path or cycle lane on the road
- poor or very distant services



















Travel info:








- obsolete travel info site only in local language
- travel planner difficult to use, only in local language – or completely obsolete








Destination		Regensburg - Straubing
Transport type		Train or Bus
Duration		30 min - 1 h 20 min
Quality		
Distance with cycle		56 km
Cycle route name		Eurovelo 6
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		




Destination		Straubing - Künzing
Transport type		Train and Bus
Duration		40 min
Quality		
Distance with cycle		67,4 km
Cycle route name		Eurovelo 6
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		

Destination		Künzing – Passau
Transport type		Train and Bus
Duration		50 min
Quality		

Distance with cycle		35,9 km
Cycle route name		Eurovelo 6
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		
Destination		Passau - Engelhartszell (+ Oberranna)
Transport type		Train and Bus
Duration		50 min - 1 h
Quality		
Distance with cycle		27 km
Cycle route name		Danube Cycle Path/Eurovelo 6
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		
Destination		Engelhartszell (+Oberranna)- Schlögen
Transport type		Bus
Duration		11 min
Quality		
Distance with cycle		14 km
Cycle route name		Danube Cycle Path/Eurovelo 6
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		

Destination		Schlögen – Linz
Transport type		Bus
Duration		45 min
Quality		
Distance with cycle		58,3 km
Cycle route name		Danube Cycle Path/Eurovelo 6
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		

Destination		Linz – Enns
Transport type		Suburban train
Duration		17 min
Quality		
Distance with cycle		24 km
Cycle route name		Danube Cycle Path/Eurovelo 6
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		

Destination		Enns – Grein
Transport type		Train
Duration		1 h
Quality		
Distance with cycle		41,1 km
Cycle route name		Danube Cycle Path/Eurovelo 6

Quality 

Transport/Travel info tools  

Destination



Grein – Wachau

Transport type  Train or Bus

Duration 1 h

Quality 

Distance with cycle  59,6 km

Cycle route name Danube Cycle Path/Eurovelo 6


Quality 

Transport/Travel info tools  

Destination



Wachau – Vienna

Transport type  Train and Bus

Duration 1 h -1 h 40 min








Quality 








Distance with cycle  106,9 km





Cycle route name Danube Cycle Path/Eurovelo 6




Quality 

Transport/Travel info tools  







Destination		Vienna - Carnuntum
Transport type		Train
Duration		46 min
Quality		
Distance with cycle		45 km
Cycle route name		Danube Cycle Path/Eurovelo 6
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		

Destination		Carnuntum – Bratislava
Transport type		Train and Bus
Duration		1 h -1 h 20 min
Quality		
Distance with cycle		26, 5 km
Cycle route name		Danube Cycle Path/Eurovelo 6
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		







Destination		Bratislava – Győr
Transport type		Train
Duration		50 min - 1 h
Quality		
Distance with cycle		81,4 km
Cycle route name		Eurovelo 6








Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		








Destination  **Győr – Sopron**





Transport type		Train
Duration		1 h
Quality		
Distance with cycle		118 km
Cycle route name		Eurovelo 6-13/other cycle route
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		



Destination  **Sopron – Szombathely**








Transport type		Train or Bus
Duration		50 min - 1 h 22 min
Quality		
Distance with cycle		71,9 km
Cycle route name		Eurovelo 13
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		







Destination		Szombathely – Murska Sobota
Transport type		Train and Bus
Duration		2 h 30 min -3 h
Quality		
Distance with cycle		113,8 km
Cycle route name		Eurovelo 13/ other cycle route
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		

Destination		Murska Sobota – Ptuj
Transport type		Train
Duration		30 min -1 h
Quality		
Distance with cycle		53,9 km
Cycle route name		other cycle route
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		

Destination		Ptuj – Pécs
Transport type		Train and Bus
Duration		3 h 30 min - 4 h
Quality		
Distance with cycle		351,9 km

Cycle route name		Eurovelo 13/Amazon of Europe Bike Trail, cycle route
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		
Destination		Pécs- Novi Sad

Transport type		Train or Train and Bus
Duration		6 h
Quality		
Distance with cycle		240 km
Cycle route name		other cycle route/Eurovelo 13/Eurovelo 6
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		
Destination		Novi Sad – Sremska Mitrovica

Transport type		Bus
Duration		1 h 10 min -1 h 30 min
Quality		
Distance with cycle		53,6 km
Cycle route name		other cycle route/Eurovelo 6
Quality		
Transport/Travel info tools		

Destination



Sremska Mitrovica – Zajecar

Transport type



Bus

Duration

4 h – 7 h 30 min

Quality



Distance with cycle



520 km

Cycle route name

other cycle route and Eurovelo 13

Quality



Transport/Travel info tools



5 SWOT Analysis

5.1 Sustainable mobility services along the trail

Overall, sustainable mobility services along the route presented are good and well developed. The cycle network on the route is very good. There are several cycle paths (Eurovelo 6, Eurovelo 13, Amazon of Europe Bike Trail, Danube Cycle Path with cycle-related services (e.g., bike rental, bike service etc.) There are gaps in some areas (e.g., Szeged – Novi Sad), but future is to improve and develop cycle paths in these areas.

Other transport between destinations within a country can be considered average. There are minor deficiencies along the route in the mod of public transport accessibility. Some areas are very well developed, but there are still many areas in need of improvement. East and south of Regensburg, the quality of services is very similar and of a high standard. The first quality deterioration is in the Slovak and Hungarian parts. Optimisation of the Hungarian-Slovenian border public transport needs to be improved, routes already exist, but density and quality still need improvement. Some improvements are also required within Hungary, which has some public transport modes. Still, the use of public transport is not efficient for longer distances (long journey times). Emphasis should be placed on reducing journey times, as the tourist may not experience several hours of unnecessary travel if they can do it in half the time by car. Moving on to Serbia, there is a need for greater emphasis on increasing the number of transport connections over the border crossings. However, significant improvements are needed in Serbia in terms of safe cycling routes and public transport frequency.

In Serbian, a more minor settlements problem has been the lack of good transport links. Small, hidden places of interest to tourists, but far from larger towns and cities, are often accessible only by taxi or other unsustainable means of transport. Public transport is generally not accommodated for people with disabilities. Therefore, flexible transport services such as minibuses and community taxis are just some possible solutions to improve mobility services for people living in rural areas.

When travelling in cities, there are several means of transport (e.g., bicycle, bus, metro). There are several places where you can rent a bicycle, making it easier to get around the city.

	Positive (Strength)	Negative (Weaknesses)
Internal characteristics (Attributes of the trail)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developed road and rail networks between destinations • Sustainable mode of transport between most destinations – several times daily (except on the lower part of the trail e.g.: from Pécs to Novi Sad; Sremska Mitrovica- Zajecar) • Well-developed transnational cycle routes (Danube Cycle Path, Eurovelo 6, Eurovelo 13, Amazon of bike trail – except on the lower part of the trail, e.g: Pécs – Szeged- Novi Sad- Sremska Mitrovica -Zajecar) • Bicycle services along the trails (e.g., repair; bike rental etc.) • Multi-modal nodes at some cities on the trail, at the Upper Danube section • Bicycle transport services on trains, and on several bus lines • Several bicycle ferries across Danube • Access to attractions by sustainable transport along the trail • high level harmonisation of different transport modes (e.g.: Upper Austria) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor attractiveness of main railway hubs and other railway stations in the region (e.g: Győr, Bratislava, Ptuj, Murska Sobota, Szombathely). • Accessibility is not optimal for people with reduced mobility or who bring their bicycle at the train • At the lower part of the trail, transport infrastructure is in a poor state, the railways are seriously outdated, and the quality of secondary roads is poor in many places (e.g.: Pécs - Zajecar) • Unsafe cycle paths on the lower section of the trail (Pécs – Szeged, Zajecar) • Weak Croatia-Hungary bus connection • Weak Serbia-Hungary train connection (Budapest-Belgrade) • Lack of multi-modal hub at many destinations • Unutilized potential for sustainable water transport and tourism • More cycle service stations would be needed along cycle trails and urban centres (columns with tools and an air pump) • More Locations for luggage and charging facilities for e-bikes. • Sustainable micro-mobility services are weak in the lower Danube area (e.g. transfer)
External characteristics	<p>Opportunities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Continuous development of cycle routes for tourist • Where bike transport is not available by bus, it is being developed and tested 	<p>Threats</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Political instability in the region stalls EU enlargement in the Western Balkans, destabilising the Danube region, too • Lack of cross border connection sustainable mobility connections

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expected increase of bicycle services at all sections of the trail • Expected further development of EuroVelo routes' network in the area • Increasing number of cyclists due to Covid (used instead of public transport or for hobby/leisure activities) • Environmental campaigns, awareness-raising activities intensify at regional, national, and European level • Continuous improvement of border interoperability – Good political relations with neighbouring regions • Ability and willingness of public and private tourism stakeholders to learn good practices 	<p>hinder tourism development - e.g.: Hungary – Serbia</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confidence using public transport was shaken during the COVID pandemic • General global political uncertainty is also affecting the tourism sector globally, with people becoming less mobile. • Continuation of the economic downturn would have an impact on the level of investment, leading to capital outflows from the Danube region
--	---

5.2 Information services on sustainable mobility options along the trail

You will find a mobility centre or tour inform in almost every town/city on the trail. At these points, tourists and travellers can get information about local transport, local attractions, and other helpful information. Tourists can find information not only about local public transport but also about transportation between towns and cities.

However, there is a lack of language skills, and English is not always spoken (in smaller cities) in mobility centre or local public transport station. Regarding signposting, in some places, information is only available in the country's local language, except at railway stations.

In addition to the mobile apps, you can also buy bus and train tickets and hire taxis and bicycles. In some municipalities, however, there is a lack of public transport information available online.

For more information about the cities, their websites are usually available in 2 languages. Unfortunately, some towns and attractions are only local languages (no English or German).

Signposting of cycle routes is international, often without translation, and this information is available in most places. The majority of the Eurovelo 6, Eurovelo 13 and Danube Cycle Path routes are signposted or planned.

	Positive (Strength)	Negative (Weaknesses)
Internal characteristics (Attributes of the trail)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Several phone apps to help you find your way around • Good online journey planner (From Regensburg to Murska Sobota) • Good ticket purchasing facilities (bus, train) – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Several phone apps for bus/train ticketing ○ ticket machines • Providing relevant information to tourists in mobility centres (e.g.: maps, public transport timetable, journey planner, ticket information, attractions, accommodations etc.) • Many destinations have websites in several languages - provide very good information on website about transport, attraction etc. • Continuous updating of information material on online 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inadequate language skills of tourist workers (e.g., Austria – Hungarian common boarder - in many places only German is spoken on the Hungarian side) • Some information not available in English (e.g., attraction etc.) • Some sections of the EuroVelo 13 routes are missing, poorly signposted, services are poorly developed, and in rural areas they are completely absent, • Lack of updating information material in printed form • Lack of promotion travel package offers and opportunities

	Opportunities	Threats
External characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opportunities e.g., new funding systems supporting the development of sustainable mobility services in three of four countries • Disseminating good practices (e.g., Mobility Centre installed, Cycle tourist in the not developed Danube regions) • Continuous improvements in the multilingual information service • Ability to learn good practice 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fewer people personally used the information points during covid-sustainability – Maintenance of staff • Tourist can get lost among a lot of information – not standardised • Service providers change or disappear in response to world or regional crises (e.g., Covid etc.)

6 Recommendations for improvement

6.1 Recommendations for each destination

Regensburg	
Description	In the morning rush hour, increase mobility services (increased capacity: train, bus) and increase the frequency of services—optimisation and develop of suburban lines. Reducing change transport mod, Optimising the length of connections to Straubing, Platting, Künzing (improvement long -distance) or creation of a new station, train station in Künzing.
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bayerische Eisenbahngesellschaft • SPNV - Schienenpersonennahverkehr (local rail passenger transport) • Free State, • DB Netz, • DB Station & Service
Horizon for implementation	Until 2025 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improvement long -distance connection to Platting Until 2030 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop of suburban line in Regensburg

Straubing	
Description	The information is available online about Straubing, but in German. The English description is not available (or not easily found).
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities of Straubing • or Tourist info centre
Horizon for implementation	Until 2025 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Information in English about attraction, city

Engelhartszell (Passau)	
Description	<p>There is no direct connection between Passau - Engelhartszell, which results in long travel times. Introduction of a regular bus connection between Engelhartszell and Passau (Schlößen could also be included in the route). The harmonization of public transport timetables is important with other transport mod. For example, if we want to combine sustainable modes of transport - ship and bus, it is essential to coordinate timetables and avoid long waiting times.</p> <p>The information is available online about Engelhartszell, but in German. The English description is not available (or not easily found). Currently not find a tourist info/ mobility centre, installed tourist information centre in Engelhartszell for the tourist.</p>

Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OÖ Verkehrsverbund, • Municipalities of Austria
Horizon for implementation	<p>Until 2025</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct connection between Passau – Engelhartzell • Information in English about attraction, city

Enns	
Description	The information is available online about Enns, but in German. The English description is not available (or not easily found) about attraction, experience.
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities of Enns
Horizon for implementation	<p>Until 2025</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Information in English about attraction, experience

Grein	
Description	The information is not available online about Roman rest areas on the Danube Cycle Path. Not found information, where there are 20 of these rest areas in Upper Austria. These points should be marked on a map or give coordinates. The information is available online about Grein, but in German. The English description is not available (or not easily found).
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipalities of Grein • or Tourist info centre
Horizon for implementation	<p>Until 2025</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Marked on the map or give more information this experience

Carnuntum	
Description	<p>Public transport from Carnuntum to Bratislava (Győr/Szigetköz) needs to be improved. There is no direct connection between Bratislava (and Győr) and Carnuntum.</p> <p>The fastest and most efficient way to reach the city is from Vienna. Therefore, establish a direct connection between the two cities.</p> <p>To ensure a comfortable 'waiting area' for the ship, benches are installed, thus increasing the comfort of the tourist.</p>
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ÖBB • Slovakian Transport company • Municipality of Győr • MÁV Zrt, GySEV
Horizon for implementation	Until 2030

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establishment of frequencies and schedules, integration of the route into the international network
--	---

Bratislava	
Description	<p>The railway line between Győr and Bratislava needs to be upgraded. In order to reduce the number of changes, a long-distance route is necessary for the train. Lack of information in English is a feature of signs within the city. (e.g.: attractions, small railway station). Therefore, it would be necessary to improve the information signs in the city, at the stations, in order to make it easier for tourists to approach and inform them.</p> <p>More ticket machines should be installed on local public transport to make it easier to buy tickets.</p>
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Municipalities of Győr and Bratislava
Horizon for implementation	<p>Until 2025</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Information table in city (nearly attraction), and Petržalka railway station <p>Until 2030</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Long distance train connection between Győr -Bratislava

Győr	
Description	<p>There is a shortage of labour in the city and bus drivers. Several steps have already been taken to reduce this problem, but further action is needed. The local public transport network is outdated; there is a need to replace the bus fleet with electric buses. Online timetable application developed for phones for local public transport to provide better information. The old obsolete buses would need to be replaced by modern buses (reduce CO2). Purchase of electric roller to increase mobility, installed a network needed in the city.</p> <p>Development of a local public transport information system, e.g., mobile application for timetables etc.</p>
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hungarian State – ‘Volán’ Municipality of Győr
Horizon for implementation	<p>Until 2025</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training bus drivers and reducing the workforce More cycle serving station More bicycle holder <p>Until 2030</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> E bus change E-Charging station installed E roller network installed

Sopron	
Description	There is no local bike rental network in the city. The planned bicycle rental network would greatly assist local transport. More cycle service stations (columns with tools and an air pump) would be needed (nearly station, centrum). The old obsolete buses would need to be replaced by modern buses (reduce CO2). A shuttle service between the railway station and the long-distance bus station would be helpful to connect these two locations (20 minutes walking distance). The timetables between the train and the bus are not coordinated. Development of a local public transport information system, e.g., mobile application for timetables.
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Sopron (Municipality of Sopron) • Volánbusz
Horizon for implementation	<p>Until 2030:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E bike system • E bus change, • E-Charging station installed • More cycle service station • Bike rental network in the city

Szombathely	
Description	There is no local bike rental network in the city. The planned bicycle rental network would greatly assist local transport. More cycle service stations (columns with tools and an air pump) would be needed (nearly station, centrum). The old obsolete buses would need to be replaced by modern buses (reduce CO2). A shuttle service between the railway station and the long-distance bus station would be helpful to connect these two locations (20 minutes walking distance). The timetables between the train and the bus are not coordinated. More ticket machines should be installed on local public transport to make it easier to buy tickets.
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • City of Szombathely (Municipality of Szombathely) • Volánbusz
Horizon for implementation	<p>Until 2025:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More cycle service station • Bike rental network in the city <p>Until 2030:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E bike system • E bus change, • E-Charging station installed

Murska Sobota	
Description	Improve access to information on mobility options throughout the region for tourists. More information available in English, but the local public transport and bike rental is only in Slovenian. there is a bike rental network, but it would be expanded with more station in the city.
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> City of Murska Sobota (Municipality of Murska Sobota)

Ptuj	
Description	There are apps for buying tickets online and planning your trip, but they are not available in English. The availability of applications in English, where you can plan your local journey and you can buy tickets for long-distance transport (train, bus). The local bike rental system should be developed, the bicycle stations should be expanded.
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tourist Info Center
Horizon for implementation	Until 2030: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> E bike system developed

Pécs	
Description	<p>The city has already started replacing old local buses with electric buses. The maintenance of this improvement is essential. Furthermore, in order to reduce morning rush hour traffic in the city, the bicycle rental network needs to be improved (e.g.: additional more bike rental stations, electric roller installed, e chargers installed; installation of bicycle repair stations are essential aspects.) These developments will also help reduce CO2. The organisation of awareness programmes is also necessary to encourage sustainable means of transport. Pécs is not connected to any of the Eurovelo routes; the development of cycling infrastructure in the city is ongoing. Still, it would be important to create a connecting cycle route to this international cycling route.</p> <p>Ticket machines should be installed on local public transport to make it easier to buy tickets.</p>
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Baranya County Government Biokom Non-profit Ltd. and Tükebusz Zrt. Municipality of Pécs
Horizon for implementation	Until 2030 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> E bike system developed E bus changed

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E-Charging station installed (Cycle service stations (columns with tools and an air pump, and bike holder) • Connection Eurovelo cycle route between other cycle routes • Local public transport – ticket machines installed
--	--

Novi Sad -Szeged	
Description	Should be better transport links on the Hungarian-Serbian border. Currently, one bus a day between Szeged and Novi Sad is not enough. There should be more services for better travel.
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipality of Novi Sad • Municipality of Szeged • Volan

Sremska Mitrovica	
Description	The old obsolete buses would need to be replaced by modern buses (reduce CO2). There is no local bike rental network in the city. The planned bicycle rental network would greatly assist local transport. More cycle service stations (columns with tools and an air pump) would be needed (nearly station, centrum). The old obsolete buses would need to be replaced by modern buses (reduce CO2).
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipality of Sremska Mitrovica
Horizon for implementation	Until 2030 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E bike system developed • E bus changed • E-Charging station installed (Cycle service stations (columns with tools and an air pump, and bike holder)

Zajecar	
Description	The old obsolete buses would need to be replaced by modern buses (reduce CO2). There is no local bike rental network in the city. The planned bicycle rental network would greatly assist local transport. More cycle service stations (columns with tools and an air pump) would be needed (nearly station, centrum). The old obsolete buses would need to be replaced by modern buses (reduce CO2).
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Municipality of Zajecar
Horizon for implementation	Until 2030 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E bike system developed

- E bus changed
- E-Charging station installed (Cycle service stations (columns with tools and an air pump, and bike holder)

6.2 General recommendations for the whole trail

Description	<p>A booking system should be set up for each trail.</p> <p>For example, #3trail from Regensburg to Zajecar, bookable packages should be developed. Every traveller can book their stories route online.</p> <p>How the online system would work:</p> <p>Need to define a daily package including distance, sights, Danube stories, experiences, accommodation, or other services. In addition, the best mode of transport should be recommended for trips between the daily packages, so that the traveller can continue his journey. If necessary, the traveller can book online, e.g., a bicycle for the travel. In addition, local tourism service providers (bike rental, accommodation, tourism experts) should be involved.</p>
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project Partners
Horizon for implementation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Next Interreg Danube Programme

Description	<p>Sustainable means of transport should be coordinated to ensure efficient travel for travellers. In addition, more services should be established to improve transportation across borders, e.g., between Szombathely (or Zalaegerszeg) and Murska Sobota.</p> <p>All operators should be brought together under a single Danube brand, which could even offer discounts to travellers. A Danube timetable should be established for each trail.</p>
Responsible institution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project Partners • All Transport Services
Horizon for implementation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Next Interreg Danube Programme

7 Good practice collection

7.1 Mobility center in Mosonmagyaróvár, Hungary

General information

Hungary, Győr-Moson – Sopron County, Mosonmagyaróvár

Detailed description

City of Mosonmagyaróvár located in the area called “*Szigetköz*” that can be found in north-western Hungary, close to three capital cities. There is in the vicinity of Bratislava and not too far from Wien and Budapest. The city is situated along the highway M1 and train line nr.1 between Wien and Budapest, with considerable international traffic, often called as the “gate” of the area. *Szigetköz* is a plain area with 375 km² territory, 52,5 km length and 6-8 km average width is technically an island since it is situated between the Danube main flow and its branches. The area is dominated by waters, with great active tourism potential. Canoeing on the “countless” number of branches of Danube River is becoming more popular year by year, as well as cycling, since the route of EuroVelo 6 goes through the area.

In 2019, in frame of the Interreg project “Transdanube Pearls” a mobility center was established in the most populated town of the *Szigetköz* area, Mosonmagyaróvár. The aim of a mobility center on one hand was to provide reliable and personalized information to the tourists about the available sustainable mobility services inside the respective area and between the areas as well (pearls). On the other hand, the intention was to have an influence on the transport behaviour/patterns of the locals and raising their awareness to prefer the more sustainable solutions when they are travelling.

The mobility center in the *Szigetköz* was established on an already existing tourist information structure, the information point (tour inform office) operated by the Association of *Szigetköz* Tourism. The mobility center provides tourism and mobility related information at the same time and same place, informing the future visitors how to get the destination in a sustainable way, then encouraging the already arrived ones to explore the *Szigetköz* area by using sustainable modes of transport. The existing organizational background of the association, together with its staff were suitable to adapt the new services coming from the new role. Tourists can find the office in the frequented pedestrian street of the city center, but the staff is also able to communicate with the clients via phone and e-mail.

A closed, wooden bicycle storage was built with 26,25 m² area, suitable for at least 20 bicycles inside. The storage is lockable, tourist can store their bicycles within the opening hours of the tour inform office (8:00-16:00 on weekdays, 9:00-12:00 on Saturdays - in season). In front of the office, a bicycle repair stand was installed with a bike pump and tools for making the basic repairs, and there is a possibility to charge e-bikes as well. Currently bicycle rental is not available.



Figure 142: Figure: bicycle storage (left) and bicycle repair stand with e-bike charging possibility (right) at the mobility center in Mosonmagyaróvár

An information panel was placed in the railway station of Mosonmagyaróvár that shows how to approach the mobility center in the city center by bicycle.

The mobility center offers the following services at one place:

- provide information for free of charge
- provide general and credible mobility information including the following: information about actual timetables and fares; comparison of fares; door to door route planning; printing travel documents (e-ticket); personalized travel information, receiving transport related complaints and forward them to the relevant transport service provider; mobility information for disabled people
- provide tourist offers of the area
- planning of one day (or multiple days) trips in the area – optionally with the use of sustainable modes of transport
- Ensure safe bicycle storage possibility in the closed and lockable storage facility
- Bicycle self-repair and e-bike charging possibilities

Further Information:

Tour inform Office – tourist information point and mobility center

Address: H-9200, Mosonmagyaróvár Magyar utca 9.

phone/telefax: +36/96/206-304

e-mail: mosonmagyarovar@tourinform.hu

webpage: <http://www.szigetkozportal.hu/>

7.2 Sustainable mobility services of the Győr-Sopron-Ebenfurth Railways (GySEV or Raaberbahn)

GySEV or Raaberbahn is a Hungarian-Austrian railway company, which is a joint stock company. Majority of the shares owned by the Hungarian (65,6 %) and the Austrian (28,2 %) states, the remaining (6,1 %) of the shares belong to an Austrian construction company STRABAG. The company owns and operates a network with 509,2 km in western Hungary and eastern Austria. Besides cargo activities, GySEV is one of the two railway companies dealing with public rail passenger transport in Hungary. The number of passengers was 5,76 million in 2020, but before the COVID outbreak they had nearly 7,85 million passengers in 2019.

The general approach of the railway company towards responsible transport can be considered as a good practice including many aspects and solutions to mention. Many services that GySEV offers to the passengers serve the purpose of sustainability:

- Almost all of the lines are electrified, ensuring environmental-friendly way of transport
- There are many P+R and B+R facilities constructed along the operated lines in order to increase intermodally in the sector of passenger transport. P+R capacity is nearly 400, while more than 1500 bicycles can be stored in the installed B+R facilities in relation to 39 railway stations/stops.
- combined ticket solutions: GySEV sells various type of combined tickets covering the costs of additional services beside the train journey. Combined tickets can be purchased in relation to:
 1. the most populated cities along GySEV lines (Sopron, Győr, Szombathely), including the round trip railway ticket and unlimited use of local buses in the selected city for 2 persons
 2. Specific programmes concerning some of the main tourist attractions in the region (Győr Zoo, Bük spa, Nagycenk castle). The combined tickets include the round trip railway ticket, the costs of getting to the attraction from the railway station (local buses, bus transfer, narrow-gauge train depends on the destination), and the admission costs as well.
 3. Information in English and German can be found here: <https://www2.gysev.hu/en/tickets/individual-domestic-travel>
 4. 1-2 days cycling trips in different destinations of Western Transdanubia (Fertő Lake, Órség, Vadása Lake), including bicycle rental and guidance, culinary experiences, admission to different exhibitions that depends on the selected tour, and accommodation if it is relevant. E.g.: "Tekergő" ticket, more information: <https://www2.gysev.hu/en/tickets/bike-travel>
 5. Information in English and German can be found here: <https://www2.gysev.hu/en/tickets/bike-travel>
 6. combined season tickets between specific settlements (1. Nádasd-Körmend-Szombathely, 2. Püspökmolnári – Szombathely, 3. Zalaegerszeg - Körmend - Haris – Szentgotthárd) including the access for train and bus services as well.
- possibility to send special travel requests online. Passengers can indicate their special travel circumstances on the online surface in advance. Thanks for this method, the railway company can

properly prepare for the transport of groups, bicycles, and passengers with reduced mobility in time, thus the highest level of the services can be ensured for the passengers.



Figure 143: Logo of GySEV/Raaberbahn (right), and Stadler FLIRT3 electrical low-floor multiple-unit trains (left)



Figure 144: B+R facilities every station, (Sopron), Source:

Further Information:

Address: H-9400, Sopron, Mátyás király u. 19.

phone/telefax: +36 99/577-444

e-mail: info@gysev.hu

webpage: <https://www2.gysev.hu/en/> , <https://www2.gysev.hu/en/tickets/bike-travel>

8 Annexes

Annex 1: Standards and scripts of stories

All stories follow the same standard and script

- *Catching* (Why should someone choose the trail for a trip along the Danube. Define a message every visitor should be able to bring home remember from the trip along the Danube).
- *Simple* (start from people's knowledge and perception of the Danube, what has to be corrected/extended? Evolve from there an easy to grasp topic and a clear storyline)
- *Unexpected* (start with a common schema or myth, go on a treasure hunt, trigger curiosity, following a dramaturgy of climax and unexpected twist/revelation/new perspective, open the visitor's mind for new aspects)
- *Concrete* (translate the abstract concept of the meta-narrative into concrete, tangible material = heritage sites etc., set abstract conditions into understandable proportions and relationships, get a feeling for pace of the Danube/for dimensions/for time)
- *Locatable* (story materialising in space = concrete events at concrete destinations evolving the story along the geography of the trail, overlapping events at destinations throughout history)
- *Experienceable* (how can we translate the story into experiences along the trail and within destinations?)
- *Credible* (distinguish between "story" as a "myth" and "story" as "history", oppose fake news)
- *Emotional* (attach people to the story, situations/problems/needs/ longings that are inherent in every human's psyche, experience with all senses)
- *Personal* (develop the story along people's lives, fates, fortunes etc., from former ways of living to today's lifestyle)

Each **story** shall evolve along the trail and reflect in each destination. Therefore, the story shall include the following **script**:

- *Main storyline* for the whole itinerary
- *Specific parts* of the story in selected destinations (not everything everywhere, but clear emphasis of what you can see and experience at the specific destination, but always reflecting the main storyline) that work like puzzle pieces that link to the main storyline
- Ideas for *experiences*
- *Modular composition* (in case of too long itineraries for general travellers' vacation span, split the story into modules that can be woven together in consecutive trips)



Annex 2: Common Standards



Transdanube.Pearls - Network for Sustainable Mobility along the Danube

Common Standards Transdanube.Pearls





<http://www.interreg-danube.eu/approved-projects/transdanube-pearls>

 	WP/Action 3.1
	Author Karl Reiner, Karmen Mentil
	Version/Date 3.1/28.9.2017

Document			Revision/Approval	
Version	Date	Status	Date	Status
3.1	28/09/2017	Final draft	28/09/2017	final

Annex 3: List of contact persons

Annex 4: TRANSDANUBE Transnational state of the art report

 <p>SOUTH EAST EUROPE Transnational Cooperation Programme</p>	<p>TRANSDANUBE</p> 	 <small>Programme co-funded by the EUROPEAN UNION</small>		
<p>Sustainable Transport and Tourism along the Danube www.transdanube.eu</p>				
<p>TRANSNATIONAL REPORT</p>				
<p>STATE OF THE ART / GOOD PRACTICE</p>				
<p>Draft</p>				
	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">WP 3 / Action 3.2/3.3</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">Danube Tourist Commission</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right; padding: 2px;">Version 2/ 07052013</td> </tr> </table>	WP 3 / Action 3.2/3.3	Danube Tourist Commission	Version 2/ 07052013
WP 3 / Action 3.2/3.3				
Danube Tourist Commission				
Version 2/ 07052013				
<p>TRANSDANUBE STATE OF THE ART / GOOD PRACTICE 070513 Page 1 / 111</p>				
<p>jointly for our common future</p>				

Annex 5: Transdanube.Pearls Guidelines for

Mobility information centres

Sustainable transnational tourism mobility products

Bike rental and bike sharing services

Better combining cycling with public transport

Flexible public transport services

9 Source and Figures

Figure 1: Trail 3 -Map, Source: Google Map	9
Figure 2: Regensburg - Map of POI, Source: Google map.....	13
Figure 3: Straubing - Map of POI, Source: Google map.....	15
Figure 4: Künzing- Map of POI Source: Google map	17
Figure 5: Passau - Map of POIs, Source: Google map.....	18
Figure 6: Oberranna - Map of POIs - Source: Google Map.....	20
Figure 7: Engelhartzell - Map of POIs, Source: Google map.....	21
Figure 8: Schlögen - Map of POIs, Source: Google Map.....	23
Figure 9: Linz - Map of POIs, Source: Google Map	25
Figure 10: Enns - Map of POI, Source: Google Maps	27
Figure 11: Grein - Map of POIs, Source: Google Map	28
Figure 12: Wachau - Map of POIs, Source: Google Map.....	30
Figure 13: Vienna - Map of POIs - Google map	34
Figure 14: Carnuntum - Map of POIs, Source: Google map	36
Figure 15: Bratislava -Map of POIs, Source: Google Map.....	37
Figure 16: Győr - Map of POIs, Source: Google map	39
Figure 17: Sopron - Map of POIs, Source: Google map	40
Figure 18: Szombathely - Map of POIs, Source: Google map.....	41
Figure 19: Murska Sobota - Map of POIs, Source: Google map	43
Figure 20: Ptuj - Map of POIs, Source: Google map	45
Figure 21: Pécs - Map of POIs, Source: Google Map.....	46
Figure 22: Novi Sad of Map of POIs, Source: Google Map	47
Figure 23: Sremska Mitrovica - Map of POIs, Source: Google Map.....	49
Figure 24: Zajecar- Map of POIs, Source: Google Map.....	50
Figure 25: Regensburg transport connection, Source: https://tourismus.regensburg.de/en/	53
Figure 26: Eurovelo 6 – Route, Source: Eurovelo, 6; ECF https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6	56
Figure 27: Eurovelo 13 – Route Scource: Eurovelo 13, ECF, https://en.eurovelo.com/ev13	57
Figure 28: Danube Cycle Path – Route, source: https://www.bikemap.net/en	58
Figure 29: Regensburg Railway Station - Floorplan, source: https://www.bahnhof.de	59
Figure 30: Eurovelo 6 – Route, Source: Eurovelo, 6; ECF https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6	61
Figure 31: Regensburg - Public transport; Source: https://www.rvv.de/maps	62
Figure 32: Straubing - Public transport, Source: https://www.stadtwerke-straubing.com/	64
Figure 33: Passau -Local Public Transport map, Source: https://vbp.stadtwerke-passau.de/	66
Figure 34: Passau - Shipping, Source: https://tourism.passau.de/service-info/danube-river-cruises/	68
Figure 35: Ferry Oberzell, Source: https://www.donauregion.at/	69
Figure 36: Engelhartzell - Bicycle ferry, Source: https://www.donauregion.at/en/	70
Figure 37: Engelhartzell - Shipping Pier Engelhartzell I, Source: https://www.donauregion.at/en/	71
Figure 38: Engelhartzell - Docking place for boats, Source: https://www.donauregion.at/en/	72
Figure 39: Schlögen - Shipping Pier Schlögen, Source: https://www.donauregion.at/en/	73
Figure 40: Schlögen - Ferry,Source: https://www.donauregion.at/en/	74
Figure 41: Linz - Public Transport; Source: https://www.linzag.at/	75
Figure 42: Linz - Railway Central Station, Source: https://www.oebb.at/en/	76

Figure 43: Linz - Local Railway; Source: https://www.linzer-lokalbahn.at/ooe-s-bahnen/	77
Figure 44: Linz - Bike Rental Station, Source: citybikelinz.at	79
Figure 45: Shipping Map, Tourismusverband, Source: Tourismusverband Linz, Map Shipping Piers,	80
Figure 46: Donauschiffahrt Wurm und Noé, regular routes 2020, https://www.donauschiffahrt.eu/en ..	81
Figure 47: Enns -Shipping, Source: https://www.donauregion.at/en	82
Figure 48: Grein - Shipping, Source: https://www.donauregion.at/en/	83
Figure 49: Wachau Region - Public transport, Bus, Source: Donau.com	84
Figure 50: Wachau Region - Train Station, Source: Wachau Bahn.....	85
Figure 51: Wachau Region, Train, Source: Wachau Bahn.....	86
Figure 52: Wachau Region - Bike Rental Station, Source: nextbike.at	87
Figure 53: Shipping trip with DDSG Blue Danube, Source DDSG Blue Danube	89
Figure 54: Wachau - Shipping, Taxi, Source: Donau-Taxi Wachau.....	90
Figure 55: Vienna - Railway Stations and OBB services, Source: https://www.oebb.at/en/	91
Figure 56: Vienna - General public transport, Source: Wiener Linien	93
Figure 57: Vienna - Subway maps, Source www.oocv.at	94
Figure 58: Vienna – Subway Line - in 2023 Source: Wiener Linien	94
Figure 59: Vienna-Subway Line - in 2030, Source: Wiener Linien	95
Figure 60: Vienna Bike Rental Network - Station, Source: citybikewien.at	97
Figure 61: Vienna - Bike Rental Network, Source: CityBike	98
Figure 62: Carnuntum - Bike Rental Station, Source: nextbike.at	99
Figure 63: Carnuntum - Bike Rental Station - Source: Own.....	99
Figure 64: Bratislava - Public Transport map, Source: imhd.sk	100
Figure 65: Bratislava - Bike Rental Network, Source: Slovnaft Bajk,.....	101
Figure 66: Bratislava, Bike Rental Network, Source: welcometobratislava.eu	102
Figure 67: Győr- Local Public Transport, Source: https://www.volanbusz.hu	103
Figure 68: Győr - Bike Rental Network - Station, Source: https://www.gyorbike.hu/en/reserve-bike	104
Figure 69: Győr - Bike rental network, Source: Own	104
Figure 70: Sopron - Bus line, Source: www.volanbusz.hu	105
Figure 71: Szombathely - Bus line 1, Source: www.volanbusz.hu	108
Figure 72: Szombathely - Bus line 2, Source: www.volanbusz.hu	109
Figure 73: Murska Sobota-Public Transport, Source: https://www.apms.si	110
Figure 74: Murska Sobota - Bike Rental Network, Source: Google Map	111
Figure 75: Murska Sobota, Bike Rental Network, Source: Municipality of Murska Sobota	112
Figure 76: Ptuj - Public Transport, Source: https://www.ptuj.si/DownloadFile?id=387748	112
Figure 77: Ptuj -Bike Rental Network, Source: https://www.ptuj.si/post/334571	113
Figure 78: Ptuj-Bike Rental network, Source: https://www.ptuj.si/post/334571	114
Figure 79: Ptuj - E-Vehicle, Source: https://visitptuj.eu/en/info-en/mobility-in-the-city/	115
Figure 80: Pécs - Local Public Transport, Source: https://mobilitas.biokom.hu/terkepek	116
Figure 81: Pécs- Bike Rental network, Source: https://pecsike.hu/en	116
Figure 82: Pécs- E-Bike, Pécsike, Source: Lechner Tudásközpont.....	117
Figure 83: Novi Sad, Public Transport, Source: http://www.gspns.co.rs/bus-maps	118
Figure 84: Novi Sad - Public Transport, Source: https://novisad.travel/en/public-transport/	118
Figure 85: Novi Sad, Bike Rental Network, Source: NS Bike	119
Figure 86: Novi Sad, Bike Rental Network, Source: NS Bike	120
Figure 87: Sremska Mitrovica - E-Scooter, Source: Sirium Rental	121

Figure 88: Regensburg - Straubing, Route 1: Train, Source: Deutsche Bahn	123
Figure 89: Regensburg - Straubing, Route 2, Source: Wohin Du Willst.....	124
Figure 90: Regensburg - Straubing, Eurovelo 6 Route, ECF Source: https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6	125
Figure 91: Straubing - Künzing, Route 1: Train and Bus 1 st option, source: https://reiseauskunft.bahn.de/	126
Figure 92: Straubing - Künzing, Route2 source: https://reiseauskunft.bahn.de/	127
Figure 93: Künzing - Passau, Route 1: Bus, Source: Wohin Du Willst.....	129
Figure 94: Künzing – Passau, Route 2, source: https://reiseauskunft.bahn.de/	130
Figure 95: Künzing - Passau, Route 2: Tran and Bus 2nd option, Source: Deutsche Bahn.....	131
Figure 96: Künzing -Passau, Route 3, Eurovelo 6, ECF, Source: https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6	133
Figure 97: Passau - Engelhartzell, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF; Source: https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6	135
Figure 98: Engelhartzell- Schlögen, Route 1, Source: https://map.arboe.at/	137
Figure 99: Engerhartzell - Schlögen, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF,Source: https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/	138
Figure 100: Schlögen -Linz, Route 1; Source: https://map.arboe.at/	139
Figure 101: Schlögen-Linz, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF; Source: https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/	140
Figure 102: Linz-Enns, Route 1, Source: https://www.oebb.at/	141
Figure 103: Linz-Enns, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF, Source: https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/	142
Figure 104: Enns-Grein, Route 1, Source: www.oebb.at	143
Figure 105: Enns-Grein, Route 2, Source: www.oebb.at	144
Figure 106: Enns-Grein, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF; Source: https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/	145
Figure 107: Grein - Wachau, Route 1, Train, Source: https://map.arboe.at/	146
Figure 108: Grein-Wachau, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, Source: https://www.outdooractive.com/en/	147
Figure 109: Wachau- Vienna, Route 1, Train, Source: ÖBB route planner.....	148
Figure 110: Wachau-Vienna, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, Source: https://www.outdooractive.com/en/	149
Figure 111: Vienna-Carnuntum, Route 1; Source: https://verkehrsauskunft.ooevv.at/	150
Figure 112: Vienna-Carnuntum, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF; Source: https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6/	151
Figure 113: Carnuntum - Bratislava, Route 1 - Train, Source: OBB route planner	152
Figure 114: Carnuntum-Bratislava Route 2: Train and Bus, Source: map.arboe.at	153
Figure 115: Carnuntum-Bratislava, Route 2: Bus and Train 2nd option; Source: https://map.arboe.at/	154
Figure 116: Carnuntum - Bratislava, Route 3, Eurovelo 6, Source: https://www.outdooractive.com/en	155
Figure 117: Bratislava-Győr, Route1 -Train, Source: Google map	158
Figure 118: Bratislava-Győr, Route 2, Eurovelo 6, ECF, Source: https://en.eurovelo.com/ev6	159
Figure 119: Győr-Sopron, Route 1, Train, Source: https://map.arboe.at/	160
Figure 120: Győr-Sopron, Route 2 - Bus, Source: www.menetrendek.hu	161
Figure 121: Győr-Sopron, Route 3, Bike, Source: https://www.outdooractive.com/en/routeplanner/	162
Figure 122: Sopron-Szombathely, Route 1, Train, Source: https://map.arboe.at/	163
Figure 123: Sopron - Szombathely, Route 2-Bus, Source: www.menetrendek.hu	164
Figure 124: Sopron-Szombathely, Route 3, Bike, Eurovelo 13 Source: https://www.outdooractive.com	165
Figure 125: Szombathely-Murska Sobota, Route 1, Bus-Train, Source: Google map.....	166
Figure 126: Szombathely-Murska Sobota, Route 1: Bus and Train 2. option, Source: rome2rio	168
Figure 127: Szombathely-Murska Sobota, Route 2, Bike, Eurovelo 13, Source: https://www.outdooractive.com	169
Figure 128: Murska Sobota-Ptuj, Route 1, Train, Source: Rome2rio.....	171
Figure 129: Murska Sobota- Ptuj, Route 2, Bike, Source: https://www.outdooractive.com	172

Figure 130: Ptuj-Pécs, Route 1, Train-Bus, Source: https://map.arboe.at/	173
Figure 131: Ptuj -Pécs, Route 2, Bike, Source: www.outdooractive.com	175
Figure 132: Pécs-Novi Sad, Route 1, Train, Source: Google Map	176
Figure 133: Pécs - Novi Sad, Route 2, Bus, Source: rome2rio, Volanbusz	177
Figure 134: Pécs-Novi Sad, Route 3: Bike, Source: Outdooractive	178
Figure 135: Novi Sad -Sremska Mitrovica, Route 1, Bus, Source: Google Map.....	180
Figure 136: Novi Sad - Sremska Mitrovica, Route 2: Bike, Source: outdooractive, route planner	181
Figure 137: Sremska Mitrovica - Zajecar, Route 1, Bus, Source: Rome2rio.....	182
Figure 138: Sremska Mitrovica - Zajecar, Route 2, Bike, Source: Eurovelo 6, Outdooractive	183
Figure 139: Zajecar-Belgrade, Route:1 Bus, Source: rome2rio	216
Figure 140: Zajecar - Belgrade, Route 2: Bike Source: outdooractive	217
Figure 141: Vienna- Urban mobility plan -2025, Source: Urban Mobility Plan - Vienna 2025.....	221
Figure 142: Figure: bicycle storage (left) and bicycle repair stand with e-bike charging possibility (right) at the mobility center in Mosonmagyaróvár	247
Figure 143: Logo of GySEV/Raaberbahn (right), and Stadler FLIRT3 electrical low-floor multiple-unit trains (left)	249
Figure 144: B+R facilities every station, (Sopron), Source:	249